

File No. 220512

Committee Item No. 10

Board Item No. 14

# COMMITTEE/BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

## AGENDA PACKET CONTENTS LIST

Committee: Budget and Finance Committee Date May 18, 2022

Board of Supervisors Meeting Date May 24, 2022

### Cmte Board

- Motion
- Resolution
- Ordinance
- Legislative Digest
- Budget and Legislative Analyst Report
- Youth Commission Report
- Introduction Form
- Department/Agency Cover Letter and/or Report
- MOU
- Grant Information Form
- Grant Budget
- Subcontract Budget
- Contract/Agreement
- Form 126 – Ethics Commission
- Award Letter
- Application
- Public Correspondence

### OTHER (Use back side if additional space is needed)

- Draft Indenture of Trust
- Draft Loan Agreement
- Draft Regulatory Agreement
- Draft Amended and Restated Loan Agreement
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

Completed by: Brent Jalipa Date May 12, 2022

Completed by: Brent Jalipa Date May 20, 2022

1 [Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds - 600-7th Street - Not to Exceed \$90,000,000]

2  
3 **Resolution authorizing the issuance and delivery of tax-exempt multifamily housing**  
4 **revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$71,076,486 and of**  
5 **taxable multifamily housing revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to**  
6 **exceed \$18,923,514 for the purpose of providing financing for the construction of a**  
7 **221-unit, affordable multifamily residential rental housing project located at 600-7th**  
8 **Street within the City, for a total amount not to exceed \$90,000,000; approving the form**  
9 **of and authorizing the execution of a trust indenture providing terms and conditions of**  
10 **the bonds; approving the form of and authorizing the execution of a regulatory**  
11 **agreement and declaration of restrictive covenants; approving the form of and**  
12 **authorizing the execution of a loan agreement; authorizing the collection of certain**  
13 **fees, as defined herein; ratifying and approving any action heretofore taken in**  
14 **connection with the bonds and the project, as defined herein; granting general**  
15 **authority to City officials to take actions necessary to implement this Resolution, as**  
16 **defined herein; and related matters, as defined herein.**

17  
18 WHEREAS, The Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco (the  
19 "Board") desires to provide for a portion of the costs of the construction by Mercy Housing  
20 California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the "Borrower"), of a 221-unit (including  
21 one manager's unit), mixed use, residential rental housing development located at 600-7th  
22 Street, San Francisco, California, (the "Project"), to provide housing for persons and families  
23 of low and very low income through the issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds; and

24 WHEREAS, The City and County of San Francisco (the "City") is authorized to issue  
25 revenue bonds for such purpose pursuant to the Charter of the City, Article I of Chapter 43 of

1 the Administrative Code of the City and, to the extent applicable, Chapter 7 of Part 5 of  
2 Division 31 (commencing with Section 52075) of the Health and Safety Code of the State of  
3 California (“Health and Safety Code”), as now in effect and as it may from time to time  
4 hereafter be amended or supplemented (collectively, the “Act”); and

5 WHEREAS, Any Bonds (hereinafter defined) to be issued to finance the Project will be  
6 limited obligations of the City, the sole source of repayment for which shall be payments made  
7 by the Borrower or collateral security pledged by or for the Borrower, together with investment  
8 income on certain funds and accounts; and

9 WHEREAS, The interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds (hereinafter defined) may qualify  
10 for tax exemption under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the  
11 “Code”), only if the Tax-Exempt Bonds are approved in accordance with Section 147(f) of the  
12 Code; and

13 WHEREAS, This Board is the elected legislative body of the City and is the applicable  
14 elected representative required to approve the issuance of the Bonds within the meaning of  
15 Section 147(f) of the Code; and

16 WHEREAS, On November 24, 2020, the City published a notice on the City’s website  
17 regarding its intent to hold a public hearing with respect to the issuance of multifamily housing  
18 revenue bonds in an amount not to exceed \$90,000,000 to finance the Project, and said  
19 hearing was held on December 7, 2020, by the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community  
20 Development and an opportunity was provided for persons to comment on the issuance of the  
21 Bonds and the financing of the Project; and

22 WHEREAS, Thereafter, on July 27, 2021, pursuant to Resolution No. 372-21, this  
23 Board approved the issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds, in an amount not to  
24 exceed \$90,000,000, for the purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code, declared its intent to  
25 issue multifamily housing revenue bonds and authorized officers of the City to submit an

1 application and related documents to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee  
2 (“CDLAC”) and take other actions in connection with the proposed financing of the Project;  
3 and

4 WHEREAS, On December 8, 2021, CDLAC, in its Resolution No. 21-288, allocated  
5 \$71,076,486 in qualified private activity bond volume cap to the Project; and

6 WHEREAS, There has been prepared and presented to this Board for consideration at  
7 this meeting the documentation required for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (as  
8 defined herein) and the Taxable Bonds (as defined herein, and together with the Tax-Exempt  
9 Bonds, the “Bonds”), and such documentation is on file with the Clerk of the Board of  
10 Supervisors (the “Clerk of the Board”); and

11 WHEREAS, It appears that each of the documents which is now before this Board is  
12 substantially in appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument to be executed and  
13 delivered for the purposes intended; and

14 WHEREAS, This Board finds that public interest and necessity require that the City at  
15 this time make arrangements for the sale of the Bonds; and

16 WHEREAS, The City has engaged Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP, and The Law Office  
17 of Monica M. Baranovsky, as co-bond counsel with respect to the Bonds (“Co-Bond  
18 Counsel”); and

19 WHEREAS, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. has expressed its intention to purchase, or  
20 cause an affiliate to purchase, the Bonds authorized hereby; now, therefore, be it

21 RESOLVED, By this Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco as  
22 follows:

23 Section 1. Approval of Recitals. This Board hereby finds and declares that the above  
24 recitals are true and correct.

25



1           Section 2.    Approval of Issuance of Bonds. In accordance with the Act and the  
2 Indenture (hereinafter defined), the City is hereby authorized to issue and deliver (i) tax-  
3 exempt multifamily housing revenue bonds (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) designated as “City and  
4 County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600-7th Street  
5 Apartments) Series 2022B-1,” in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$71,076,486,  
6 and (ii) taxable multifamily housing revenue bonds (the Taxable Bonds”) designated as “City  
7 and County of San Francisco, California Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600-  
8 7th Street Apartments) Series 2022B-2” in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed  
9 \$18,923,514; each with such additional or other designation as may be necessary or  
10 appropriate to distinguish such series from every other series of bonds of the City, with an  
11 interest rate not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum, and each with a final maturity  
12 date not later than forty-five (45) years from the date of issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds  
13 shall be in the form set forth in and otherwise in accordance with the Indenture, and shall be  
14 executed by the manual signature of the Mayor of the City (the “Mayor”) and as further  
15 provided in the Indenture.

16           Section 3.    Indenture. The Trust Indenture (the “Indenture”), by and between the City  
17 and a trustee, to be determined after the adoption of this Resolution (the “Trustee”), in the  
18 form presented to this Board, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Board, is hereby  
19 approved. Each of the Mayor, the Director of the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community  
20 Development or any other Authorized City Representative (as such term is defined in the  
21 Indenture) of the City (collectively, the “Authorized Officers”) is hereby authorized to execute  
22 the Indenture in said form, together with such additions thereto and changes therein as the  
23 City Attorney and Co-Bond Counsel may approve or recommend in accordance with Section 7  
24 hereof.

25

1           Section 4.    Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants. The  
2 Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (the “Regulatory  
3 Agreement”), by and between the City and the Borrower, in the form presented to this Board,  
4 a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Board, is hereby approved. Each Authorized  
5 Officer is hereby authorized to execute the Regulatory Agreement, in said form, together with  
6 such additions thereto and changes therein as the City Attorney and Co-Bond Counsel may  
7 approve or recommend in accordance with Section 7 hereof.

8           Section 5.    Approval of Loan Agreement. The Loan Agreement (the “Loan  
9 Agreement”), by and between the City and the Borrower, in the form presented to this Board,  
10 a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of the Board, is hereby approved. Each Authorized  
11 Officer is hereby authorized to execute the Loan Agreement in said form, together with such  
12 additions thereto and changes therein as the City Attorney and Co-Bond Counsel may  
13 approve or recommend in accordance with Section 7 hereof.

14           Section 6.    Issuer Fees. The City, acting through the Mayor's Office of Housing and  
15 Community Development, shall charge a fee for the administrative costs associated with  
16 issuing the Bonds (the “Issuance Fee”) in an amount not to exceed 0.25% of the maximum  
17 aggregate principal amount of the Bonds. Such fee shall be payable at closing and may be  
18 contingent on the issuance of the Bonds. The City shall also charge an annual fee (the  
19 “Annual Fees”) for monitoring compliance with the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement in  
20 an amount not to exceed 0.125% of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Bonds,  
21 but no less than \$2,500 annually, for the term of the Regulatory Agreement. The Board  
22 hereby authorizes the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development to charge and  
23 collect, or appoint an agent, which may be the Trustee, to collect on behalf of the City, the  
24 fees described in this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, the  
25 City, acting through the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development, is

1 authorized to charge an Issuance Fee or Annual Fees, or both, that is or are lower than the  
2 fees prescribed in this Section if, upon the advice of Co-Bond Counsel, lower fees are  
3 necessary or advisable to ensure that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not become “arbitrage  
4 bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended,  
5 or to ensure that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds does not become includable in gross  
6 income for federal income tax purposes.

7 Section 7. Modifications, Changes, Additions. Any Authorized Officer executing the  
8 Indenture, the Loan Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement (collectively, the “City  
9 Agreements”), in consultation with the City Attorney and Co-Bond Counsel, is hereby  
10 authorized to approve and make such modifications, changes or additions to the City  
11 Agreements as may be necessary or advisable, provided that such modification does not  
12 authorize an aggregate principal amount of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in excess of \$71,076,486  
13 and the Taxable Bonds in excess of \$18,923,514, provide for a final maturity on either series  
14 of Bonds later than forty-five (45) years from the date of issuance of the Bonds, or provide for  
15 the Bonds to bear interest at a rate in excess of twelve percent (12%) per annum. The  
16 approval of any modification, addition or change to any of the City Agreements shall be  
17 evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of the document in question.

18 Section 8. Ratification. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the  
19 City with respect to the sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as consistent with the City  
20 Agreements and this Resolution, are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

21 Section 9. General Authority. The proper officers of the City, including but not limited  
22 to the Authorized Officers, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on  
23 behalf of the City, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute and  
24 deliver any and all certificates, agreements and other documents (including but not limited to  
25 any certificates necessary to allocate a portion of the previously-obtained voter approval of

1 low rent housing projects pursuant to Article 34 of the State Constitution to the Project, if  
2 applicable), subordinations, assignments, tax documents and those documents described in  
3 the City Agreements, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order  
4 to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of the Bonds and to effectuate the purposes  
5 thereof and of the City Agreements. Any such actions are solely intended to further the  
6 purposes of this Resolution, and are subject in all respects to the terms of the Resolution. No  
7 such actions shall increase the risk to the City or require the City to spend any resources not  
8 otherwise granted herein. Final versions of any such documents shall be provided to the  
9 Clerk of the Board for inclusion in the official file within 30 days of execution by all parties.

10 Section 10. File. All documents referenced herein as being on file with the Clerk of  
11 the Board are located in File No. 220512, which is hereby declared to be a part of this  
12 Resolution as set forth fully herein.

13  
14 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
15 DAVID CHIU  
16 City Attorney

17 By: /s/Heidi J. Gewertz  
18 Heidi J. Gewertz  
19 Deputy City Attorney

20 n:\financlas2022\2100192\01597662.docx

---

---

**INDENTURE OF TRUST**

**by and between the  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA,  
as Issuer**

**and**

**[TRUSTEE],  
as Trustee**

**dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE]**

**relating to:  
\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-1**

**\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-2**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I    DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	2
Section 1.01    Definitions.....	2
Section 1.02    Rules of Construction .....	9
ARTICLE II    THE BONDS.....	10
Section 2.01    Authorization .....	10
Section 2.02    Terms of Bonds.....	10
Section 2.03    Payment of Bonds .....	10
Section 2.04    Execution of Bonds.....	11
Section 2.05    Transfer of Bonds .....	11
Section 2.06    Bond Register.....	12
ARTICLE III    ISSUANCE OF BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS .....	12
Section 3.01    Authentication and Delivery of the Bonds.....	12
Section 3.02    Application of Proceeds of Bonds .....	13
Section 3.03    Disbursement of Bond Proceeds; Establishment of Construction Fund .....	13
ARTICLE IV    REDEMPTION OF BONDS.....	14
Section 4.01    Circumstances of Redemption .....	14
Section 4.02    No Notice of Redemption .....	15
Section 4.03    Effect of Redemption .....	15
ARTICLE V    REVENUES .....	16
Section 5.01    Pledge of Revenues.....	16
Section 5.02    Bond Fund.....	16
Section 5.03    Investment of Moneys.....	17
Section 5.04    Assignment to Trustee; Enforcement of Obligations.....	18
ARTICLE VI    COVENANTS OF THE CITY.....	18
Section 6.01    Payment of Principal and Interest.....	18
Section 6.02    Preservation of Revenues; Amendment of Documents .....	18
Section 6.03    Compliance with Indenture.....	19
Section 6.04    Further Assurances.....	19
Section 6.05    No Arbitrage .....	19
Section 6.06    Limitation of Expenditure of Proceeds.....	19
Section 6.07    Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to United States .....	19
Section 6.08    Limitation on Issuance Costs .....	19
Section 6.09    Federal Guarantee Prohibition .....	20
Section 6.10    Prohibited Facilities .....	20
Section 6.11    Use Covenant.....	20
Section 6.12    Income Targeting .....	20

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(continued)

	Page
Section 6.13 Maintenance of Tax Exemption.....	20
Section 6.14 Immunities and Limitations of Responsibility of City .....	20
 ARTICLE VII DEFAULT .....	 21
Section 7.01 Events of Default; Acceleration; Waiver of Default.....	21
Section 7.02 Institution of Legal Proceedings by Bondowner Representative.....	23
Section 7.03 Application of Moneys Collected by Bondowner or Trustee .....	23
Section 7.04 Effect of Delay or Omission to Pursue Remedy .....	23
Section 7.05 Remedies Cumulative .....	23
Section 7.06 Covenant to Pay Bonds in Event of Default .....	24
Section 7.07 Appointment of Servicer.....	24
Section 7.08 Power of Bondowner to Control Proceedings .....	24
Section 7.09 Limitation on Trustee’s Right to Sue.....	24
Section 7.10 Limitation of Liability to Revenues.....	24
 ARTICLE VIII THE TRUSTEE AND AGENTS .....	 25
Section 8.01 Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee.....	25
Section 8.02 Right of Trustee to Rely Upon Documents, Etc .....	27
Section 8.03 Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals .....	28
Section 8.04 Intervention by Trustee .....	28
Section 8.05 Moneys Received by Trustee to be Held in Trust.....	28
Section 8.06 Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Agents.....	29
Section 8.07 Qualifications of Trustee.....	29
Section 8.08 Removal, Resignation and Appointment of Successor Trustee.....	30
Section 8.09 Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.....	31
Section 8.10 Paying Agents .....	31
Section 8.11 City Contracting Provisions.....	31
 ARTICLE IX MODIFICATION OF INDENTURE.....	 31
Section 9.01 Modification of Indenture .....	31
Section 9.02 Effect of Supplemental Indenture .....	31
Section 9.03 Opinion of Counsel as to Supplemental Indenture .....	32
Section 9.04 Notation of Modification on Bonds; Preparation of New Bonds .....	32
 ARTICLE X DEFEASANCE .....	 32
Section 10.01 Discharge of Indenture.....	32
Section 10.02 Payment of Bonds after Discharge of Indenture.....	32
 ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS.....	 33
Section 11.01 Successors of City .....	33
Section 11.02 Limitation of Rights to Parties and Bondholders.....	33
Section 11.03 Waiver of Notice.....	33
Section 11.04 Destruction of Bonds .....	33

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(continued)

	Page
Section 11.05 Separability of Invalid Provisions.....	33
Section 11.06 Notices .....	33
Section 11.07 Authorized Representatives .....	36
Section 11.08 Evidence of Rights of Bondholders .....	36
Section 11.09 Waiver of Personal Liability .....	37
Section 11.10 Holidays .....	37
Section 11.11 Execution in Several Counterparts.....	37
Section 11.12 Governing Law, Venue .....	38
Section 11.13 Successors .....	38
Section 11.14 Non-Waiver of Rights.....	38
Section 11.15 Assignment or Delegation by Trustee.....	38
Section 11.16 Subordination to Quitclaim Deed .....	38

EXHIBIT A-1	FORM OF TAX-EXEMPT BONDS
EXHIBIT A-2	FORM OF TAXABLE BONDS
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF INVESTOR'S LETTER
EXHIBIT C	FORMS OF REQUISITION CERTIFICATES
EXHIBIT D	CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO MANDATORY CONTRACTING PROVISIONS



## INDENTURE OF TRUST

This INDENTURE OF TRUST, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (this “Indenture”), is by and between the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation duly organized and existing pursuant to its charter and the laws and constitution of the State of California (herein called the “City”), and [TRUSTEE], a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, as Trustee hereunder (herein called the “Trustee”).

### *R E C I T A L S:*

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 9.107 of the Charter of the City, and Article I of Chapter 43 of the City’s Administrative Code and, to the extent applicable, Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 (commencing with Section 52075) of the California Health and Safety Code (collectively, the “Act”), the City proposes to issue its (i) City and County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-1 (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”) and (ii) City and County of San Francisco, California Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-2 (the “Taxable Bonds”, and, together with the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the “Bonds”); and

**WHEREAS**, the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to fund a loan to Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”) pursuant to the Loan Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (the “Loan Agreement”), between the City and the Borrower, and as provided in the Construction Disbursement Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (the “Construction Disbursement Agreement”), between the Borrower and the owner of the Bonds, all in order to provide financing for the new construction of a multifamily rental housing project known as “600 7th Street Apartments,” consisting of a 221-unit affordable residential rental housing development, located at 600 7th Street in the City (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide for the authentication and delivery of the Bonds, to establish and declare the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are to be issued and secured and to secure the payment of the principal thereof and of the interest and premium, if any, thereon, the City has authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

**WHEREAS**, all conditions, things and acts required by the Act, and by all other laws of the State of California, to exist, have happened and have been performed in satisfaction of conditions precedent to and in connection with the issuance of the Bonds exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and the City is now duly authorized and empowered, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, to issue the Bonds for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided; and

**WHEREAS**, all acts and proceedings required by law necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the City, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and duly issued, the valid, binding and legal limited obligations of the City, and to constitute this Indenture a valid and binding agreement for the uses and purposes herein set forth, in accordance with its terms, have been done and taken; and the execution and delivery of this Indenture have been in all respects duly authorized.

*A G R E E M E N T:*

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that in order to secure the payment of the principal of, and the interest and premium, if any, on, all Bonds at any time issued and Outstanding under this Indenture, according to their tenor, and to secure the performance and observance of all the covenants and conditions therein and herein set forth, and to declare the terms and conditions upon and subject to which the Bonds are to be issued and received, and for and in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the owners thereof, and for other valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the City covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective registered owner or owners from time to time of the Bonds, as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 1.01. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section 1.01 shall, for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto or agreement supplemental thereto, have the meanings herein specified, as follows:

The term “Act” shall mean, collectively, Section 9.107 of the Charter of the City, Article I of Chapter 43 of the San Francisco Administrative Code of the City and County of San Francisco, and, to the extent applicable, Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 (commencing with Section 52075) of the California Health and Safety Code.

The term “Administrator” shall mean the City, or any substitute or replacement administrator appointed by the City as agent of the City in the administration of the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “Agreement” or “Loan Agreement” shall mean the Loan Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE], between the City and the Borrower, pursuant to which the City agrees to lend the proceeds of the Bonds to the Borrower, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended in accordance with its terms.

The term “Authorized Amount” shall mean \$[PRINCIPAL AMT A&B], the authorized maximum principal amount of the Bonds.

The term “Authorized Borrower Representative” shall mean any person who at the time and from time to time may be designated as such, by written certificate furnished to the City, the Bondowner and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the Borrower by any officer of the manager of the general partner of the Borrower, as applicable, which certificate may designate an alternate or alternates.

The term “Authorized City Representative” shall mean the Mayor of the City, the Director or the Deputy Director of the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development, or any other person designated to act in such capacity by a Certificate of the City containing the specimen signature of any of such persons which certificate may designate an alternate or alternates.

The term “Bond Counsel” shall mean (i) Squire Patton Boggs LLP and Law Office of Monica M. Baranovsky or (ii) any attorney at law or other firm of attorneys selected by the City, of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the federal tax status of interest on bonds issued by states and political subdivisions, and duly admitted to practice law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America, but shall not include counsel for the Borrower.

The term “Bond Fund” shall mean the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

The term “Bonds” shall mean the (i) City and County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-1 and (ii) City and County of San Francisco, California Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-2, issued and Outstanding hereunder.

The term “Bondowner,” “Holder,” “holder,” “Bondholder,” “Owner of the Bonds,” or “owner of the Bonds” shall mean the person in whose name the Bonds are registered in the Bond register maintained by the Trustee under Section 2.06.

The term “Borrower” shall mean Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership, and its successors and assigns under the provisions of Section 6.2 of the Loan Agreement and under the applicable provisions of the Construction Disbursement Agreement.

The term “Business Day” means a day of the week (but not a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday) on which the offices of Trustee are open to the public for carrying on substantially all of Trustee’s business functions.

The term “Certificate of the City” shall mean a certificate of the City signed by an Authorized City Representative.

The term “Certified Resolution” shall mean a copy of a resolution of the City, certified by the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the City, to have been duly adopted by the City and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification.

The term “City” shall mean the City and County of San Francisco, California, a municipal corporation, duly organized and existing under its charter and the laws and constitution of the State of California, the issuer of the Bonds hereunder, and its successors and assigns.

The term “Closing Date” shall mean [CLOSING DATE], the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and funding of the Initial Disbursement.

The term “Closing Memo” shall mean the Memorandum, dated [\_\_\_\_\_, 2022], from CSG Advisors Incorporated, the municipal advisor to the City in connection with the Bonds, regarding the funds to be transferred in connection with the closing of the Bonds.

The term “Code” or “Internal Revenue Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and with respect to a specific section thereof, such reference shall be deemed to include (a) the regulations promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury under such section, (b) any successor provision of similar import hereafter enacted, (c) any corresponding

provision of any subsequent Internal Revenue Code, and (d) the regulations promulgated under the provisions described in (b) and (c).

The term “Construction Disbursement Agreement” shall mean the Construction and Permanent Loan Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE], between the Bondowner and the Borrower, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended in accordance with its terms.

The term “Construction Fund” shall mean the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

The term “Construction Term Maturity Date” shall mean as set forth in the Loan Agreement.

The term “Conversion” shall mean the conversion of the Loan from the construction term to the permanent term as confirmed by the Bondowner in accordance with the Loan Agreement.

The term “Conversion Date” shall mean the notice sent by the Bondowner to the Trustee stating that Conversion has occurred.

The term “CDIAC Account” shall mean the account by that name established within the Construction Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

The term “Debt Service” means the interest payable on the Bonds on each Interest Payment Date, principal payable on the Bonds on each Principal Payment Date and the interest and principal payable on the Maturity Date.

The term “Deed of Trust” shall mean the Construction and Permanent Leasehold Deed of Trust with Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, executed by the Borrower in favor of the City, for the purpose of securing the obligations of the Borrower under the Loan Documents, as such deed of trust may be originally executed or as from time to time supplemented or amended.

The term “Default Rate” means the interest rate then in effect on the Bonds plus four percent (4%), not to exceed the Maximum Rate.

The term “Disbursed Amount” means the portion of the Bonds funded and Outstanding from time to time, as indicated on the Bonds and in the records of the Trustee.

The term “Equity Account” shall mean the account by that name established within the Construction Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

The term “Event of Default” as used herein other than with respect to defaults under the Loan Agreement shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.01 hereof, and as used in the Loan Agreement shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.1 thereof.

The term “Fair Market Value” means the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm’s length transaction (determined as of the

date the contract to purchase or sell the investment becomes binding) if the investment is traded on an established securities market (within the meaning of section 1273 of the Code) and, otherwise, the term “Fair Market Value” means the acquisition price in a bona fide arm’s length transaction (as referenced above) if (a) the investment is a certificate of deposit that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (b) the investment is an agreement with specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate (for example, a guaranteed investment contract, a forward supply contract or other investment agreement) that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (c) the investment is a United States Treasury Obligation-State and Local Government Series that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Public Debt, or (d) the investment is the Local Agency Investment Fund of the State of California, but only if at all times during which the investment is held its yield is reasonably expected to be equal to or greater than the yield on a reasonably comparable direct obligation of the United States.

The term “Indenture” shall mean this Indenture of Trust, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to the provisions hereof.

The term “Initial Disbursement” means the initial advance of the proceeds of the Bonds on the Closing Date, in the amount specified to the Trustee in the Closing Memo.

The term “Initial Equity Deposit” means all or a portion of the initial installment of low-income housing tax credit equity and/or general partner equity to be received by the Trustee on the Closing Date, in the amount specified to the Trustee in the Closing Memo.

The term “Interest Payment Date” shall mean any date on which interest of the Loan is due and payable under the Note.

The term “Investment Securities” shall mean any of the following (including any funds comprised of the following, which may be funds maintained or managed by the Trustee and its affiliates), but only to the extent that the same are acquired at Fair Market Value:

- (a) direct and general obligations of the United States of America;
- (b) obligations of any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which are fully unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- (c) senior debt obligations of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, a shareholder owned government sponsored enterprise organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, and its successors and assigns;
- (d) senior debt obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, a shareholder owned government sponsored enterprise organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, and its successors and assigns;

(e) demand deposits or time deposits with, or certificates of deposit issued by, the Trustee or its affiliates or any bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state or the District of Columbia which has combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$50,000,000; provided that the Trustee or such other institution has been rated at least “VMIG-1”/“A-1+” by Moody’s or S&P which deposits or certificates are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or collateralized pursuant to the requirements of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency;

(f) shares or units in any money market mutual fund rated “Aaa”/“AAA” by Moody’s or S&P (or if a new rating scale is implemented, the equivalent rating category given by the applicable rating agency (*i.e.*, Moody’s or S&P ) for that general category of security) (including mutual funds of the Trustee or its affiliates or for which the Trustee or an affiliate thereof serves as investment advisor or provides other services to such mutual fund and receives reasonable compensation therefor) registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose investment portfolio consists solely of (A) direct obligations of the government of the United States of America, or (B) tax-exempt obligations;

(g) (i) tax-exempt obligations rated in the highest short-term rating category by Moody’s or S&P, or (ii) shares of a tax-exempt municipal money market mutual fund or other collective investment fund registered under the federal Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the federal Securities Act of 1933, having assets of at least \$100,000,000, and having a rating of “Aaa”/“AAA” by Moody’s or S&P (or if a new rating scale is implemented, the equivalent rating category given by the applicable rating agency (*i.e.*, Moody’s or S&P ) for that general category of security), for which at least 95% of the income paid to the holders on interest in such money market fund will be excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, including money market funds for which the Trustee or its affiliates receive a fee for investment advisory or other services to the fund;

(h) the Pooled Investment Fund of the City; or

(i) any other investments approved in writing by the Bondowner with the written consent of the City.

For purposes of this definition of “Investment Securities”, the “highest rating” shall mean a rating of at least “VMIG-1”/“A-1+” for obligations with less than one year maturity; at least “Aaa”/“VMIG-1”/“AAA”/“A-1+” for obligations with a maturity of one year or greater but less than three years; and at least “Aaa”/“AAA” for obligations with a maturity of three years or greater. Investment Securities must be limited to instruments that have a predetermined fixed-dollar amount of principal due at maturity that cannot vary or change and interest, if tied to an index, shall be tied to a single interest rate index plus a single fixed spread, if any, and move proportionately with such index.

The term “Issuance Costs” means all costs and expenses of issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to: (a) purchaser’s discount and fees; (b) counsel fees, including bond counsel and Borrower’s counsel, as well as any other specialized counsel fees incurred in

connection with the issuance of the Bonds or the Loan; (c) the City's fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, including fees of any counsel or advisor to the City, and the City administrative fee for processing the request of the Borrower to issue the Bonds; (d) fees of the Bondowner and its counsel; (e) Trustee's fees and Trustee's counsel fees; (f) paying agent's and certifying and authenticating agent's fees related to issuance of the Bonds; (g) accountant's fees related to issuance of the Bonds; (h) publication costs associated with the financing proceedings; and (i) costs of engineering and feasibility studies necessary to the issuance of the Bonds.

The term "Loan" shall mean the loan of the proceeds of the Bonds made by the City to the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Construction Disbursement Agreement for the purpose of financing the construction by the Borrower of the Project.

The term "Loan Agreement" shall mean the Agreement, as defined herein.

The term "Loan Documents" shall have the meaning given such term in the Loan Agreement.

The term "Maturity Date" means, with respect to the Series 2022B-1 Bonds, [MATURITY B-1] and, with respect to the Series 2022B-2 Bonds, [MATURITY B-2].

The term "Maximum Rate" means 12% per annum.

The term "Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., its successors and assigns, if such successors and assigns continue to perform the services of a securities rating agency.

The term "Note" means the two (2) promissory notes evidencing the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loan, in the form required by the Construction Disbursement Agreement, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

The term "Opinion of Counsel" shall mean a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the City, Bond Counsel, counsel for the Trustee or counsel for the Bondowner.

The term "Outstanding," when used as of any particular time with reference to Bonds, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 11.08(e), mean all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture except:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds for the payment or redemption of which moneys or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 10.01) shall have theretofore been deposited with the Trustee (whether upon or prior to the maturity or the redemption date of such Bonds); and

(c) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the terms of Section 2.05.

The term “person” shall mean an individual, a limited liability company, a corporation, a partnership, a limited partnership, a limited liability partnership, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

The term “Principal Office” shall mean the office of the Trustee located at the address set forth in Section 11.06 hereof, or at such other place as the Trustee shall designate by notice given under said Section 11.06.

The term “Principal Payment Date” shall mean any date on which principal of the Loan is due and payable under the Note.

The term “Project” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

The term “Project Costs” has the meaning given such term in the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “Qualified Project Costs” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “Record Date” means, with respect to any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of the Bonds upon the redemption thereof, the calendar day of the month immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date or date of redemption, respectively, whether or not such day is a Business Day.

The term “Redemption Date” shall mean any date designated as a date upon which Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

The term “Regulations” means the Income Tax Regulations promulgated or proposed by the Department of the Treasury pursuant to the Code from time to time or pursuant to any predecessor statute to the Code.

The term “Regulatory Agreement” shall mean the Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants of even date herewith, by and between the City and the Borrower, as in effect on the Closing Date and as thereafter amended in accordance with its terms.

The term “Reserved Rights” means those certain rights of the City under the Loan Agreement to indemnification and to payment or reimbursement of fees and expenses of the City, including the City’s annual fee as well as the fees and expenses of counsel, and indemnity payments, its right to give and receive notices and to enforce notice and reporting requirements and restrictions on transfer of ownership, its right to inspect and audit the books, records and premises of the Borrower and of the Project, its right to collect attorney’s fees and related expenses, its right to specifically enforce the Borrower’s covenant to comply with applicable federal tax law and State law (including the Act and the rules and regulations of the City), its right to receive notices under the Loan Agreement, its rights to give or withhold consent to amendments, changes, modifications and alterations to the Loan Agreement as specifically set forth herein, and to the extent not included above, the rights specifically reserved by the City under Section 5.04 of this Indenture.



The term “Responsible Officer” of the Trustee shall mean any officer of the Trustee assigned to administer its duties hereunder.

The term “Revenues” means all amounts pledged hereunder to the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, consisting of any repayments of the Loan required or permitted to be made by the Borrower pursuant to Section 5.1(a) of the Loan Agreement and the provisions of the Note; but such term shall not include payments to the United States, the City or the Administrator pursuant to Sections 2.3, 2.4, 5.1(d), 5.1(e), 5.1(f), 6.7, 6.14(i) or 7.4 of the Loan Agreement, Sections 6.07 or 8.06 hereof or Sections 2, 8 or 18 of the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “S&P” shall mean S&P Global Ratings, or its successors and assigns or, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized rating agency designated by the City.

The term “Security Agreement” means that certain Collateral Assignment of Rights to Tax Credits and Partnership Interests of even date herewith executed by the Borrower.

The term “Sophisticated Investor” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The term “supplemental indenture” or “indenture supplemental hereto” shall mean any indenture hereafter duly authorized and entered into between the City and the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

The term “Tax Certificate” means, collectively, (i) the Certificate as to Arbitrage executed by the City and the Borrower, and (ii) the Certificate Regarding Use of Proceeds, executed by the Borrower, in each case delivered in connection with the Bonds on the Closing Date.

The term “Tax Credit Investor” means (a) Wincopin Circle LLLP, as nominee (the “Initial Tax Credit Investor”), or (b) any successor Tax Credit Investor identified in writing to the Trustee by any of the Initial Tax Credit Investor, the Borrower or the Bondowner.

The term “Taxable Account” shall mean the account by that name established within the Construction Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

The term “Tax-Exempt Account” shall mean the account by that name established within the Construction Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

The term “Trustee” means (a) [TRUSTEE], a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America, or (b) any successor Trustee under the provisions of Section 8.08 or 8.09 hereof.

The term “Variable Rate” means the rate of interest on the Note, as in effect from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the Note.

The terms “Written Consent,” “Written Demand,” “Written Direction,” “Written Election,” “Written Notice,” “Written Order,” “Written Request” and “Written Requisition” of the City or

the Borrower shall mean, respectively, a written consent, demand, direction, election, notice, order, request or requisition signed on behalf of the City by an Authorized City Representative, or on behalf of the Borrower by an Authorized Borrower Representative.

Section 1.02. Rules of Construction. (a) The singular form of any word used herein, including the terms defined in Section 1.01, shall include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The use herein of a pronoun of any gender shall include correlative words of the other genders.

(b) All references herein to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions hereof are to the corresponding Articles, Sections or subdivisions of this Indenture as originally executed; and the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision hereof.

(c) The headings or titles of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any table of contents appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction or effect of this Indenture.

## **ARTICLE II THE BONDS**

Section 2.01. Authorization. There are hereby authorized to be issued bonds of the City designated as (i) “City and County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-1” and (ii) City and County of San Francisco, California Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-2, in the combined aggregate principal amount of up to the Authorized Amount subject to funding over time, as provided herein. No Bonds may be issued hereunder except in accordance with this Article II. The maximum aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued and Outstanding under this Indenture shall not exceed the Authorized Amount.

Section 2.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit A-2 hereto with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Indenture, including any supplemental indenture.

The Bonds shall be issuable only as fully registered Bonds, without coupons, in the form of a single Bond in the principal amount equal to the aggregate of the purchase price of the Bonds advanced from time to time by the owners of the Bonds (which principal amount shall be, on the Closing Date, equal to the amount of the Initial Disbursement). The Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date, shall mature on the Maturity Date, and shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in Article IV.

The Bonds shall bear interest at the same rate of interest as that of the Note. In furtherance of the foregoing, the Bonds shall bear interest at the same rate as the Note which rate will be as described in, and determined under the conditions of and in accordance with the Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under the Loan Agreement, or the occurrence of an event of default under any of the other Loan Documents,

the Bonds shall bear interest at the Default Rate. Interest on the Bonds shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed.

The Bonds shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid on the Bonds next preceding the date of its authentication, unless it is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date for which interest has been paid, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Closing Date.

Section 2.03. Payment of Bonds. Payment of the principal of and interest on any Bond shall be made in lawful money of the United States to the person appearing on the Bond registration books of the Trustee as the registered owner thereof on the Record Date immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date or other date for payment of the Bonds upon the redemption thereof, such principal and interest to be paid by check mailed on the Interest Payment Date by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owner at its address as it appears on such registration books, except that the Trustee may, at the request of any registered owner of Bonds, make payments of principal and interest on such Bonds by wire transfer to the account within the United States designated by such owner to the Trustee in writing, any such designation to remain in effect until withdrawn in writing.

Section 2.04. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed in the name and on behalf of the City with the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor. The Bonds shall then be delivered to the Trustee for authentication by the Trustee. In case any officer who shall have signed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the Bonds so signed shall have been authenticated or delivered by the Trustee or issued by the City, such Bonds may nevertheless be authenticated, delivered and issued and, upon such authentication, delivery and issuance, shall be as binding upon the City as though the officer(s) who signed the same had continued to be such officer(s) of the City. Also, any Bond may be signed on behalf of the City by such person(s) as on the actual date of the execution of such Bond shall be the proper officer(s) although on the nominal date of such Bond any such person shall not have been such officer.

Only such of the Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit A-2, as applicable, manually executed by the Trustee, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and such certificate of the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence that the Bonds so authenticated have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 2.05. Transfer of Bonds. (a) Any Bond may, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture but in any event subject to the provisions of Section 2.05(b) hereof, be transferred upon the books of the Trustee required to be kept pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.06, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the Principal Office of the Trustee, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in a form acceptable to the Trustee, duly executed. Whenever any Bond shall be surrendered for transfer, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new, fully registered Bond.

(b) The following shall apply to all transfers of the Bonds after the initial delivery of the Bonds:

(i) the Bonds, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit A-2, as applicable, shall be physical certificated instruments, and shall not be held in a book-entry only system unless approved in advance in writing by the City in its sole discretion; and

(ii) the Bonds shall be transferred only in whole, to an entity that is a Sophisticated Investor, which must execute and deliver the form of Investor's Letter in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

The Trustee shall not authenticate or register a Bond unless the foregoing conditions of this Section 2.05(b) have been satisfied. Failure to comply with this Section 2.05(b) shall cause any purported transfer to be null and void.

(c) The Trustee shall require the payment by the Bondholder requesting any such transfer of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but any such transfer shall otherwise be made without charge to the Bondholder requesting the same. The cost of printing any Bonds and any services rendered or any expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection therewith shall be paid by the Borrower.

(d) The Trustee shall not transfer the Bonds without prior written notice to the City (which may be in the form of transmittal of the executed Investor's Letter to the City, together with an indication of the date of the proposed transfer).

Section 2.06. Bond Register. The City hereby appoints the Trustee as registrar and authenticating agent for the Bonds. The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept at its Principal Office sufficient books for the transfer of the Bonds, which shall at all reasonable times upon reasonable notice be open to inspection by the City and the Borrower; and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee as registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, transfer or cause to be transferred, on said books, Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The ownership of registered Bonds shall be proved by the bond registration books held by the Trustee. The Trustee and the City may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Trustee. The fact and the date of execution of any request, consent or other instrument and the amount and distinguishing numbers of Bonds held by the person so executing such request, consent or other instrument may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee may deem sufficient. The Trustee may nevertheless, in its discretion, require further proof in cases where it may deem further proof desirable.

Any request, consent, or other instrument or writing of the Holder of any Bond shall bind every future Holder of the same Bond and the Holder of every Bond issued in exchange thereof or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the City in accordance therewith or reliance thereon.

**ARTICLE III  
ISSUANCE OF BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS**

Section 3.01. Authentication and Delivery of the Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the City shall execute the Bonds and deliver them to the Trustee. Upon payment of the initial issuance fee described in Section 18 of the Regulatory Agreement and satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Section 3.01, and without any further action on the part of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate the Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the Authorized Amount, and shall deliver them pursuant to the Written Order of the City hereinafter mentioned. Prior to the authentication and delivery of any of the Bonds by the Trustee, there shall have been delivered to the Trustee each of the following:

- (a) the original executed Note, and executed original counterparts of this Indenture, the other documents to be executed and delivered by the City, and each of the other Loan Documents;
- (b) the Construction Disbursement Agreement, as executed by the parties thereto, and all conditions to the purchase of the Bonds provided therein shall have been satisfied as evidenced by the advancement by the Bondowner of the Initial Disbursement;
- (c) the Certified Resolution;
- (d) evidence of the payment of the initial installment of the purchase price of the Bonds and deposit of the Borrower funds required pursuant to this Indenture, if any;
- (e) an opinion of Bond Counsel substantially to the effect that the Bonds constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the City and that under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the interest on the Bonds is not includable in gross income of the owners of the Bonds (other than a bondowner who is a “substantial user” of the Project or a “related person” to a “substantial user,” as defined in Section 147(a) of the Code) for federal income tax purposes;
- (f) an opinion of counsel to the Borrower addressed to the City, the Bondowner and the Trustee, in form and substance satisfactory to the City and the Bondowner, regarding the enforceability against the Borrower of each of the documents to which the Borrower is a party; and
- (g) an original investor letter executed by the initial purchaser(s) of the Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit B hereto.

Section 3.02. Application of Proceeds of Bonds. The Initial Disbursement and subsequent disbursements of the proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds shall be disbursed in accordance with Section 3.03 of this Indenture. The Bondowner will fund the purchase price of the Bonds from time to time by advancing funds to the Trustee, which amounts so advanced shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Construction Fund in accordance with Section 3.03(a) of this Indenture. The Trustee shall note such amount in its records, and the Trustee (if it holds the Bonds) or the Bondowner (if it holds the Bonds) shall note such amount on the Schedule of Drawings attached to the Bond. Such amounts shall constitute the Disbursed Amount, and shall begin to

accrue interest only upon disbursement by the Bondowner to the Trustee for deposit in the Construction Fund. The Trustee, or the Bondowner, as applicable, shall note on the Schedule of Drawings attached to the Bond the date and amount of each advance by the Bondowner.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the aggregate purchase price of the Bonds funded by the Bondowner may not exceed the Authorized Amount (and the Trustee, if it holds the Bonds, or the Bondowner, if it holds the Bonds, shall make no notation on the Schedule of Drawings attached to the Bonds evidencing a principal amount of the Bonds exceeding such amount) and no additional advances of the purchase price of the Bonds may be funded on or after the first to occur of (i) the Maturity Date (as defined in the Loan Agreement), or (ii) [\_\_\_\_\_].

Section 3.03. Disbursement of Bond Proceeds; Establishment of Construction Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Trustee a separate fund which shall be designated the "Construction Fund," and within such fund a "Tax-Exempt Account," a "Taxable Account," a "CDIAC Account" and an "Equity Account" which fund and accounts shall be applied only as provided in this Section 3.03. The Initial Disbursement on the Closing Date shall be deposited by the Trustee in the Tax-Exempt Account, Taxable Account and CDIAC Account, as applicable, for payment of Project Costs and/or Issuance Costs as provided in the Closing Memo. The Initial Equity Deposit shall be deposited by the Trustee on the Closing Date in the Equity Account for payment to or upon the order of the Borrower of Project Costs and/or Issuance Costs.

(a) The Bondowner shall advance the purchase price of the Bonds from time to time, provided the date and amount of such advance is duly noted by the Trustee (if it holds the Bonds) or the Bondowner (if it holds the Bonds) on the Schedule of Payments set forth as Exhibit A to the Bonds. The Trustee shall deposit the proceeds of each advance of the purchase price of the Bonds into the Tax-Exempt Account, CDIAC Account and Taxable Account, as applicable. The Trustee shall also accept from time to time installments of tax credit equity from the Tax Credit Investor and shall deposit such installments in the Equity Account. Funds on deposit in either account of the Construction Fund, and any interest earnings thereon, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Borrower for the payment of Project Costs as described in Section 3.03(b) below.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the disbursement by the Trustee of amounts in either account of the Construction Fund in accordance with this Indenture to or upon the order of the Borrower from time to time upon receipt by the Trustee of a written request of the Borrower, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, accompanied, in the case of disbursements from the Tax-Exempt Account, CDIAC Account and Taxable Account, as applicable, by a determination of the Bondowner (evidenced by its approval of the written request of the Borrower) that the conditions to disbursement contained in the Construction Disbursement Agreement have been satisfied or waived. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, no written request of the Borrower shall be required solely for the payment of interest on the Bonds from the Tax-Exempt Account, CDIAC Account and Taxable Account, as applicable, it being understood that only the request of the Bondowner shall be required for such disbursement.

(c) The Trustee shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, complete and accurate records regarding the disbursements from each account of the Construction Fund in accordance with Section 3.02 hereof, and shall provide copies thereof to the City and the Borrower upon their written request. Additionally, the Trustee shall provide the City with a monthly statement regarding activity in each of the funds and accounts created under this Indenture, including the Construction Fund and the Bond Fund in the immediately preceding month.

(d) None of the Trustee, the Bondowner or the City shall be responsible for the application by the Borrower of monies disbursed to the Borrower in accordance with this Section 3.03.

If an Event of Default under and as defined in the Loan Agreement occurs and the maturity of the Bonds is accelerated in accordance with Section 4.01(b) hereof, the Trustee will, to the extent necessary, use moneys in the Construction Fund and Bond Fund to make payments on the Bonds.

#### **ARTICLE IV REDEMPTION OF BONDS**

Section 4.01. Circumstances of Redemption. The Bonds are subject to redemption upon the circumstances, on the dates and at the prices set forth as follows:

(a) The Bonds shall be subject to redemption in whole or in part on any date, at a price equal to the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, plus a premium equal in amount to any premium payable pursuant to the Note or the Construction Disbursement Agreement in connection with the voluntary prepayment of the Note in whole or in part by the Borrower, as permitted therein; provided, however, that any other charges then due and payable pursuant to the Note or the Loan Agreement shall be paid in full (or, in connection with a partial redemption of the Bonds, paid in proportion to the amount of Bonds being so redeemed) on the redemption date.

(b) The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in whole upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under and as defined in the Loan Agreement or the occurrence of an event of default under any other of the Loan Documents (subject to all applicable notice and cure provisions contained therein), but only at the written direction of the Bondowner, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, plus any applicable prepayment premium, as may be provided in the Note or the Construction Disbursement Agreement.

(c) The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption, at the direction of the Bondowner (given in accordance with the Loan Agreement or the Deed of Trust), in whole or in part on any date, from insurance proceeds received in connection with a partial or total casualty loss of the Project or a condemnation award in connection with a partial or complete taking of the Project, but only to the extent such proceeds or award are not used

to repair, replace or restore the Project, at a price equal to the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

(d) The Bonds shall be subject to redemption without notice to the extent of any principal payments received under the Note on or prior to the Maturity Date in connection with the Maturity (as defined in the Construction Disbursement Agreement).

(e) The Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be subject to redemption on the Conversion Date, in connection with Conversion under and in accordance with the Loan Agreement, in the principal amount equal to the amount of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, subject to extension of the Loan from the Construction Term to the Permanent Term as set forth in the Loan Agreement. The Taxable Bonds shall be subject to redemption on the Conversion Date, in connection with Conversion under and in accordance with the Loan Agreement, in the principal amount equal to the amount of the Taxable Bonds.

(f) The Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be subject to redemption in part on each [Interest Payment Date] following Conversion in the amounts and on the dates set forth in the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Schedule attached to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued but unpaid interest to the date of redemption, from amounts paid by the Borrower as principal under the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

If less than all of the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been redeemed other than from sinking fund installments applicable to such Tax-Exempt Bonds, the principal amount of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be redeemed in each month from sinking fund installments shall be decreased pro rata among all sinking fund installments applicable to such Tax-Exempt Bonds. Any such reduction in sinking fund installments shall be confirmed in writing by the Trustee to the Bondowner and a new Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Schedule shall be provided by the Bondowner to the Trustee.

The Bondowner is hereby authorized and directed, and hereby agrees, by written notice to the Trustee, the Borrower and the City, to fix the date for any such redemption, and, if Revenues are available, the Trustee shall redeem the Bonds so called on the date so fixed by the Bondowner. If for any reason there is more than one Bondowner as of any date of redemption, Bonds shall be redeemed pro rata among the Bondowners. So long as there is only one Bondowner, the Bondowner need not surrender its Bond in connection with any redemption of Bonds unless the Bonds are redeemed in whole.

Section 4.02. No Notice of Redemption. No notice of redemption of the Bonds need be given to the Bondowner by the Trustee, but the Bondowner shall give notice of any redemption under Section 4.01 to the City and the Borrower at the same time such notice is given to the Trustee.

Section 4.03. Effect of Redemption. If moneys for payment of the redemption price of the Bonds are being held by the Trustee, the Bonds so called for redemption shall, on the redemption date selected by the Bondowner, become due and payable at the redemption price specified herein, interest on the Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, said Bonds shall cease to be



entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Indenture, and the holders of the Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof.

## **ARTICLE V REVENUES**

Section 5.01. Pledge of Revenues. All of the Revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The City also hereby transfers in trust, grants a security interest in and assigns to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Bondowner, all of its right, title and interest in (a) the Revenues, but excluding any amounts calculated as excess investment earnings under Section 6.07 hereof, (b) all amounts on deposit in any fund or account created hereunder and held by the Trustee, but excluding any amounts calculated as excess investment earnings under Section 6.07 hereof, (c) the Loan Agreement (except for the Reserved Rights), (d) the Note, and (e) any other amounts or agreements referenced in the Loan Agreement as security for the repayment of the Bonds.

All Revenues received by the Trustee and all amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts created hereunder and held by the Trustee shall be held in trust for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Bonds, but shall nevertheless be disbursed, allocated and applied solely for the uses and purposes hereinafter set forth in this Article V.

None of the City, the members of the Board of Supervisors, the directors, officers, officials, employees, attorneys or agents of the City, or any person executing the Bonds is liable personally on the Bonds or subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of their issuance. The Bonds are limited obligations of the City, payable only as provided herein, and are not a general obligation, nor are they secured by a pledge of the faith and credit, of the City, the State or any of its political subdivisions, nor are the Bonds payable out of any funds or properties other than those of the City expressly pledged for the payment thereof under this Indenture. The Bonds do not constitute indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation. The issuance of the Bonds shall not directly, indirectly, or contingently obligate the City, State of California or any political subdivision thereof to levy or to pledge any form of taxation whatever therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium or interest on the Bonds against any past, present or future supervisor, officer, official, director, employee or agent of the City, or of any successor thereto, as such, either directly or through the City or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such supervisors, officers, officials, directors, employees or agents, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and consideration for, the execution and issuance of the Bonds.

The City shall not be liable for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or any other costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims or actions, of any conceivable kind on any conceivable theory, under or by reason of or in connection with this Indenture, the Bonds or any other documents, except only to the extent amounts are received for the payment thereof from the Borrower under the Loan Agreement.

Section 5.02. Bond Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Trustee a separate fund which shall be designated the “Bond Fund,” which fund shall be applied only as provided in this Section 5.02.

The Trustee shall credit to the Bond Fund from time to time, upon receipt thereof, all Revenues, including (i) income received from the investment of moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund, and (ii) any other Revenues, including insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other Loan payments or prepayments received from or for the account of the Borrower.

Except as provided in Section 10.02, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, whether at maturity or upon redemption or acceleration or otherwise.

On each date on which principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds is due and payable, the Trustee shall pay such amount from the Bond Fund.

Section 5.03. Investment of Moneys. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.03, any moneys in any of the funds and accounts to be established by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture shall be invested by the Trustee in Investment Securities selected and directed in a Written Request executed by an Authorized Borrower Representative, with respect to which payments of principal thereof and interest thereon are scheduled or otherwise payable not later than one day prior to the date on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required by the Trustee. In the absence of such a Written Request, the Trustee shall invest such moneys in the Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of such term, provided, however, that any such investment shall be made by the Trustee only if, prior to the date on which such investment is to be made, the Trustee shall have received written direction of an Authorized Borrower Representative specifying a specific money market fund that satisfies the requirements of such subsection in which such investment is to be made and, if no such written direction is so received, the Trustee shall hold such moneys uninvested. The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for any loss resulting from any investment made in accordance with this Section 5.03.

Except as otherwise provided in the next sentence, all investments of amounts deposited in any fund or account created by or pursuant to this Indenture, or otherwise containing gross proceeds of the Bonds (within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code) shall be acquired, disposed of, and valued (as of the date that valuation is required by this Indenture or the Code) at Fair Market Value. Investments in funds or accounts (or portions thereof) that are subject to a yield restriction under applicable provisions of the Code shall be valued at their present value (within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code). The Trustee shall have no duty to determine Fair Market Value or present value hereunder.

For the purpose of determining the amount in any fund or account, all Investment Securities credited to such fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or par (which shall be measured exclusive of accrued interest) after the first payment of interest following purchase.

Any interest, profit or loss on such investment of moneys in any fund or account shall be credited or charged to the respective funds or accounts from which such investments are made.

Subject to the requirements of the Tax Certificate, the Trustee may sell or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide moneys to meet any payment, and the Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from such sale or redemption.

The Trustee may make any and all investments permitted under this Section 5.03 through its own trust or banking department or any affiliate and may pay said department reasonable, customary fees for placing such investments. The Trustee and its affiliates may act as principal, agent, sponsor, advisor or depository with respect to Investment Securities under this Section 5.03.

The City (and the Borrower by its execution of the Loan Agreement) acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the City or the Borrower the right to receive brokerage confirmations of security transactions as they occur, the City and the Borrower will not receive such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Borrower and the City (to the extent requested by it) periodic cash transaction statements which include detail for all investment transactions, if any, made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 5.04. Assignment to Trustee; Enforcement of Obligations. The City hereby transfers, assigns and sets over to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Bondowner, and the Trustee hereby accepts, all of the Revenues, all moneys at any time held in the funds and accounts established hereunder and any and all rights and privileges the City has under the Loan Agreement, the Deed of Trust and the other Loan Documents (except for the City's rights under Sections 2.3, 2.4, 4.1, 5.1(d), 5.1(e), 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.14, 7.4, 8.2 and 8.3 of the Loan Agreement and except for amounts payable to the United States of America pursuant to Section 6.14(i) of the Loan Agreement); and any Revenues which are collected or received by the City shall be deemed to be held, and to have been collected or received, by the City as the agent of the Trustee, and shall forthwith be paid by the City to the Trustee.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Bondowner shall be entitled in its sole discretion to take all steps, actions and proceedings: (a) to enforce the terms, covenants and conditions of, and preserve and protect the priority of its interest in and under, the Loan Agreement, the Construction Disbursement Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement, the Deed of Trust and any other Loan Documents, and (b) to request compliance with all covenants, agreements and conditions on the part of the City contained in this Indenture with respect to the Revenues.

## **ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE CITY**

Section 6.01. Payment of Principal and Interest. The City shall punctually pay, but only out of Revenues as herein provided, the principal and the interest (and premium, if any) to become due in respect of the Bonds issued hereunder at the times and places and in the manner provided herein and in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. When and as paid in full, the Bonds shall be delivered to the Trustee and shall forthwith be destroyed.

Section 6.02. Preservation of Revenues; Amendment of Documents. The City shall not take any action to interfere with or impair the pledge and assignment hereunder of Revenues and

the assignment to the Trustee of rights of the City under the Loan Agreement and the Deed of Trust and other collateral documents, or the Bondowner's enforcement of any rights hereunder or thereunder, shall not take any action to impair the validity or enforceability of the Loan Agreement, the Deed of Trust or the other Loan Documents, and shall not waive any of its rights under or any other provision of or permit any amendment of the Loan Agreement, the Deed of Trust or the other Loan Documents, without the prior written consent of the Bondowner.

Section 6.03. Compliance with Indenture. The City shall not issue, or permit to be issued, any Bonds secured or payable in any manner out of Revenues other than in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture; it being understood that the City reserves the right to issue obligations payable from and secured by sources other than the Revenues and the assets assigned herein. The City shall faithfully observe and perform all the covenants, conditions and requirements hereof. So long as any Bonds are Outstanding, the City shall not create any pledge, lien or charge of any type whatsoever upon all or any part of the Revenues, other than the lien of this Indenture.

Section 6.04. Further Assurances. Whenever and so often as requested so to do by the Trustee, the City, at the expense of the Borrower, shall promptly execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered all such other and further instruments, documents or assurances, and promptly do or cause to be done all such other and further things, as may be necessary or reasonably required in order to further and more fully vest in the Trustee and the Bondholders all of the rights, interests, powers, benefits, privileges and advantages conferred or intended to be conferred upon them by this Indenture and to perfect and maintain as perfected such rights, interests, powers, benefits, privileges and advantages.

Section 6.05. No Arbitrage. The City shall not take, nor knowingly permit nor suffer to be taken by the Trustee or otherwise, any action with respect to the gross proceeds of the Bonds which if such action had been reasonably expected to have been taken, or had been deliberately and intentionally taken, on the date of the issuance of the Bonds would have caused the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 6.06. Limitation of Expenditure of Proceeds. To the best knowledge of the City, not less than 97 percent of the amount advanced as the purchase price of the Bonds, plus premium (if any) paid on the purchase of the Bonds by the original purchaser thereof from the City, less original issue discount, will be used for Qualified Project Costs and less than 25 percent of such amount will be used, directly or indirectly, for the acquisition of land or an interest in land.

Section 6.07. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to United States. The City hereby covenants to cause the Borrower (solely by the inclusion of Section 6.14(i) in the Loan Agreement and Section 2(g) in the Regulatory Agreement) to calculate or cause to be calculated excess investment earnings to the extent required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Borrower shall cause payment of an amount equal to excess investment earnings to the United States in accordance with the Regulations, all at the sole expense of the Borrower.

Section 6.08. Limitation on Issuance Costs. The Issuer covenants that, from the proceeds of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon, an amount not in excess of exceed two percent (2%) of the proceeds of the Bonds, will be used for costs of issuance of the Bonds, all within the meaning

of section 147(g)(1) of the Code. For this purpose, if the fees of the original Bondowner are retained as a discount on the purchase of the Bonds, such retention shall be deemed to be an expenditure of Proceeds of the Bonds for said fees.

Section 6.09. Federal Guarantee Prohibition. The City shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause any of the Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code.

Section 6.10. Prohibited Facilities. The City covenants that no proceeds of the Bonds shall be used directly or indirectly to provide any airplane, skybox or other private luxury box, health club facility, facility used for gambling or store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises, and no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used for an office unless (i) the office is located on the premises of the facilities constituting the Project and (ii) not more than a de minimis amount of the functions to be performed at such office is not related to the day-to-day operations of the Project.

Section 6.11. Use Covenant. The City shall assure that the proceeds of the Bonds are used in a manner such that the Bonds will satisfy the requirements of section 142(d) of the Code relating to qualified residential rental projects. The City shall assure that not less than 95 percent of the net proceeds of the Bonds (within the meaning of section 150(a)(3) of the Code) are paid for Qualified Project Costs. The City shall assure that no proceeds of the Bonds shall be used for the acquisition of any tangible property or an interest therein, other than land or an interest in land, unless the first use of such property is pursuant to such acquisition; provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any building (and the equipment therefor) if rehabilitation expenditures (as defined in section 145(d) of the Code) with respect to such building equal or exceed 15 percent of the portion of the cost of acquiring such building (and equipment) financed with Proceeds; and provided, further, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any structure other than a building if rehabilitation expenditures with respect to such structure equal or exceed 100 percent of the portion of the cost of acquiring such structure financed with the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 6.12. Income Targeting. The City hereby elects to have the Project meet the requirements of section 142(d)(1)(B) of the Code in that forty percent (40%) or more of the residential units in the Project shall be occupied by persons or families whose Adjusted Income (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement) is sixty percent (60%) or less of Median Income for the Area (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement), adjusted for household size. The City shall comply with the Regulatory Agreement.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of Tax Exemption. The City shall take all actions necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from the gross income of the owners of the Bonds to the same extent as such interest is permitted to be excluded from gross income under the Code as in effect on the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 6.14. Immunities and Limitations of Responsibility of City.

(a) The City shall be entitled to the advice of counsel (who, except as otherwise provided, may be counsel for any Bondholder), and the City shall be wholly protected as to action taken or omitted in good faith in reliance on such advice. The City may rely

conclusively on any communication or other document furnished to it hereunder and reasonably believed by it to be genuine. The City shall not be liable for any action (a) taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be within its discretion or powers hereunder, or (b) in good faith omitted to be taken by it because such action was reasonably believed to be beyond its discretion or powers hereunder, or (c) taken by it pursuant to any direction or instruction by which it is governed hereunder, or (d) omitted to be taken by it by reason of the lack of any direction or instruction required hereby for such action; nor shall it be responsible for the consequences of any error of judgment reasonably made by it. The City shall in no event be liable for the application or misapplication of funds or for other acts or defaults by any person, except its own officers and employees. When any payment or consent or other action by it is called for hereby, it may defer such action pending receipt of such evidence (if any) as it may require in support thereof. The City shall not be required to take any remedial action (other than the giving of notice) unless indemnity in a form acceptable to the City is furnished for any expense or liability to be incurred in connection with such remedial action, other than liability for failure to meet the standards set forth in this Section 6.14. The City shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Borrower for its expenses reasonably incurred or advances reasonably made, with interest at the rate of interest on the Bonds, in the exercise of its rights or the performance of its obligations hereunder, to the extent that it acts without previously obtaining indemnity. No permissive right or power to act which the City may have shall be construed as a requirement to act; and no delay in the exercise of a right or power shall affect its subsequent exercise of the right or power.

(b) In furtherance of the covenants in Sections 6.05, 6.06, 6.07, 6.08, 6.09, 6.10, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14 hereof, the City and the Borrower shall execute, deliver and comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate, which are by this reference incorporated into this Indenture and made a part of this Indenture as if set forth in this Indenture in full. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Indenture and the Tax Certificate, the terms of the Tax Certificate shall control. In making the representations and agreements set forth in Sections 6.05, 6.06, 6.08, 6.09, 6.10, 6.11, 6.12, 6.13 and 6.14 hereof, the City is relying solely upon the representations and warranties of the Borrower in the Loan Agreement, in the Regulatory Agreement and in the Tax Certificate. A default by the Borrower in any of its covenants, representations and agreements in the Loan Agreement, Regulatory Agreement or Tax Certificate upon which the City is relying in the various sections of this Article VI shall not be considered a default hereunder by the City.

(c) The Borrower has indemnified the City against certain acts and events as set forth in Section 8 of the Regulatory Agreement. Such indemnity shall survive payment of the Bonds and discharge of the Indenture.

## **ARTICLE VII DEFAULT**

Section 7.01. Events of Default; Acceleration; Waiver of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default” hereunder:

- (a) failure to pay interest on the Bonds when due;

(b) failure to pay the principal of the Bonds on the date fixed for payment thereof, whether upon the maturity thereof or pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof; and

(c) failure by the City to perform or observe any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Indenture or in the Bonds contained, and the continuation of such failure for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof, specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the City, the Borrower and the Trustee by the Bondowner.

No default specified in (c) above shall constitute an Event of Default unless the City or the Borrower shall have failed to correct such default within the applicable period; provided, however, that if the default shall be such that it cannot be corrected within such period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the City or the Borrower within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; and provided, further, that the time elapsed until completion of corrective action shall not exceed sixty (60) days without the consent of the Bondowner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. With regard to any alleged default concerning which notice is given to the Borrower under the provisions of (c) above, the City hereby grants the Borrower full authority for the account of the City to perform any covenant or obligation the non-performance of which is alleged in said notice to constitute a default in the name and stead of the City with full power to do any and all things and acts to the same extent that the City could do and perform any such things and acts and with power of substitution.

The Investor Limited Partner (as defined in the Borrower's partnership agreement) shall be entitled (but not obligated) to cure any Event of Default hereunder within the time frame provided to the Borrower hereunder. The Issuer and the Trustee agree that cure of any default or Event of Default made or tendered by the Investor Limited Partner shall be deemed to be a cure by the Borrower and shall be accepted or rejected on the same basis as if made or tendered by the Borrower.

Following the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Bondowner may (i) by notice in writing to the Trustee, the City and the Borrower, declare the principal of all the Bonds then Outstanding, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable, anything in this Indenture or in the Bonds contained to the contrary notwithstanding, and/or (ii) pursue such other remedies as are permitted under applicable law. Upon any such declaration of acceleration, the Trustee, at the direction of the Bondowner, shall fix a date for payment of the Bonds.

The preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal of the Bonds shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the moneys due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, there shall have been deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all the principal of the Bonds matured or required to be redeemed prior to such declaration and all matured installments of interest (if any) upon all the Bonds, with interest on such overdue installments of principal, and the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any and all other defaults actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee (other than in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds due and payable solely by reason of such declaration) shall have been made good or cured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the

Bondowner to be adequate shall have been made therefor, then the Bondowner, by written notice to the City and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences and waive such default; but no such rescission, annulment or waiver shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default, or shall impair or exhaust any right or power consequent thereon.

Section 7.02. Institution of Legal Proceedings by Bondowner Representative. If one or more of the Events of Default shall occur, the Bondowner in its discretion may proceed to protect or enforce its rights as owner of the Bonds under the Act or under this Indenture, the Note and/or the Loan Agreement, by a suit in equity or action at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or therein, or in aid of the execution of any power herein or therein granted, or by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding for the enforcement of any other legal or equitable remedy as the Bondowner shall deem most effectual in support of any of its rights or duties hereunder.

Section 7.03. Application of Moneys Collected by Bondowner or Trustee. Any moneys collected by the Bondowner or the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.02 shall be deposited with the Trustee and applied in the order following, at the date or dates fixed by the Bondowner with written notice to the Trustee and, in the case of distribution of such moneys on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Bonds and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof to the Trustee, if fully paid:

*First:* For payment of all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 8.06.

*Second:* For deposit in the Bond Fund to be applied to payment of the principal of all Bonds then due and unpaid and interest thereon with application as between principal and interest as the Bondowner shall determine in its sole discretion.

*Third:* For payment of all other amounts due from the Borrower to any person hereunder or under the Loan Agreement.

*Fourth:* To the Borrower.

Section 7.04. Effect of Delay or Omission to Pursue Remedy. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any owner of the Bonds to exercise any right or power arising from any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every power and remedy given by this Article VII to the Trustee or to any owner of the Bonds may be exercised from time to time and as often as shall be deemed by the Bondowner to be expedient. In case the Bondowner shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of waiver or for any other reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Bondowner, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee and the owner of the Bonds, severally and respectively, shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder in respect to the trust estate; and all remedies, rights and powers of the City, the Trustee and the owner of the Bonds shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 7.05. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to any owner of the Bonds hereunder is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy,



but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity.

Section 7.06. Covenant to Pay Bonds in Event of Default. The City covenants that, upon the happening of any Event of Default, the City will pay to the Trustee upon demand, but only out of Revenues, for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds, the whole amount then due and payable thereon (by declaration or otherwise) for interest or for principal, or both, as the case may be, and all other sums which may be due hereunder or secured hereby, including reasonable compensation to the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any expenses or liabilities incurred by the Trustee or the Bondowner hereunder. In case the City shall fail to pay the same forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, at the written direction of the Bondowner, as trustee of an express trust, and upon being indemnified by the Bondowner to its satisfaction, shall be entitled to institute proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to recover judgment for the whole amount due and unpaid, together with costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, subject, however, to the condition that such judgment, if any, shall be limited to, and payable solely out of Revenues and any other assets pledged, transferred or assigned to the Trustee under Section 5.04 as herein provided and not otherwise. The Bondowner shall be entitled to recover such judgment as aforesaid, either before or after or during the pendency of any proceedings for the enforcement of this Indenture, and the right of the Bondowner to recover such judgment shall not be affected by the exercise of any other right, power or remedy for the enforcement of the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.07. Appointment of Servicer. The City and the Trustee acknowledge and agree that Bondowner shall have the right to appoint a servicer (the "Servicer") to service and administer the Loan and act as Bondowner's agent with respect to its interests, rights and obligations as set forth in the Construction Disbursement Agreement and other Loan Documents and with respect to the Bonds. The Bondowner shall deliver written notice of any such appointment to the City, the Trustee and the Borrower, together with notice of any and all rights and duties assigned and delegated by the Bondowner to the Servicer in connection therewith. The Bondowner may, in its sole discretion, terminate or replace the Servicer and shall deliver notice thereof to the City, the Trustee and the Borrower. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall be responsible for monitoring the performance of the Servicer or for any acts or omissions of the Servicer.

Section 7.08. Power of Bondowner to Control Proceedings. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Bondowner shall have exclusive control of the remedies set forth herein upon an Event of Default by the Borrower or the City. In the event that the Bondowner, upon the happening of an Event of Default, shall have taken any action, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, pursuant to its duties hereunder, it shall have full power, in the exercise of its sole discretion for the best interests of the holders of the Bonds, with respect to the continuance, discontinuance, withdrawal, compromise, settlement or other disposal of such action.

Section 7.09. Limitation on Trustee's Right to Sue. The Trustee shall not have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, for any remedy under or upon this Indenture, except upon the written consent or direction of the Bondowner. The right of the owner of the Bonds to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Bond out of Revenues, as herein and therein provided, on and after the respective due dates expressed in such Bond shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Bondowner, notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Indenture.

Section 7.10. Limitation of Liability to Revenues. Notwithstanding anything herein or in any other instrument to the contrary, the City shall not be required to advance any moneys derived from the proceeds of taxes collected by the City, by the State of California or by any political subdivision thereof or from any source of income of any of the foregoing other than the Revenues for any of the purposes mentioned in this Indenture, whether for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or for any other purpose of this Indenture. The Bonds are limited obligations of the City, and are payable from and secured by the Revenues only.

## **ARTICLE VIII THE TRUSTEE AND AGENTS**

Section 8.01. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee. In consideration of the recitals hereinabove set forth and for other valuable consideration, the City hereby agrees to employ the Trustee to receive, hold, invest and disburse the moneys received pursuant to the Loan Agreement for credit to the various funds and accounts established by this Indenture; to execute, deliver and transfer the Bonds; and to apply and disburse the payments received from the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement to the Owners of Bonds; and to perform certain other functions; all as herein provided and subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no additional covenants or duties of the Trustee shall be implied in this Indenture.

The Trustee shall, during the existence of any Event of Default (which has not been cured or waived), exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as reasonable persons familiar with such matters would exercise or use under similar circumstances in the conduct of their own affairs.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action or its own negligent failure to act, except that:

(a) The duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificate or opinion furnished to the Trustee conforming to the requirements of this Indenture;

(b) At all times (1) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or officers or by any agent or attorney of the Trustee appointed with due care unless (except as otherwise provided in Section 8.02(e)) the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and (2) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the City, accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel as provided herein or in accordance with the directions of the holders of not less than a majority, or such other percentage as may be required hereunder, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding relating to the time, method and place of

conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture;

(c) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of (i) any default hereunder or under the Loan Agreement, except defaults under Section 7.01(a) or (b) hereof, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of such default by the City or the owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding, or (ii) any default under the Regulatory Agreement unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of such default by the City;

(d) Before taking any action under Article VII hereof or this Section 8.01 at the request or direction of the Bondholders, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished by the Bondholders, for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any action so taken;

(e) Upon any application or request by the City or the Bondowner to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the City or Bondowner, as applicable, shall furnish to the Trustee a certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished;

(f) The Trustee may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents or attorneys;

(g) Neither the City nor the Borrower shall be deemed to be agents of the Trustee for any purpose, and the Trustee shall not be liable for any noncompliance of any of them in connection with their respective duties hereunder or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby;

(h) The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon telephonic notice for all purposes whatsoever so long as the Trustee reasonably believes such telephonic notice has been given by a person authorized to give such notice;

(i) The immunities extended to the Trustee also extend to its directors, officers and employees;

(j) Under no circumstances shall the Trustee be liable in its individual capacity for the obligations evidenced by the Bonds, it being the sole obligation of the Trustee to administer, for the benefit of the Bondholders, the various funds and accounts established hereunder;

(k) No permissive power, right or remedy conferred upon the Trustee hereunder shall be construed to impose a duty to exercise such power, right or remedy;

(l) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the direction of the Bondowner related to the exercise of any right, power or remedy available to the Trustee; and

(m) The Trustee shall have no duty to review any financial statements or budgets filed with it by the Borrower under the Loan Agreement.

(n) The Trustee acknowledges that Borrower has an obligation to pay certain fees to the City pursuant to Section 18 of the Regulatory Agreement. The Trustee further acknowledges that in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Borrower must comply with requirements for rebate of excess investment earnings to the federal government to the extent applicable. The Trustee agrees to send the Borrower a notification or reminder of the Borrower's obligation to rebate excess investment earnings by the date which is sixty (60) days after the earlier of the Bond maturity date or date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are paid in full, said notice to be given by the Trustee on the earlier of the maturity date or date of payment in full of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. However, in no event shall the Trustee be liable to the City, the Bondowner or the Borrower for the failure to so notify or remind the Borrower.

(o) Without limiting the duties of the Trustee expressly set forth in this Indenture, the Trustee shall have no obligation or responsibility whatsoever in connection with (i) any federal or state tax-exempt status of the Bonds or the interest thereon; (ii) the consequences of investment or non-investment of any funds or accounts relating to the Bonds under Section 148 of the Code; (iii) the calculation of any amount required to be rebated to the United States under Section 148 of the Code; or (iv) compliance by the City or the Borrower with the provisions of the Tax Certificate.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur individual financial liability in the performance of any of its duties as Trustee or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers as Trustee. Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement or any other document relating to the conduct, powers or duties of, or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article VIII.

Section 8.02. Right of Trustee to Rely Upon Documents, Etc. Except as otherwise provided in Section 8.01:

(a) The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed and presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) Any consent, demand, direction, election, notice, order or request of the City mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Written Consent, Written

Demand, Written Direction, Written Election, Written Notice, Written Order or Written Request of the City, and any resolution of the City may be evidenced to the Trustee by a Certified Resolution;

(c) The Trustee may consult with counsel (who may be counsel for the City, counsel for the Trustee or Bond Counsel) and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the opinion of such counsel;

(d) Whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a Certificate of the City; and such Certificate of the City shall, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or suffered by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof; and

(e) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit.

Section 8.03. Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals. The recitals contained herein and in the Bonds shall be taken as the statements of the City, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same or for the correctness of the recitals in the Loan Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any offering memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds. The Trustee makes no representations as to the value or condition of any assets pledged or assigned as security for the Bonds, or as to the right, title or interest of the City therein, or as to the security provided thereby or by this Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Deed of Trust or the other Loan Documents, or as to the compliance of the Project with the Act, or as to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or as to the technical or financial feasibility of the Project, or as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture as an instrument of the City or of the Bonds as obligations of the City. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the City of any of the Bonds authenticated or delivered hereunder or of the use or application of the proceeds of such Bonds by the City or the Borrower or their agents.

Section 8.04. Intervention by Trustee. The Trustee may intervene on behalf of the owners of the Bonds in any judicial proceeding to which the City is a party and which, in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel, has a substantial bearing on the interests of owners of the Bonds and, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01(d), but shall do so only if requested in writing by the Bondowners.

Section 8.05. Moneys Received by Trustee to be Held in Trust. All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for

which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law or as otherwise provided herein. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any moneys received by it hereunder except such as it may agree with the City to pay thereon.

**Section 8.06. Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee and Agents.**

(a) The Trustee shall be entitled to receive compensation from the Borrower for its services as Trustee, as provided in Section 5.1(f) of the Loan Agreement, and shall be indemnified by the Borrower as provided in Section 8 of the Regulatory Agreement. The Trustee acknowledges and agrees that, unless otherwise specifically agreed to in writing by the City (in the City's sole and absolute discretion), the City shall not be responsible for the fees and expenses of the Trustee, and is providing no indemnification to the Trustee.

(b) If any property, other than cash, shall at any time be held by the Trustee subject to this Indenture, or any supplemental indenture, as security for the Bonds, the Trustee, if and to the extent authorized by a receivership, bankruptcy or other court of competent jurisdiction or by the instrument subjecting such property to the provisions of this Indenture as such security for the Bonds, shall be entitled to but not obligated to make advances for the purpose of preserving such property or of discharging tax liens or other prior liens or encumbrances thereon. The rights of the Trustee to compensation for services and to payment or reimbursement for expenses, disbursements, liabilities and advances shall have and is hereby granted a lien and a security interest prior to the Bonds in respect of all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust by the Trustee in the Bond Fund, which amounts shall be held solely for the benefit of the Bondholders and used only for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The Trustee's rights to immunities, indemnities and protection from liability hereunder and its rights to payment of its fees and expenses shall survive the Trustee's resignation or removal and final payment of the Bonds.

**Section 8.07. Qualifications of Trustee.** There shall at all times be a trustee hereunder, which shall be a corporation, banking association or trust company, in each case having trust powers, doing business and having a principal corporate trust office in California and shall

(a) either (i) have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 and be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, or (ii) be a wholly-owned subsidiary of a bank, trust company or bank holding company meeting on an aggregate basis the tests set out in clause (i); and

(b) be able to comply with the terms and conditions of this Indenture, including, without limitation, Section 8.11 and Exhibit D, and to comply with the terms of the Loan Agreement applicable thereto.

If such corporation, banking association, or trust company publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this Section 8.07 the combined capital and surplus of such corporation, banking association or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital

and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 8.07, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 8.08(b) below.

Section 8.08. Removal, Resignation and Appointment of Successor Trustee.

(a) *Removal of Trustee.* The City may remove the Trustee at any time unless an Event of Default occurs and is then continuing, and shall remove the Trustee if at any time requested to do so by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by the Bondowner (or its attorney duly authorized in writing) or if at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with Section 8.07 hereof, or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take control or charge of the Trustee or of its property or any substantial portion thereof or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, in each case by giving written notice of such removal to the Trustee and thereupon the City shall appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing. Any successor Trustee appointed by the City under Section 8.08(c) of this Indenture shall be subject to the approval of the Bondowner, which approval shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

(b) *Resignation of Trustee.* The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the City and to the Bondowner. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the City shall appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing. The Trustee shall not be relieved of its duties until such successor Trustee has accepted appointment, other than pursuant to court order.

(c) *Appointment of Successor Trustee.* Any removal or resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective upon the acceptance of appointment of the successor Trustee; provided, however, that under any circumstances the successor Trustee shall be qualified as provided in subsection (a) of this Section 8.08. If no qualified successor Trustee shall have been appointed and have accepted appointment within 45 days following giving notice of removal or notice of resignation as aforesaid, the resigning Trustee or the Bondholder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, and such court may thereupon, after such notice (if any) as it may deem proper, appoint such successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under this Indenture shall signify its acceptance of such appointment by executing and delivering to the City and its predecessor Trustee a written acceptance thereof, and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein; but, nevertheless at the written request of the City or the request of the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee shall execute and deliver any and all instruments of conveyance, including a quitclaim deed, and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of such predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it under this Indenture and shall pay over, transfer, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trust and conditions herein

set forth. Upon request of the successor Trustee, the City shall execute and deliver any and all instruments as may be reasonably required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations. Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee as provided in this subsection, the successor Trustee shall mail, by first class mail, postage prepaid, a notice of the succession of such Trustee to the trusts hereunder to the Bondholders at the addresses shown on the registration books.

Section 8.09. Merger or Consolidation of Trustee. Any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or association succeeding to the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, provided that such successor Trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of the first sentence of Section 8.07.

Section 8.10. Paying Agents. The Trustee, with the written approval of the City and the Bondowner, may appoint and at all times have one or more paying agents in such place or places as the Trustee may designate, for the payment of the principal of, and the interest (and premium, if any) on, the Bonds. It shall be the duty of the Trustee to make such arrangements with any such paying agent as may be necessary and feasible to assure, to the extent of the moneys held by the Trustee for such payment, the availability of funds for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds presented at either place of payment. The paying agent initially appointed hereunder is the Trustee.

Section 8.11. City Contracting Provisions. The Trustee covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions set forth in Exhibit D to this Indenture.

## **ARTICLE IX MODIFICATION OF INDENTURE**

Section 9.01. Modification of Indenture. The City and the Trustee, with the prior written consent of the Bondowner, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture. Upon receipt of the consent of the Bondowner thereto, the City and the Trustee may execute any such supplemental indenture, unless such supplemental indenture affects the rights or obligations of the Borrower or any general partner or limited partner of the Borrower hereunder or under the Loan Agreement or any other document, in which case the City and the Trustee may enter into such supplemental indenture only if they have received the Borrower's, or such general partner's or limited partner's, as applicable, written consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City and the Trustee may make amendments to Exhibit D hereto at any time, without any requirement for the consent of the Bondowner thereto.



Section 9.02. Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Indenture of the City, the Trustee, and all owners of Outstanding Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 9.03. Opinion of Counsel as to Supplemental Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 8.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX is authorized and permitted by this Indenture.

Section 9.04. Notation of Modification on Bonds; Preparation of New Bonds. Bonds authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX may bear a notation, in form approved by the City as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture, and if such supplemental indenture shall so provide, new Bonds, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the City, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the City and authenticated by the Trustee and delivered without cost to the holders of the Bonds then Outstanding, upon surrender for cancellation of such Bonds in equal aggregate principal amounts.

## **ARTICLE X DEFEASANCE**

Section 10.01. Discharge of Indenture. If the entire indebtedness on all Bonds Outstanding shall be paid and discharged in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) by the payment of the principal of (including redemption premium, if any) and interest on all Bonds Outstanding; or
- (b) by the delivery to the Trustee, for cancellation by it, of all Bonds Outstanding; and if all other sums payable hereunder by the City shall be paid and discharged, then and in that case this Indenture shall cease, terminate and become null and void, and the Trustee shall forthwith execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction of and discharging this Indenture. The fees, expenses and charges of the Trustee (including reasonable counsel fees) must be paid in order to effect such discharge. The satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee to charge and be reimbursed by the Borrower for any expenditures which it may thereafter incur in connection herewith.

The City or the Borrower may at any time surrender to the Trustee for cancellation by it any Bonds previously authenticated and delivered which the City or the Borrower lawfully may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Bonds upon such surrender and cancellation shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

Section 10.02. Payment of Bonds after Discharge of Indenture. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Indenture, any moneys deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent in trust for the payment of the principal of, or interest or premium on, any Bonds remaining unclaimed for two (2) years after the principal of all the Outstanding Bonds has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by declaration as provided in this Indenture), shall then be paid to the City, and the holders of such Bonds shall thereafter be entitled to look only to the City for payment thereof, and only to the extent of the amount so paid to the City, and all liability of the Trustee or any paying agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease. In the event of the payment of any such moneys to the City as aforesaid, the holders of the Bonds in respect of which such moneys were deposited shall thereafter be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the City for amounts equivalent to the respective amounts deposited for the payment of such Bonds and so paid to the City (without interest thereon).

## **ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01. Successors of City. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Indenture, by or on behalf of the City, shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not. If any of the powers or duties of the City shall hereafter be transferred by any law of the State of California, and if such transfer shall relate to any matter or thing permitted or required to be done under this Indenture by the City, then the body or official who shall succeed to such powers or duties shall act and be obligated in the place and stead of the City as in this Indenture provided.

Section 11.02. Limitation of Rights to Parties and Bondholders. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Bonds expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to give to any person other than the City, the Trustee, the Borrower and the Bondowner any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Indenture or any covenant, condition or provision therein or herein contained; and all such covenants, conditions and provisions are and shall be held to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Trustee, the Borrower and the Bondowner. The Bondowner is an intended third party beneficiary of this Indenture.

Section 11.03. Waiver of Notice. Whenever in this Indenture the giving of notice by mail or otherwise is required, the giving of such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice and in any such case the giving or receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 11.04. Destruction of Bonds. Whenever in this Indenture provision is made for the cancellation by the Trustee and the delivery to the City of any Bonds, the Trustee may, in lieu of such cancellation and delivery, destroy such Bonds and deliver a certificate of such destruction to the City.

Section 11.05. Separability of Invalid Provisions. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Indenture or in the Bonds shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Indenture, but this Indenture shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Section 11.06. Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, demand or other paper on the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner or the Borrower if the same shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be duly mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or given by telephone, telecopier, or other electronic means and confirmed by such mail, and to the other parties and addressed as follows:

The City:

City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
Room 316  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Attention: City Controller  
Telecopier: 415-554-7466

with copies to  
(none of which copies shall  
constitute notice to the City):

City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
Room 140  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Attention: City Treasurer  
Telecopier: 415-554-4672

City and County of San Francisco  
Mayor's Office of Housing and Community  
Development  
One South Van Ness, 5th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
Attention: Director  
Telecopier: 415-701-5501

Office of the City Attorney  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
Room 234  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Attention: Finance Team  
Telecopier: 415-554-4755

City and County of San Francisco  
Office of Public Finance  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place  
Room 336  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Attention: Finance Team  
Telecopier: 415-554-4864

The Bondowner: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
c/o Chase Community Development Banking  
560 Mission Street, 3rd Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
Attention: James Vossoughi

The Trustee: [TRUSTEE]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The Borrower: Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.  
c/o Mercy Housing California  
1256 Market Street  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Attention: William Ho, Associate Director  
Telecopier: 415-355-7134

with a copy to: Gubb & Barshay, LLP  
505 14th Street, Suite 300  
Oakland, CA 94612  
Attention: Evan Gross, Esq.  
Telecopier: 415-781-6600

with a copy to: the Investor Limited Partner

Investor Limited Partner: Wincopin Circle LLLP  
c/o Enterprise Community Asset Management, Inc.  
70 Corporate Center  
11000 Broken Land Parkway, Suite 700  
Columbia, Maryland 21044

and a copy to: Kenneth S. Gross, Esq.  
Gallagher Evelius & Jones LLP  
218 North Charles Street, Suite 400  
Baltimore, Maryland 21201

The City, the Trustee, the Bondowner, the Borrower and the Investor Limited Partner may, by notice given hereunder, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent. Copies of all notices provided to Borrower under the Loan Documents shall also be provided to the Investor Limited Partner at the address provided in this Section 11.06.

Section 11.07. Authorized Representatives. Whenever under the provisions of this Indenture the approval of the City or the Borrower is required for any action, and whenever the City or the Borrower is required to deliver any notice or other writing, such approval or such notice or other writing shall be given, respectively, on behalf of the City by the Authorized City Representative or on behalf of the Borrower by the Authorized Borrower Representative, and the City, the Trustee and the Borrower shall be authorized to act on any such approval or notice or other writing and neither party hereto nor the Borrower shall have any complaint against the others as a result of any such action taken.

Section 11.08. Evidence of Rights of Bondholders. (a) Any request, consent or other instrument required by this Indenture to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in any number of concurrent writings of substantially similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by agent or agents duly appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such request, consent or other instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the ownership of any Bonds, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee and of the City if made in the manner provided in this Section 11.08.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such request, consent or other instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction, authorized by the laws thereof to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the person signing such request, consent or other instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof.

(c) The ownership of the Bonds shall be proved by the Bond register maintained pursuant to Section 2.06 hereof. The fact and the date of execution of any request, consent or other instrument and the amount and distinguishing numbers of Bonds held by the person so executing such request, consent or other instrument may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee may deem sufficient. The Trustee may nevertheless, in its discretion, require further proof in cases where it may deem further proof desirable.

(d) Any request, consent or vote of the holder of any Bond shall bind every future holder of the same Bond and the holder of any Bond issued in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the City in pursuance of such request, consent or vote.

(e) In determining whether the holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Bonds have concurred in any demand, request, direction, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Bonds which are owned by the City or by any other direct or indirect obligor on the Bonds, or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, the City or any other direct or indirect obligor on the Bonds, shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination, provided that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such demand, request, direction, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Trustee, as applicable, knows to be so owned shall be

disregarded. Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding for the purposes of this subsection (d) if the pledgee shall establish to the satisfaction of the Trustee and the City the pledgee's right to vote such Bonds and that the pledgee is not a person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, the City or any other direct or indirect obligor on the Bonds. In case of a dispute as to such right, any decision by the Trustee taken upon the advice of counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee. Solely for purposes of the limitation expressed in this paragraph (d), the Borrower shall be deemed to be an indirect obligor on the Bonds.

(f) In lieu of obtaining any demand, request, direction, consent or waiver in writing, the Trustee may call and hold a meeting of the Bondholders upon such notice and in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Trustee considers fair and reasonable for the purpose of obtaining any such action.

Section 11.09. Waiver of Personal Liability. No officer, official, agent, member of the Board of Supervisors or employee of the City, and no officer, official, agent or employee of the State of California or any department, board or agency of any of the foregoing, shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or premium or interest on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such person from the performance of any official duty provided by law or by this Indenture.

Section 11.10. Holidays. If the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Indenture, is not a Business Day, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if done on the date provided therefor in this Indenture and, in the case of any payment, no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such date.

Section 11.11. Execution in Several Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original; and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.12. Governing Law, Venue. The formation, interpretation and performance of this Indenture shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation arising from or in connection with the Bonds or this Indenture shall be in San Francisco, California.

Section 11.13. Successors. Whenever in this Indenture either the City or the Trustee is named or referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the successors or assigns thereof, and all the covenants and agreements in this Indenture contained by or on behalf of the City or the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns thereof whether so expressed or not.

Section 11.14. Non-Waiver of Rights. The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of any such default

or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter.

Section 11.15. Assignment or Delegation by Trustee. The services to be performed by Trustee are personal in character and neither this Indenture nor any duties or obligations of the Trustee hereunder may be assigned or delegated by the Trustee unless first approved by City by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Indenture.

Section 11.16. Subordination to Quitclaim Deed. All of the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all of their rights are subject and subordinate to the rights of the United States of America, acting through the Secretary of Health and Human Services, by the Program Manager, Real Property Management Services, Program Support Center, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (“HHS”) pursuant to that certain Quitclaim Deed to the City and County of San Francisco (“City”) recorded against the fee interest in the Property (“the Deed”) including, without limitation, the right of reversion contained in the Deed, as modified by that certain Consent to and Lease of Property by and between HHS and the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and [TRUSTEE], in token of its acceptance of the duties of the Trustee hereunder has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name, all as of the day and year first above written.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Eric Shaw  
Director, Mayor's Office  
of Housing and Community Development

Approved as to form:

DAVID CHIU  
City Attorney

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Heidi Gewertz  
Deputy City Attorney

*[Signature Page to Indenture of Trust — 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street Apartments]*



[TRUSTEE], as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

*[Signature Page to Indenture of Trust — 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street Apartments]*

## EXHIBIT A-1

### FORM OF SERIES 2022 [ ] BOND

THIS BOND HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. THIS BOND MAY BE OWNED ONLY BY A SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INDENTURE, AND THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS BOND (A) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT CAN ONLY TRANSFER THIS BOND TO ANOTHER SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INDENTURE.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-2

REGISTERED OWNER: JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

PRINCIPAL SUM: UP TO \$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1]

The City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation and chartered city and county of the State of California, duly organized and existing under its charter and the laws of the State of California (herein called the “City”), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of Revenues as hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, on [MATURITY B-1] (subject to prior redemption as provided in the Indenture) the sum of up to seventy-six million forty-five thousand seven hundred thirty-four dollars (\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1]) in lawful money of the United States, with interest thereon from the date of disbursement from time to time of the purchase price hereof until paid at the rates described below. The actual unpaid principal hereof shall be equal to the funds advanced by the owners of the Bonds in respect of the purchase price thereof, less any portion of the principal hereof paid or redeemed pursuant to the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Bond and not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Indenture referenced below, or in the Note, dated as of [CLOSING DATE], made by Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”), to the order of the City.

The Bonds shall bear interest, payable on each Interest Payment Date, at the same rate of interest as that of the Note (as such term and the other capitalized terms used in the following sentences of this paragraph are defined in the Indenture). In furtherance of the foregoing, the Bonds shall bear interest at the same rate as the Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under the Loan Agreement, or the occurrence of an event of default under any of the other Loan Documents, the Bonds shall bear interest at the Default Rate (as defined below). Interest on the Bonds shall be computed, on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed.

This Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid on this Bond next preceding the date of authentication hereof, unless this Bond is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date for which interest has been paid, in which event it shall bear interest from such

Interest Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Closing Date.

In the event the City fails to make the timely payment of any monthly payment, the City shall pay interest on the then Outstanding Balance at a default rate (the “Default Rate”) equal to the interest rate then in effect under this Bond plus four percent (4%); provided, however, that such rate shall under no circumstances exceed the Maximum Rate.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the City designated as “City and County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-1” (the “Bonds”), in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1], authorized to be issued pursuant to and in accordance with Section 9.107 of the Charter of the City, Article I of Chapter 43 of the San Francisco Administrative Code of the City and, to the extent applicable, Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the California Health and Safety Code (collectively, the “Act”), and issued under and secured by an Indenture of Trust, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (the “Indenture”), between the City and [TRUSTEE], as trustee (the “Trustee”). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto for a description of the rights thereunder of the owners of the Bonds, of the nature and extent of the security, of the rights, duties and immunities the Trustee, and of the rights and obligations of the City thereunder, to all of the provisions of which Indenture the holder of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to make a loan to the Borrower pursuant to a Loan Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (the “Loan Agreement”) between the City and the Borrower, and under the terms of a Construction Disbursement Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE], between the Borrower and the owner of the Bonds, all in order to finance the construction of a residential rental project in the City.

NONE OF THE CITY, THE MEMBERS OF ITS BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, THE OFFICERS, OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, ATTORNEYS OR AGENTS OF THE CITY, OR ANY PERSON EXECUTING THE BONDS IS LIABLE PERSONALLY ON THE BONDS OR SUBJECT TO ANY PERSONAL LIABILITY OR ACCOUNTABILITY BY REASON OF THEIR ISSUANCE. THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY, PAYABLE ONLY AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE, AND ARE NOT A GENERAL OBLIGATION, NOR ARE THEY SECURED BY A PLEDGE OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT, OF THE CITY OR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, AND NEITHER ARE THEY LIABLE ON THE BONDS, NOR ARE THE BONDS PAYABLE OUT OF ANY FUNDS OR PROPERTIES OTHER THAN THOSE OF THE CITY EXPRESSLY PLEDGED FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF UNDER THE INDENTURE. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE INDEBTEDNESS WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY DEBT LIMITATION. THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY OBLIGATE THE CITY OR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR OR TO MAKE ANY APPROPRIATION FOR THEIR PAYMENT.

NO RECOURSE SHALL BE HAD FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR PREMIUM OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND AGAINST ANY PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE

OFFICER, OFFICIAL, DIRECTOR, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE CITY, OR OF ANY SUCCESSOR THERETO, AS SUCH, EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH THE CITY OR ANY SUCCESSOR TO THE CITY, UNDER ANY RULE OF LAW OR EQUITY, STATUTE OR CONSTITUTION OR BY THE ENFORCEMENT OF ANY ASSESSMENT OR PENALTY OR OTHERWISE, AND ALL SUCH LIABILITY OF ANY SUCH OFFICERS, OFFICIALS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR MEMBERS, AS SUCH, IS HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVED AND RELEASED AS A CONDITION OF, AND CONSIDERATION FOR, THE EXECUTION AND ISSUANCE OF THIS BOND.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and, as and to the extent set forth in the Indenture, are payable solely from, and secured by a pledge of and lien on, the Revenues (as that term is defined in the Indenture), consisting primarily of amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at a price and upon such terms as are provided in the Indenture. No notice of redemption of Bonds need be given to the registered owners of the Bonds, and the owner of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, expressly waives any requirement for any notice of redemption.

If an Event of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall occur, the principal of all Bonds may be declared due and payable upon the conditions, in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof, in person, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the Principal Office of the Trustee, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations (including those contained in Section 2.05(b) of the Indenture) and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new, fully registered Bond will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The City and the Trustee may treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the City and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The schedule of drawings attached as Exhibit A hereto shall be used by the Trustee to record the payment of the purchase price of the Bonds from time to time (such purchase price to be paid from time to time by the owners of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture), which shall evidence the principal amount of the Bonds purchased by the owners of the Bonds from time to time. The Trustee shall credit any advanced funds toward the purchase price of the Bonds on the schedule of drawings attached hereto as Exhibit A. The total amount outstanding under the Bonds may not exceed \$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1] at any time and no portion of the purchase price therefor shall be accepted after the first to occur of (i) the Maturity Date (as defined in the Loan Agreement), or (ii) [\_\_\_\_\_].

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the City and the Trustee to execute supplemental indentures adding provisions to, or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of, the Indenture, subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture.

The City hereby certifies that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California (including the Act).

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been manually signed by the Trustee.

In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Bond and the terms of the Indenture, the terms of the Indenture shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and County of San Francisco has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor as of the Closing Date.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_

London N. Breed  
Mayor

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture and has been authenticated and registered on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

[TRUSTEE], as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Name, Address and Tax Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

\_\_\_\_\_, attorney,  
to transfer the same on the registration books of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.



**SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS**

<u>Purchase Amount</u>	<u>Purchase Date</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal</u>	<u>Signature of Trustee</u>
------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------

EXHIBIT A-2

FORM OF TAXABLE SERIES 2022 [ ] BOND

THIS BOND HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. THIS BOND MAY BE OWNED ONLY BY A SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INDENTURE, AND THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS BOND (A) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT CAN ONLY TRANSFER THIS BOND TO ANOTHER SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INDENTURE.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
TAXABLE MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-2

REGISTERED OWNER: JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

PRINCIPAL SUM: UP TO \$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2]

The City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation and chartered city and county of the State of California, duly organized and existing under its charter and the laws of the State of California (herein called the “City”), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of Revenues as hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, on [MATURITY B-2] (subject to prior redemption as provided in the Indenture) the sum of up to seventy-six million forty-five thousand seven hundred thirty-four dollars (\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2]) in lawful money of the United States, with interest thereon from the date of disbursement from time to time of the purchase price hereof until paid at the rates described below. The actual unpaid principal hereof shall be equal to the funds advanced by the owners of the Bonds in respect of the purchase price thereof, less any portion of the principal hereof paid or redeemed pursuant to the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Bond and not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Indenture referenced below, or in the Note, dated as of [CLOSING DATE], made by Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”), to the order of the City.

The Bonds shall bear interest, payable on each Interest Payment Date, at the same rate of interest as that of the Note (as such term and the other capitalized terms used in the following sentences of this paragraph are defined in the Indenture). In furtherance of the foregoing, the Bonds shall bear interest at the same rate as the Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under the Loan Agreement, or the occurrence of an event of default under any of the other Loan Documents, the Bonds shall bear interest at the Default Rate (as defined below). Interest on the Bonds shall be computed, on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed.

This Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid on this Bond next preceding the date of authentication hereof, unless this Bond is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date for which interest has been paid, in which event it shall bear interest from such

Interest Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Closing Date.

In the event the City fails to make the timely payment of any monthly payment, the City shall pay interest on the then Outstanding Balance at a default rate (the “Default Rate”) equal to the interest rate then in effect under this Bond plus four percent (4%); provided, however, that such rate shall under no circumstances exceed the Maximum Rate.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the City designated as “City and County of San Francisco, California Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-2” (the “Bonds”), in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2], authorized to be issued pursuant to and in accordance with Section 9.107 of the Charter of the City, Article I of Chapter 43 of the San Francisco Administrative Code of the City and, to the extent applicable, Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the California Health and Safety Code (collectively, the “Act”), and issued under and secured by an Indenture of Trust, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (the “Indenture”), between the City and [TRUSTEE], as trustee (the “Trustee”). Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto for a description of the rights thereunder of the owners of the Bonds, of the nature and extent of the security, of the rights, duties and immunities the Trustee, and of the rights and obligations of the City thereunder, to all of the provisions of which Indenture the holder of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to make a loan to the Borrower pursuant to a Loan Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (the “Loan Agreement”) between the City and the Borrower, and under the terms of a Construction Disbursement Agreement, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE], between the Borrower and the owner of the Bonds, all in order to finance the construction of a residential rental project in the City.

NONE OF THE CITY, THE MEMBERS OF ITS BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, THE OFFICERS, OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, ATTORNEYS OR AGENTS OF THE CITY, OR ANY PERSON EXECUTING THE BONDS IS LIABLE PERSONALLY ON THE BONDS OR SUBJECT TO ANY PERSONAL LIABILITY OR ACCOUNTABILITY BY REASON OF THEIR ISSUANCE. THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY, PAYABLE ONLY AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE, AND ARE NOT A GENERAL OBLIGATION, NOR ARE THEY SECURED BY A PLEDGE OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT, OF THE CITY OR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, AND NEITHER ARE THEY LIABLE ON THE BONDS, NOR ARE THE BONDS PAYABLE OUT OF ANY FUNDS OR PROPERTIES OTHER THAN THOSE OF THE CITY EXPRESSLY PLEDGED FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF UNDER THE INDENTURE. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE INDEBTEDNESS WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY DEBT LIMITATION. THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY OBLIGATE THE CITY OR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO LEVY OR TO PLEDGE ANY FORM OF TAXATION WHATEVER THEREFOR OR TO MAKE ANY APPROPRIATION FOR THEIR PAYMENT.

NO RECOURSE SHALL BE HAD FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR PREMIUM OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND AGAINST ANY PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE

OFFICER, OFFICIAL, DIRECTOR, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE CITY, OR OF ANY SUCCESSOR THERETO, AS SUCH, EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH THE CITY OR ANY SUCCESSOR TO THE CITY, UNDER ANY RULE OF LAW OR EQUITY, STATUTE OR CONSTITUTION OR BY THE ENFORCEMENT OF ANY ASSESSMENT OR PENALTY OR OTHERWISE, AND ALL SUCH LIABILITY OF ANY SUCH OFFICERS, OFFICIALS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR MEMBERS, AS SUCH, IS HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVED AND RELEASED AS A CONDITION OF, AND CONSIDERATION FOR, THE EXECUTION AND ISSUANCE OF THIS BOND.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and, as and to the extent set forth in the Indenture, are payable solely from, and secured by a pledge of and lien on, the Revenues (as that term is defined in the Indenture), consisting primarily of amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at a price and upon such terms as are provided in the Indenture. No notice of redemption of Bonds need be given to the registered owners of the Bonds, and the owner of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, expressly waives any requirement for any notice of redemption.

If an Event of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall occur, the principal of all Bonds may be declared due and payable upon the conditions, in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof, in person, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the Principal Office of the Trustee, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations (including those contained in Section 2.05(b) of the Indenture) and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new, fully registered Bond will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The City and the Trustee may treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the City and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The schedule of drawings attached as Exhibit A hereto shall be used by the Trustee to record the payment of the purchase price of the Bonds from time to time (such purchase price to be paid from time to time by the owners of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture), which shall evidence the principal amount of the Bonds purchased by the owners of the Bonds from time to time. The Trustee shall credit any advanced funds toward the purchase price of the Bonds on the schedule of drawings attached hereto as Exhibit A. The total amount outstanding under the Bonds may not exceed \$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2] at any time and no portion of the purchase price therefor shall be accepted after the first to occur of (i) the Maturity Date (as defined in the Loan Agreement), or (ii) [\_\_\_\_\_].

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the City and the Trustee to execute supplemental indentures adding provisions to, or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of, the Indenture, subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture.

The City hereby certifies that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California (including the Act).

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been manually signed by the Trustee.

In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Bond and the terms of the Indenture, the terms of the Indenture shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and County of San Francisco has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor as of the Closing Date.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_

London N. Breed  
Mayor

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture and has been authenticated and registered on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

[TRUSTEE], as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Name, Address and Tax Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

\_\_\_\_\_, attorney,  
to transfer the same on the registration books of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.



## SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS

Purchase Amount	Purchase Date	Outstanding Principal	Signature of Trustee
-----------------	---------------	--------------------------	----------------------

**EXHIBIT B**  
**FORM OF INVESTOR'S LETTER**

[Date]

City and County of San Francisco  
San Francisco, California

[TRUSTEE], as Trustee  
San Francisco, California

\${PRINCIPAL AMT B-1}[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2]

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
[TAXABLE] MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022[B-1][B-2]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned (the "Investor") hereby represents and warrants to you as follows:

1. The Investor proposes to purchase the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") issued pursuant to that certain Indenture of Trust, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE] (the "Indenture"), by and between the City and County of San Francisco, California (the "City") and [TRUSTEE], as Trustee (the "Trustee"). The Investor understands that the Bonds are not rated by any securities rating agency, and will only be sold to the Investor with the above-addressed parties relying upon the representations and warranties of the Investor set forth herein. The Investor acknowledges that no offering document has been prepared in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Investor has requested and received all materials which the Investor has deemed relevant in connection with its purchase of the Bonds (the "Offering Information"). The Investor has reviewed the documents executed in conjunction with the issuance of the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Indenture and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

2. The Investor hereby waives the requirement of any “due diligence investigation or inquiry” by the City, by each official of the City, by each employee of the City, by each member of the Board of Supervisors of the City, and by counsel to the City, the Trustee, counsel to the Trustee and Bond Counsel in connection with the authorization, execution and delivery of the Bonds and Investor’s purchase of the Bonds. The Investor recognizes and agrees that the City, by each official of the City, each employee of the City, each member of the Board of Supervisors of the City, counsel to the City, the Trustee, counsel to the Trustee and Bond Counsel have made no representations or statements (expressed or implied) with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the materials reviewed by the Investor in connection with the Investor’s purchase of the Bonds. In making an investment decision, the Investor is relying upon its own examination of the City, the Borrower, the Project and the terms of the offering.

1. The Investor has been provided an opportunity to ask questions of, and the Investor has received answers from, representatives of the City and the Borrower regarding the terms and conditions of the Bonds, and the Investor has obtained all additional information requested by it in connection with the Bonds.

2. The Investor has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the Bonds in particular, and is capable of evaluating the merits and risks involved in an investment in the Bonds. The Investor is able to bear the economic risk of, and an entire loss of, an investment in the Bonds.

3. The Investor is purchasing the Bonds solely for its own account for investment purposes and has no present intention to resell or distribute the Bonds, provided that the Investor reserves the right to transfer or dispose of the Bonds, at any time, and from time to time, in its complete and sole discretion, subject, however, to the restrictions described in paragraphs 6 through 8 of this Letter. The Investor hereby agrees that the Bonds may only be transferred in whole in accordance with the Indenture, including Article II thereof, to an investor who must execute and deliver to the parties addressed above a form of this Investor’s Letter.

4. The Investor agrees that it will only offer, sell, pledge, transfer or exchange the Bonds (or any legal or beneficial interest therein) (i) in accordance with an available exemption from the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “1933 Act”), (ii) in accordance with any applicable state securities laws, and (iii) in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Bonds and the Indenture. The Investor agrees that in the case of any transfer of a legal or beneficial interest in the Bonds that (i) the Investor shall remain the Bondowner under the Indenture and (ii) that any document, agreement or instrument transferring such legal or beneficial interest shall contain an acknowledgement thereof by the transferee.

5. The Investor is a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 (“Rule 144A”) or an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 as amended (“Rule 501”); it understands that the Bonds may be offered, resold, pledged or transferred only to a person who is a “qualified institutional buyer,” as defined in Rule 144A or an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501, in compliance with Rule 144A.

6. If the Investor sells the Bonds, or any portion thereof, the Investor or its agent will obtain for the benefit of each of you from any subsequent purchaser an Investor Letter in the form of this Letter or such other materials as are required by the Bonds and the Indenture to effect such sale and purchase. The Investor understands and agrees that the Trustee is not authorized to register any transfer of the Bonds prior to receipt of such Investor Letter.

7. None of the Trustee, Bond Counsel, counsel to the City, the City, its Board of Supervisors, or any of its employees or agents will have any responsibility to the Investor for the accuracy or completeness of information obtained by the Purchaser from any source regarding the Project, the City, the Borrower or their financial conditions or regarding the Bonds, the provisions for payment thereof, or the sufficiency of any security therefor, including, without limitation, any information specifically provided by any of such parties contained in the Offering Information. The Investor acknowledges that, as between Investor and all of such parties: (a) the Investor has assumed responsibility for obtaining such information and making such review as the Investor has deemed necessary or desirable in connection with its decision to purchase the Bonds and (b) the Offering Information and any additional information specifically requested from the City or the Borrower and provided to the Investor prior to closing constitute all the information and review, with the investigation made by Investor (including specifically the Investor's investigation of the City, the Project and the Borrower) prior to its purchase of the Bonds, that Investor has deemed necessary or desirable in connection with its decision to purchase the Bonds.

3. The Investor understands that (a) the Bonds have not been registered with any federal or state securities agency or commission, and (b) no credit rating has been sought or obtained with respect to the Bonds, and the Investor acknowledges that the Bonds are a speculative investment and that there is a high degree of risk in such investment.

4. The Investor acknowledges that the Bonds are a limited obligation of the City, payable solely from the revenues or other amounts provided by or at the direction of the Borrower, and is not an obligation payable from the general revenues or other funds of the City, the State of California or any political subdivision of the State of California. The Investor acknowledges that the City is issuing the Bonds on a conduit, nonrecourse basis, and has no continuing obligations with respect thereto except as expressly set forth in the Indenture.

5. The Investor has the authority to purchase the Bonds and to execute this letter and other documents and instruments required to be executed by the Investor in connection with its purchase of the Bonds. The individual who is executing this letter on behalf of the undersigned is a duly appointed, qualified and acting officer of the Investor and authorized to cause the Investor to make the certifications, representations and warranties contained herein by the execution of this letter on behalf of the Investor.

6. The Investor acknowledges that no offering document has been produced in connection with the issuance or sale of the Bonds.

7. The Investor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, the City's officials, officers, employees and agents, and the members of the governing board of the City with respect to any claim asserted against any of them that is based upon the Investor's sale, transfer or other

disposition of its interests in the Bonds in violation of the provisions hereof or of the Indenture or any inaccuracy in any statement made by the Investor in this letter.

8. The Investor acknowledges that interest on a Bond is not excludable from gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes for any period during which such Bond is owned by a person who is a substantial user of the facilities financed by the Bonds or any person considered to be related to such substantial user (within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended).

The Investor acknowledges that the sale of the Bonds to the Investor is made in reliance upon the certifications, representations and warranties herein by the addressees hereto.

Very truly yours,

[PURCHASER]

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORMS OF REQUISITION CERTIFICATES**

**I. From the Tax-Exempt Account of the Construction Fund**

**[\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022[B-1]**

**[\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022[B-2]**

Requisition No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUISITION CERTIFICATE**

TO: [TRUSTEE], AS TRUSTEE UNDER THE INDENTURE OF TRUST, DATED AS OF [BOND DOCS DATE], BETWEEN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, AS ISSUER, AND SAID TRUSTEE, WITH RESPECT TO THE CAPTIONED BONDS

Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the "Borrower"), hereby requests that the following amounts be paid from the following account(s) of the Construction Fund to the following payees for the following purposes:

Amount	Account of the Tax-Exempt Account of the Construction Fund	Payee and Address	Purpose
_____	_____	_____	_____

Less Retainage \$ \_\_\_\_\_

The Borrower hereby certifies that:

(1) obligations in the stated amounts have been incurred and performed at the Project and are presently due and payable and that each item thereof is a Project Cost or an Issuance Cost and is proper charge against the Tax-Exempt Account of the Construction Fund and has not been the subject of a previous withdrawal from the Tax-Exempt Account of the Construction Fund,

(2) to the best of the undersigned's knowledge there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer or the Borrower notice of any lien, right or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right of any such persons, firms or corporations to receive payment of, the respective amounts stated in such requisition which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment of such obligation,

(3) (3)(A) obligations as stated on the requisition have been properly incurred, (B) such work was actually performed or such materials or supplies were actually furnished or installed in or about the Project, (C) if contested, bond has been made by the Borrower and (D) either such materials or supplies are not subject to any lien or security interest or any such lien or security interest will be released or discharged upon payment of the requisition,

(4) all rights, title and interest to any and all personal property acquired with the proceeds of the requisition is vested in the Borrower,

(5) the Borrower is in compliance with all of the Borrower's covenants contained in the Loan Agreement and the Tax Certificate,

(6) such disbursement when added to all other disbursements made to date results in at least ninety-five percent (95%) of the proceeds of the Bonds, including investment earnings, having been used for Qualified Project Costs, and

(7) all representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in the Loan Agreement are on the date hereof true and accurate.

Requested this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,  
a California limited liability company,  
its general partner

By: Mercy Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation, its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Ramie Dare  
Title: Vice President

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Bondowner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**II. From the Taxable Account of the Construction Fund**

**§[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-1**

**§[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-2**

Requisition No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUISITION CERTIFICATE**

TO: [TRUSTEE], AS TRUSTEE UNDER THE INDENTURE OF TRUST, DATED AS OF [BOND DOCS DATE], BETWEEN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, AS ISSUER, AND SAID TRUSTEE, WITH RESPECT TO THE CAPTIONED BONDS

Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the "Borrower"), hereby requests that the following amounts be paid from the following account(s) of the Taxable Account of the Construction Fund to the following payees for the following purposes:

Amount	Account of the Taxable Account of the Construction Fund	Payee and Address	Purpose
--------	--	-------------------	---------

Less Retainage \$ \_\_\_\_\_

The Borrower hereby certifies that:

(1) obligations in the stated amounts have been incurred and performed at the Project and are presently due and payable and that each item thereof is a Project Cost or an Issuance Cost and is proper charge against the Taxable Account of the Construction Fund and has not been the subject of a previous withdrawal from the Taxable Account of the Construction Fund,

(2) to the best of the undersigned's knowledge there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer or the Borrower notice of any lien, right or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right of any such persons, firms or corporations to receive payment of, the respective amounts

stated in such requisition which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment of such obligation,

(3) (3)(A) obligations as stated on the requisition have been properly incurred, (B) such work was actually performed or such materials or supplies were actually furnished or installed in or about the Project, (C) if contested, bond has been made by the Borrower and (D) either such materials or supplies are not subject to any lien or security interest or any such lien or security interest will be released or discharged upon payment of the requisition,

(4) all rights, title and interest to any and all personal property acquired with the proceeds of the requisition is vested in the Borrower,

(5) the Borrower is in compliance with all of the Borrower's covenants contained in the Loan Agreement,

(6) all representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in the Loan Agreement are on the date hereof true and accurate.

Requested this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,  
a California limited liability company,  
its general partner

By: Mercy Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation, its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Ramie Dare  
Title: Vice President

Approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Bondowner

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT D

### CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO MANDATORY CONTRACTING PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply to this Indenture as if set forth in the body thereof. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Exhibit D shall have the meanings given in the Indenture. As used herein, the Trustee shall be known as the “Obligated Party”.

1. Nondiscrimination; Penalties.

(a) *Non Discrimination in Contracts.* The Obligated Party shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code. The Obligated Party shall incorporate by reference in any subcontracts the provisions of Sections 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and shall require any subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapters 12B and 12C.

(b) *Nondiscrimination in the Provision of Employee Benefits. San Francisco Administrative Code 12B.2.* The Obligated Party does not as of the date of this Indenture, and will not during the term of this Indenture, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where work is being performed for the City elsewhere in the United States, discriminate in the provision of employee benefits between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, subject to the conditions set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12B.2.

(c) *Condition to Contract.* As a condition to the Indenture, the Obligated Party shall execute the “Chapter 12B Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits” form (form HRC-12B-101) with supporting documentation and secure the approval of the form by the San Francisco Human Rights Commission.

2. MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland. The provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code §12F are incorporated by this reference and made part of this Indenture. By entering into this Indenture, the Obligated Party confirms that it has read and understood that the City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to resolve employment inequities and to abide by the MacBride Principles, and urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

3. Tropical Hardwood and Virgin Redwood Ban. Under San Francisco Environment Code Section 804(b), the City urges the Obligated Party not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

4. Alcohol and Drug-Free Workplace. The City reserves the right to deny access to, or require the Obligated Party to remove from, City facilities personnel of such Obligated Party who the City has reasonable grounds to believe has engaged in alcohol abuse or illegal drug activity which in any way impairs the City’s ability to maintain safe work facilities or to protect the health

and well-being of City employees and the general public. The City shall have the right of final approval for the entry or re-entry of any such person previously denied access to, or removed from, City facilities. Illegal drug activity means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, purchasing, using or being under the influence of illegal drugs or other controlled substances for which the individual lacks a valid prescription. Alcohol abuse means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, or using alcoholic beverages, or being under the influence of alcohol.

5. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. The Obligated Party shall provide the services specified in the Agreement in a manner that complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including but not limited to Title II's program access requirements, and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation.

6. Sunshine Ordinance. The Obligated Party acknowledges that this Agreement and all records related to its formation, such Obligated Party's performance of services provided under the Agreement, and the City's payment are subject to the California Public Records Act, (California Government Code §6250 et. seq.), and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance, (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 67). Such records are subject to public inspection and copying unless exempt from disclosure under federal, state or local law.

7. Limitations on Contributions. By executing this Agreement, the Obligated Party acknowledges that it is familiar with section 1.126 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the City for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, for the sale or lease of any land or building, or for a grant, loan or loan guarantee, from making any campaign contribution to (1) an individual holding a City elective office if the contract must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or the board of a state agency on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the contract until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such contract or six months after the date the contract is approved. The prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the contract; each member of the Obligated Party's board of directors; the Obligated Party's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in such Obligated Party; any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by such Obligated Party. The Obligated Party must inform each such person of the limitation on contributions imposed by Section 1.126 and provide the names of the persons required to be informed to City.

8. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees. The Obligated Party shall pay covered employees no less than the minimum compensation required by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12P. By entering into this Indenture, the Obligated Party certifies that it is in compliance with Chapter 12P.

9. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees. The Obligated Party shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q. The Obligated Party shall choose and perform one of the Health Care Accountability options set forth in San Francisco

Administrative Code Chapter 12Q.3. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12Q.

10. Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds. In performing the services provided under the Indenture, the Obligated Party shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, which prohibits funds appropriated by the City for this Agreement from being expended to participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12G.

11. Nondisclosure of Private, Proprietary or Confidential Information. If this Agreement requires the City to disclose “Private Information” to the Obligated Party within the meaning of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12M, the Obligated Party shall use such information consistent with the restrictions stated in Chapter 12M and in this Indenture and only as necessary in performing the services provided under the Indenture. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12M.

In the performance of services provided under the Indenture, the Obligated Party may have access to the City’s proprietary or confidential information, the disclosure of which to third parties may damage the City. If the City discloses proprietary or confidential information to the Obligated Party, such information must be held by such Obligated Party in confidence and used only in performing the Indenture. The Obligated Party shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such information as a reasonably prudent contractor would use to protect its own proprietary or confidential information.

12. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions. The Obligated Party agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12T, “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions,” of the San Francisco Administrative Code (“Chapter 12T”), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Indenture. The text of Chapter 12T is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/fco>. A partial listing of some of the Obligated Party’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Obligated Party is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of Chapter 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Indenture shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Obligated Party’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Indenture, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Indenture, and shall apply when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco which excludes City property. Chapter 12T shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

13. Reserved.

14. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties. The full text of San Francisco Administrative Code §§ 21.35, including the enforcement and penalty provisions, is incorporated into this Agreement. Under San Francisco Administrative Code §21.35, any contractor, subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in that section. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant: (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City; (c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

15. Conflict of Interest. By entering into the Indenture, the Obligated Party certifies that it does not know of any fact which constitutes a violation of Section 15.103 of the City's Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; Title 9, Chapter 7 of the California Government Code (Section 87100 *et seq.*), or Title 1, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 4 of the California Government Code (Section 1090 *et seq.*), and further agrees promptly to notify the City if it becomes aware of any such fact during the term of this Indenture.

16. Assignment. The services provided under the Indenture to be performed by the Obligated Party are personal in character and neither this Indenture nor any duties or obligations may be assigned or delegated by the Obligated Party unless first approved by the City by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Indenture. Any purported assignment made in violation of this provision shall be null and void.

17. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements. The Obligated Party shall comply with the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including but not limited to the provided remedies for noncompliance.

18. Cooperative Drafting. This Indenture has been drafted through a cooperative effort of the City and the Obligated Party, and all parties have had an opportunity to have the Indenture reviewed and revised by legal counsel. No party shall be considered the drafter of this Indenture, and no presumption or rule that an ambiguity shall be construed against the party drafting the clause shall apply to the interpretation or enforcement of this Indenture.

19. Laws Incorporated by Reference. The full text of the laws listed in this Exhibit, including enforcement and penalty provisions, are incorporated into this Indenture by reference. The full text of the San Francisco Municipal Code provisions incorporated by reference in this Exhibit are available at [www.sfgov.org](http://www.sfgov.org) under "Open Gov."

20. Sugar-Sweetened Beverage Prohibition. The Obligated Party agrees that it will not sell, provide, or otherwise distribute Sugar-Sweetened Beverages, as defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 101, as part of its performance of this Indenture.

21. First Source Hiring Program. The Obligated Party must comply with all of the provisions of the First Source Hiring Program, Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, that apply to this Indenture, and the Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 83.

22. Prevailing Wages. Obligated Party understands and agrees that all provisions of Section 1770, *et seq.*, of the California Labor Code are required to be incorporated into every contract for any public work or improvement and are hereby incorporated into this Indenture. Obligated Party also understands and agrees that all provisions of Sections 6.22E and 6.22F of the San Francisco Administrative Code are hereby incorporated into this Indenture. Obligated Party also understands and agrees that all applicable provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§3141 *et seq.*) are hereby incorporated into this Indenture.



---

**LOAN AGREEMENT**

**by and between the**

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA**

**and**

**MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership**

**dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE]**

**relating to:**

**[\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-1**

**[\$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-2]  
City and County of San Francisco, California  
Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-2**

---



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
Section 6.15. Recordation of Amendments to Regulatory Agreement.....	17
Section 6.16. Useful Life .....	17
Section 6.17. Federal Guarantee Prohibition .....	18
Section 6.18. Prohibited Facilities .....	18
Section 6.19. Election of Applicable Income Limit .....	18
Section 6.20. City Contracting Requirements.....	18
Section 6.21. Commercial Space .....	18
ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.....	18
Section 7.1. Events of Default .....	18
Section 7.2. Remedies on Default.....	20
Section 7.3. No Remedy Exclusive.....	21
Section 7.4. Attorneys’ Fees and Expenses .....	21
Section 7.5. City Exercise of Remedies.....	21
Section 7.6. No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver .....	21
Section 7.7. Limited Partner Cure Right.....	22
ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS.....	22
Section 8.1. Entire Agreement .....	22
Section 8.2. Notices .....	22
Section 8.3. Assignments.....	22
Section 8.4. Severability .....	22
Section 8.5. Execution of Counterparts .....	22
Section 8.6. Amendments, Changes and Modifications .....	22
Section 8.7. Governing Law .....	22
Section 8.8. Term of Agreement.....	22
Section 8.9. Survival of Agreement.....	23
Section 8.10. Conflicts.....	23
Section 8.11. Binding Effect; Third Party Beneficiaries .....	23

EXHIBIT A CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO CONTRACTING PROVISIONS

## LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT (as supplemented and amended from time to time, the “Loan Agreement”), dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE], is by and between the City and County of San Francisco, California, a municipal corporation duly organized and existing pursuant to its charter and the laws and constitution of the State of California (the “City”), and Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”).

For and in consideration of the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

Section 1.1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used in this Loan Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture of Trust, dated as of [BOND DOCS DATE], between the City and [TRUSTEE], as trustee. In addition, the following capitalized terms as used in this Loan Agreement have the following meanings unless the context or use otherwise requires:

“Act of Bankruptcy” means the filing of a petition in bankruptcy (or other commencement of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding) by or against the Borrower, or any guarantor of the Borrower, under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law now or hereafter in effect.

“Adjusted Income” has the meaning given to such term in the Regulatory Agreement. “Affiliated Party” has the meaning given to such term in the Regulatory Agreement. “Area” has the meaning given to such term in the Regulatory Agreement.

“Area Median Gross Income” has the meaning given to the term “Median Income for the Area” in the Regulatory Agreement.

“Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance” means the document in the form attached to the Regulatory Agreement as Exhibit D.

“Conditions to Conversion” means the conditions to conversion to Permanent Term as set forth in the Construction Disbursement Agreement.

“Construction Term” has the meaning set forth in the Note.

“Construction Term Maturity Date” has the meaning set forth in the Note.

“Conversion Certificate” means Bondowner’s Conversion Certificate in the form attached to the Construction Disbursement Agreement.

“Conversion Date” means the date on which the Loan converts from the Construction Term to the Permanent Term as confirmed by Bondowner.

“County” means the City and County of San Francisco, California.

“Event of Default” means any of the events described as an event of default in Section 7.1 hereof.

“Inducement Date” has the meaning given to such term in the Regulatory Agreement.

“Issuance Costs” has the meaning given to the term in the Indenture.

“Loan” means the mortgage loan originated hereunder by the City to the Borrower in an amount up to [\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$[PRINCIPAL AMT])], for the purpose of financing the construction by the Borrower of the Project.

“Loan Agreement” means this Loan Agreement, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Loan Agreement.

“Loan Documents” means this Loan Agreement, the Construction Disbursement Agreement, the Indenture, the Regulatory Agreement, the Note, the Deed of Trust and any other documents that are “Facility Documents” as such term is defined in the Construction Disbursement Agreement.

“Low Income Tenants” has the meaning given to such term in each Regulatory Agreement.

“Permanent Loan” has the meaning set forth in the Note.

“Permanent Loan Commitment Amount” has the meaning set forth in the Note.

“Permanent Term” means the term commencing on the Conversion Date and ending on the Permanent Term Maturity Date.

“Permanent Term Maturity Date” has the meaning set forth in the Note

“Project Costs” has the meaning given to such term in the Regulatory Agreement.

“Qualified Project Costs” has the meaning given to such term in the Regulatory Agreement.

“Qualified Project Period” has the meaning given to such term in the Regulatory Agreement.

“Resizing Payment” has the meaning set forth in the Note.

“State” means the State of California.

“Very Low Income Tenants” has the meaning given to such term in each Regulatory Agreement.

Section 1.2. Interpretation. Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, words of masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa. This Loan Agreement and all the terms and provisions

hereof shall be construed to effectuate the purpose set forth herein and to sustain the validity hereof.

Section 1.3. Recitals, Titles and Headings. The terms and phrases used in the recitals of this Loan Agreement have been included for convenience of reference only, and the meaning, construction and interpretation of all such terms and phrases for purposes of this Loan Agreement shall be determined by references to Section 1.1 hereof. The titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Loan Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Loan Agreement or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

## **ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

Section 2.1. Representations and Warranties of the City. The City represents, warrants and covenants that:

(a) The City is a municipal corporation, duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the constitution and laws of the State. Under the provisions of the Act, the City has the power to enter into the transactions on its part contemplated by this Loan Agreement, the Indenture and the Regulatory Agreement (collectively, the “City Documents”) and to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The financing of the Project constitutes and will constitute a permissible public purpose under the Act. By proper action, the City has authorized the execution, delivery and due performance of its obligations under the City Documents.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the City Documents, nor the City’s compliance with the terms, conditions or provisions on the part of the City in the Bonds and the City Documents, to the knowledge of the City without investigation, conflicts in any material respect with or results in a material breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any constitution or statute of the State, or of any agreement, instrument, judgment, order or decree to which the City is now a party or by which it is bound or constitutes a material default by the City under any of the foregoing.

(c) The City has not created and will not create any debt, lien or charge upon the asset and monies explicitly pledged to the repayment of the Bonds under the Indenture, and has not made and will not make any pledge or assignment of or create any encumbrance thereon, other than the pledge and assignment thereof under the Indenture.

(d) The City has complied and will comply with all material provisions of the Act to be complied with by the City applicable to the Bonds and the transactions contemplated by this Loan Agreement and the other City Documents.

(e) The Bonds are being issued under the Indenture, and are secured by the Indenture pursuant to which the City’s interest in this Loan Agreement (other than the Reserved Rights) is pledged and assigned to the Trustee. The City covenants that it has not

pledged and will not pledge or assign its interest in this Loan Agreement other than to the Trustee under the Indenture.

(f) No litigation or administrative action of any nature has been served on the City and is now pending (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution and delivery of the Indenture, this Loan Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement, or in any manner questioning the proceedings or authority of the City relating thereto or otherwise affecting the validity of the Bonds, or (ii) challenging the existence or authority of the City or that of the members of the Board of Supervisors or its officers and, to the knowledge of the City, none of the foregoing are threatened.

The City makes no representation or warranty that the Project will be adequate or sufficient for the purposes of the Borrower. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed as requiring the Authority to provide any financing for the Project other than the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 2.2. Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Borrower. The Borrower represents, warrants and covenants that:

(a) The Borrower is a California limited partnership, organized and existing under the laws of the State, is in good standing in the State, and has full legal right, power and authority under the laws of the United States of America and the State (i) to enter into this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party; (ii) to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and (iii) to consummate the transactions on its part contemplated by the Loan Documents.

(b) Upon the execution and delivery thereof by the parties thereto, each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Borrower, enforceable upon the Borrower in accordance with its respective terms, except as limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws or judicial decisions affecting creditors' rights generally and by judicial discretion in the exercise of equitable remedies.

(c) The execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, the performance by the Borrower of its obligations hereunder and thereunder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will not violate the Borrower's partnership agreement, or any law, regulation, rule or ordinance or any order, judgment or decree of any federal, state or local court and do not conflict with, or constitute a breach of, or a default under, any document, instrument or commitment to which the Borrower is a party or by which the Borrower or any of its property is bound.

(d) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation by or before any court, governmental agency or public board or body pending or threatened against the Borrower which (i) affects or seeks to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the loaning of the amounts set forth herein to the Borrower or the execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement or the other Loan Documents, (ii) affects or questions the validity or enforceability of this Loan Agreement or the other Loan Documents, (iii) questions the power or authority of the Borrower to carry out the transactions on its part contemplated by, or to perform its

obligations under, this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, or the powers of the Borrower to own, construct, equip or operate the Project.

(e) The Borrower is not in default under any document, instrument or commitment to which the Borrower is a party or to which it or any of its property is subject which default would or could affect the ability of the Borrower to carry out its obligations under this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

(f) Any certificate signed by an Authorized Borrower Representative and delivered pursuant to this Loan Agreement or the other Loan Documents shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Borrower as to the statements made therein.

(g) The Project is located wholly within the City.

(h) The Borrower will obtain all necessary certificates, approvals, permits and authorizations with respect to the construction and operation of the Project from applicable local governmental agencies and agencies of the State and the federal government.

(i) The Borrower shall make no changes to the Project or to the operation thereof which would affect the qualification of the Project under the Act or impair the exclusion from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds (other than a “substantial user” of the Project or a “related person,” as such terms are used in Section 147(a) of the Code). The Borrower intends to utilize all of the units that comprise the Project as multifamily rental housing during the Qualified Project Period.

(j) The Borrower covenants that, from the proceeds of the Bonds and investment earnings thereon, an amount not in excess of exceed two percent (2%) of the proceeds of the Bonds, will be used for costs of issuance of the Bonds, all within the meaning of section 147(g)(1) of the Code. For this purpose, if the fees of the original purchaser of the Bonds are retained as a discount on the purchase of the Bonds, such retention shall be deemed to be an expenditure of Proceeds of the Bonds for said fees.

(k) The construction and operation of the Project in the manner presently contemplated and as described herein, in the Construction Disbursement Agreement and in the Regulatory Agreement will not conflict with any zoning, water or air pollution or other ordinance, order, law or regulation applicable thereto. The Borrower will cause the Project to be operated in all material respects in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws or ordinances (including rules and regulations) relating to zoning, building, safety and environmental quality.

(l) The Borrower acknowledges, represents and warrants that it understands the nature and structure of the Project; that it is familiar with the provisions of all of the documents and instruments relating to the financing of the Project to which it is a party; that it understands the risks inherent in such transactions, including without limitation the risk of loss of the Project; and that it has not relied on the City for any guidance or expertise in analyzing the financial or other consequences of such financing transactions or otherwise



relied on the City in any manner except to issue the Bonds in order to provide funds to make the Loan.

(m) The Borrower intends to hold the Project for its own account, has no current plans to sell (with the exception of an approximately 4,233 square foot commercial warm shell to be constructed on the site of the Project, with such improvements to be sold at a later date (the “Commercial Space”), and has not entered into any agreement to sell any of the units that comprise the Project. It is hereby acknowledged, however, that the Borrower’s partnership agreement does refer to certain rights of one or more of its partners to acquire the Project, and for the possible acquisition of the Project following the fifteen-year tax credit compliance period as referenced in the Borrower’s partnership agreement, and those provisions shall not result in a breach of this Section 2.2(m).

(n) In the event the Loan proceeds are not sufficient to complete the construction and equipping of the Project and the payment of all Issuance Costs, the Borrower will furnish any additional moneys necessary to complete the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and pay all Issuance Costs.

(o) With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, all of the proceeds from the Loan plus the income from the investment of the proceeds of the Loan will be used to pay or reimburse the Borrower for Project Costs, and at least 97% of the proceeds of the Loan will be used to pay or reimburse the Borrower for Qualified Project Costs and less than 25% of such amount will be used to pay or reimburse the Borrower, directly or indirectly, for the cost of acquiring land or any interest therein. The Borrower shall assure that the proceeds of the Loan are expended so as to satisfy the requirements of section 142(d) of the Code relating to qualified residential rental projects.

(p) The estimated total cost of the financing of the construction of the Project is equal to or in excess of the principal amount of the Loan.

(q) The Borrower has not knowingly taken or permitted to be taken and will not knowingly take or permit to be taken any action which would have the effect, directly or indirectly, of causing interest on any of the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the owners thereof for purposes of federal income taxation (other than a “substantial user” of the Project or a “related person,” as such terms are used in Section 147(a) of the Code).

(r) The Borrower covenants that it shall not take, or knowingly permit or suffer to be taken by the Trustee or otherwise, any action with respect to the proceeds of the Bonds which if such action had been reasonably expected to have been taken, or had been deliberately and intentionally taken, on the date of issuance of the Bonds would have caused the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

(s) The Borrower shall take all actions necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the owners of the Bonds to the same extent as such interest is permitted to be excluded from gross income under the Code as in effect on the date of issuance of the Bonds.

(t) The Bonds upon issuance and delivery shall be considered “private activity bonds” within the meaning of the Code with respect to which the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee has transferred a portion of the State of California’s private activity bond allocation (within the meaning of section 146 of the Code) equal to the principal amount of the Bonds.

(u) The Borrower covenants that no proceeds of the Bonds shall be used for the acquisition of any tangible property or an interest therein, other than land or an interest in land, unless the first use of such property is pursuant to such acquisition; provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any building (and the equipment therefor) if rehabilitation expenditures (as defined in section 145(d) of the Code) with respect to such building equal or exceed 15 percent of the portion of the cost of acquiring such building (and equipment) financed with Proceeds ; and provided, further, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any structure other than a building if rehabilitation expenditures with respect to such structure equal or exceed 100 percent of the portion of the cost of acquiring such structure financed with the proceeds of the Bonds

Section 2.3. Hazardous Waste Covenant. In addition to and without limitation of any other representations, warranties and covenants made by the Borrower under this Loan Agreement and under the other Loan Documents, the Borrower further represents, warrants and covenants that the Borrower will not use or permit Hazardous Materials (as defined hereinafter) on, from, or affecting the Project (a) in any manner which violates federal, state or local laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations governing the use, storage, treatment, transportation, manufacture, refinement, handling, production or disposal of Hazardous Materials, or (b) in a manner that would create a material adverse effect on the Project. Without limiting the foregoing, the Borrower shall not cause or permit the Project or any part thereof to be used to generate, manufacture, refine, transport, treat, store, handle, dispose, transfer, produce or process Hazardous Materials, except in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws or regulations, nor shall the Borrower cause or knowingly permit, as a result of any intentional or unintentional act or omission on the part of the Borrower or any tenant or subtenant, a release of Hazardous Materials on to the Project or on to any other property in a manner which violates federal, state, or local laws, ordinances, rules or regulations or in a manner that would create a material adverse effect on the Project. The Borrower shall comply with and require compliance by all tenants and subtenants with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and shall obtain and comply with, and require that all tenants and subtenants obtain and comply with, any and all approvals, registrations or permits required thereunder. The Borrower shall conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling, and testing, and all remedial, removal, and other action required by a governmental authority under an applicable statute or regulation to clean up and remove all Hazardous Materials, on, from, or affecting the Project in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.

The Borrower shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against any claims, demands, penalties, fines, liabilities, settlements, damages, costs, or expenses of whatever kind or nature, known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, arising out of, or in any way related to, (a) the presence, disposal, release, or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials which are on or from the Project which affect, the soil, water, vegetation, buildings, personal property, persons, animals, or otherwise; (b) any personal injury (including wrongful death) or property

damage (real or personal) arising out of or related to such Hazardous Materials on or from the Project, and/or (c) any violation of laws, orders, regulations, requirements or demands of government authorities, or written requirements of the City, which are based upon or in any way related to such Hazardous Materials including, without limitation, attorney and consultant fees, investigation and laboratory fees, court costs, and litigation expenses. In the event the Project is foreclosed upon, or a deed in lieu of foreclosure is tendered, or this Loan Agreement is terminated, the Borrower shall deliver the Project in a manner and condition that shall conform with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules or regulations affecting the Project.

For the purposes of this Section 2.3 and Section 2.4, "Hazardous Materials" includes, without limit, any flammable explosives, radioactive materials, hazardous materials, hazardous wastes, hazardous or toxic substances, or related materials defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C. Sections 9601, *et seq.*), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended (49 U.S.C. Sections 1801 *et seq.*), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Sections 9601 *et seq.*), and in the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, or any other federal, state or local environmental laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations. The provisions of this Section 2.3: (a) shall not apply to substances routinely used in the ordinary course of business, (b) shall be in addition to any and all other obligations and liabilities the Borrower may have to the City at common law, and (c) with respect to any liability or cost arising as a result of acts or omissions of the Borrower during the term of this Loan Agreement, shall survive the termination of this Loan Agreement. This Section 2.3 shall not obligate the Borrower in any way with respect to any acts or omissions of any entity that succeeds the Borrower as owner of the Project.

The indemnifications and protections set forth in this Section 2.3 (i) shall be extended, with respect to the City, to the members of its Board of Supervisors, officers, employees, agents and servants and persons under the City's control or supervision and (ii) shall be for the full and equal benefit of the Trustee, as assignee of the City under the Indenture.

Anything to the contrary in this Loan Agreement notwithstanding, the covenants of the Borrower contained in this Section 2.3 shall remain in full force and effect after the termination of this Loan Agreement until the later of (i) the expiration of the period stated in the applicable statute of limitations during which a claim or cause of action may be brought, and (ii) payment in full or the satisfaction of such claim or cause of action and of all expense and charges incurred by the City relating to the enforcement of the provisions herein specified.

For the purposes of this Section 2.3, the Borrower shall not be deemed an employee, agent or servant of the City or person under City's control or supervision.

Section 2.4. Additional Environmental Matters. (a) The Borrower shall require in any management agreement for the Project that the management company shall operate and maintain the Project in material compliance with all applicable federal, state, regional, county or local laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances, concerning the environment, including, but not limited to, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601 *et seq.*, the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984, 42 U.S.C.

Section 6901 *et seq.*, the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. Section 11001 *et seq.*, and the Clean Air Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C. Section 4321, and all rules, regulations and guidance documents promulgated or published thereunder, and any state, regional, county or local statute, law, rule, regulation or ordinance relating (i) to releases, discharges, emissions or disposal of Hazardous Materials to air, water, land or ground water, (ii) to the withdrawal or use of ground water, (iii) to the use, handling or disposal of polychlorinated biphenyls (“PCBs”), asbestos or urea formaldehyde, (iv) to the treatment, storage, disposal or management of hazardous substances (including, without limitation, petroleum, its derivatives, crude oil or any fraction thereof) and any other solid, liquid or gaseous substance, exposure to which is prohibited, limited or regulated, or may or could pose a hazard to the health and safety of the occupants of the Project or the property adjacent to or surrounding the Project, (v) to the exposure of persons to toxic, hazardous or other controlled, prohibited or regulated substances or (vi) to the transportation, storage, disposal, management or release of gaseous or liquid substances and any regulation, order, injunction, judgment, declaration, notice or demand issued thereunder.

(b) The Borrower shall keep the Project free and clear of any liens or encumbrances securing payment of the costs of any response, removal or remedial action or cleanup of Hazardous Materials (as defined in Section 2.3).

(c) The Borrower covenants and agrees that it will not knowingly conduct or allow to be conducted any business, operations or activity on the Project, or employ or use the Project to manufacture, treat, store (except with respect to storage in the ordinary operation of the Project), or dispose of any Hazardous Materials (including, without limitation, petroleum, its derivatives, crude oil or any fraction thereof), or any other substance the disposal of which is prohibited, controlled or regulated under applicable law, or which poses a threat or nuisance to safety, health or the environment, including, without limitation, any business, operation or activity which would violate the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984, 42 U.S.C. Section 6901 *et seq.*, or cause or knowingly allow to be caused, a release or threat of release, of a non-de minimis quantity of hazardous substances on the Project as defined by, and within the ambit of, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601 *et seq.*, or any similar state, county, regional or local statute providing for financial responsibility for cleanup for the release or threatened release of substances provided for thereunder.

(d) The Borrower covenants and agrees that it shall take all appropriate response action, including any removal and remedial action, in the event of a release, emission, discharge or disposal of Hazardous Materials in, on, under or about the Project for which the Borrower is liable under state, federal or local environmental rules or regulations.

(e) The Borrower shall, as soon as practicable and in any event within 15 days of its receipt thereof, notify the City and the Bondowner of any notice, letter, citation, order, warning, complaint, claim or demand that (i) the Borrower or any tenant has violated, or is about to violate, any federal, state, regional, county or local environmental, health or safety statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, judgment or order; (ii) there has been a release, or

there is a threat of release, of Hazardous Materials (including, without limitation, petroleum, its derivatives, crude oil or any fraction thereof) from the Project; (iii) the Borrower or any tenant may be or is liable, in whole or in part, for the costs of cleaning up, remediating, removing or responding to a release of Hazardous Materials (including, without limitation, petroleum, its derivatives, crude oil or any fraction thereof); or (iv) the Project is subject to a lien in favor of any governmental entity for any environmental law, rule or regulation arising from or costs incurred by such governmental entity in response to a release of a Hazardous Materials (including, without limitation, petroleum, its derivatives, crude oil or any fraction thereof).

(f) During the period in which this Loan Agreement is in effect, the Borrower hereby grants the City and the Trustee, and their respective agents, attorneys, employees, consultants and contractors, an irrevocable license and authorization upon reasonable notice of not less than 24 hours to enter upon and inspect the Project and perform such tests, including, without limitation, subsurface testing, soils and ground water testing, and other tests which may physically invade the Project, as the City or the Trustee, in their respective reasonable discretion, determine are necessary to protect the lien created by the Deed of Trust. The provisions of this Section 2.4 shall be for the full and equal benefit of the City, and of the Trustee as assignee of the City under the Indenture.

### **ARTICLE III THE LOAN**

Section 3.1. Closing of the Loan. The closing of the Loan shall not occur until the following conditions are met:

(a) the City shall have received an original executed counterpart of this Loan Agreement, the Note, the Tax Certificate, the Regulatory Agreement and the Deed of Trust, together with evidence satisfactory to the City of the recordation of the Regulatory Agreement and the Deed of Trust in the official records of the County Recorder of the County, which may be by telephonic notice from a title company (or that such documents have been delivered to an authorized agent of the title company for recordation under binding recording instructions from Bondowner's counsel or such other counsel as may be acceptable to the City and Bondowner);

(b) no Event of Default nor any event which with the passage of time and/or the giving of notice would constitute an Event of Default under this Loan Agreement shall have occurred and the Borrower shall have so certified in writing;

(c) all legal matters incident to the transactions contemplated by this Loan Agreement shall be concluded to the reasonable satisfaction of counsel to the City;

(d) counsel to the Borrower shall have delivered an opinion in form satisfactory to counsel to the City, Bond Counsel and counsel to the Bondowner regarding the enforceability against the Borrower of each of the documents to which the Borrower is a party;

(e) delivery to the Trustee or into escrow with the title company (or separate escrow company, if applicable) of all amounts required to be paid in connection with the origination of the Loan and any underlying real estate transfers or transactions, as specified in written instructions delivered to the title company by counsel to the Bondowner (or such other counsel as may be acceptable to the Bondowner) and/or as specified in a closing memorandum of the Bondowner; and

(f) the Construction Disbursement Agreement shall have been executed by the parties thereto, and all conditions to the purchase of the Bonds provided therein shall have been satisfied as evidenced by the advancement by the Bondowner of the Initial Disbursement.

Section 3.2. Commitment to Execute the Note. The Borrower agrees to execute and deliver the Note, the Construction Disbursement Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the Deed of Trust simultaneously with the execution of this Loan Agreement.

Section 3.3. Making of the Loan. The City hereby makes to the Borrower and agrees to fund, and the Borrower hereby accepts from the City, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Construction Disbursement Agreement, the Loan and agrees to have the proceeds of the Loan applied and disbursed in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Construction Disbursement Agreement.

Section 3.4. Disbursement of Loan Proceeds. (a)The City hereby authorizes and directs the first funding and disbursement of the Loan on the Closing Date in an amount equal to the Initial Disbursement, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 3.1 above and the conditions set forth in the Construction Disbursement Agreement. Subject to the foregoing, the Borrower hereby authorizes the City to disburse on the date of execution and delivery of the Note, the Initial Disbursement representing the first advance of the principal amount of Loan to be transferred to or for the benefit of the Borrower to be used to pay Qualified Project Costs.

(b) The Trustee shall make disbursements of the remaining principal amount of the Loan directly to or for the benefit of the Borrower subject to Section 3.03 of the Indenture, and on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Construction Disbursement Agreement.

Section 3.5. Conditions to Conversion to Permanent Term. The Borrower agrees that, in addition to all other conditions herein, the Conversion of the Permanent Loan from the Construction Term to the Permanent Term is conditioned on (a) Bondowner's receipt of the completed and signed Conversion Certificate and (b) confirmation by Bondowner of the satisfaction (or waiver) of the Conditions to Conversion.

#### **ARTICLE IV LIMITED LIABILITY**

Section 4.1. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything herein or in any other instrument to the contrary, the City shall not be liable for any costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims or actions, of any conceivable kind on any conceivable theory, under or by reason of or in

connection with this Loan Agreement, the Bonds or any of the other Loan Documents, except only to the extent amounts are received for the payment thereof from the Borrower under this Loan Agreement. All obligations and any liability of the City shall be further limited as provided in Sections 5.01, 6.12, 7.10 and 11.09 of the Indenture.

## **ARTICLE V REPAYMENT OF THE LOAN**

Section 5.1. Loan Repayment. (a) The obligations of the Borrower for repayment of the principal of the Loan and for payment of interest thereon and premium, if any, with respect thereto shall be evidenced by the Note which shall be executed by the Borrower in the form required by the Construction Disbursement Agreement. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Trustee, the principal of, interest on and premium with respect to the Loan at the times, in the manner, in the amount and at the rate or rates of interest provided in the Note and in the other Loan Documents; provided that at all times the repayment of the Loan shall be in time and amount sufficient to make timely payments of amounts due on the Bonds.

(b) The Borrower further agrees to pay all taxes and assessments, general or special, including, without limitation, all ad valorem taxes, concerning or in any way related to the Project, or any part thereof, and any other governmental charges and impositions whatsoever, foreseen or unforeseen, and all utility and other charges and assessments with respect thereto; provided, however, that the Borrower reserves the right to contest in good faith the legality of any tax or governmental charge concerning or in any way related to the Project. In addition, the Borrower agrees to pay any loan fee, processing fee and all title, escrow, recording and closing costs and expenses, any appraisal costs and all other reasonable fees and costs associated with or required in connection with the Bonds, the Regulatory Agreement and Indenture; including but not limited to any such amounts described in Section 8.06 of the Indenture.

(c) The Borrower hereby acknowledges and consents to the assignment by the City to the Trustee and the Bondowner of the Issuer's rights under the Note, the Deed of Trust, this Loan Agreement (excepting only the Reserved Rights) and the other Loan Documents, and the appointment of the Trustee as agent of the City to collect the payments on the Loan, all as set forth in the Indenture.

(d) The Borrower hereby agrees to pay the City fees and expenses described in Section 18 of the Regulatory Agreement.

(e) The Borrower agrees to pay to the City within fifteen (15) days after receipt of request for payment thereof, all expenses of the City (including salaries and wages of City employees) related to the Project and the financing thereof that are not otherwise required to be paid by the Borrower under the terms of this Loan Agreement and are not paid from disbursements of the Loan, including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses incurred in connection with the interpretation, performance, enforcement or amendment of any documents relating to the Project or the Bonds.

(f) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Trustee, immediately upon demand for payment thereof, its fees and all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Trustee in connection with its serving as Trustee under the Indenture that are not otherwise required to be paid by the Borrower under the terms of this Loan Agreement, including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses incurred in connection with the interpretation, performance, enforcement or amendment of any documents relating to the Project or the Bonds.

Section 5.2. Nature of the Borrower's Obligations. The Borrower shall repay the Loan pursuant to the terms of the Note and the Construction Disbursement Agreement irrespective of any rights of set-off, recoupment or counterclaim the Borrower might otherwise have against the City or any other person. The Borrower will not suspend, discontinue or reduce any such payment or (except as expressly provided herein) terminate this Loan Agreement for any cause, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) any delay or interruption in the construction or operation of the Project; (ii) the failure to obtain any permit, order or action of any kind from any governmental agency relating to the Loan or the Project; (iii) any event constituting force majeure; (iv) any acts or circumstances that may constitute commercial frustration of purpose; (v) any change in the laws of the United States of America, the State or any political subdivision thereof; or (vi) any failure of the City or the Borrower to perform or observe any covenant whether expressed or implied, or to discharge any duty, liability or obligation arising out of or connected with the Note; it being the intention of the parties that, as long as the Note or any portion thereof remains outstanding and unpaid, the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loan and provide such moneys shall continue in all events. This Section 5.2 shall not be construed to release the Borrower from any of its obligations hereunder, or, except as provided in this Section 5.2, to prevent or restrict the Borrower from asserting any rights which it may have against the City under the Note or the Deed of Trust or under any provision of law or to prevent or restrict the Borrower, at its own cost and expense, from prosecuting or defending any action or proceeding by or against the City, the Bondowner or the Trustee or taking any other action to protect or secure its rights. Nothing in this Section 5.2 or any other provision of this Loan Agreement, shall limit the rights of the City as provided in Section 7.3 hereof.

Section 5.3. No Encumbrances. The Borrower shall not create, permit, file or record against the Project without the prior written consent of the Bondowner any deed of trust lien or other lien, inferior or superior to the lien of the Deed of Trust, other than Permitted Encumbrances (as defined in the Construction Disbursement Agreement) and any lien created under any of the Subordinate Loan Documents (as defined in the Construction Disbursement Agreement).

## **ARTICLE VI FURTHER AGREEMENTS**

Section 6.1. Successor to the City. The City will at all times use its best efforts to maintain the powers, functions, duties and obligations now reposed in it pursuant to law or assure the assumptions of its obligations hereunder by any public trust or political subdivision succeeding to its powers.

Section 6.2. Borrower Not to Dispose of Assets; Conditions Under Which Exceptions Permitted. The Borrower agrees that during the term of this Loan Agreement it will not dispose of



all or substantially all of its assets nor consolidate with nor merge into any entity unless (i) the disposition is permitted under the applicable provisions of the Construction Disbursement Agreement, (ii) the City and the Bondowner shall consent to the disposition, consolidation or merger, (iii) the acquirer of its assets or the entity with which it shall consolidate or into which it shall merge shall be an individual or a corporation, partnership or other legal entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or one of the states of the United States of America and shall be qualified and admitted to do business in the State; and (iv) such acquiring or remaining entity shall assume in writing all of the obligations of the Borrower under this Loan Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party.

Section 6.3. Cooperation in Enforcement of Regulatory Agreement. In order to maintain the exclusion from gross income of the owners of the Bonds under federal tax law of interest on the Bonds (other than any owner which a “substantial user” of the Project or a “related person,” as such terms are used in Section 147(a) of the Code) and to assure compliance with the laws of the State (including the Act), the Borrower hereby agrees that it shall, concurrently with or before the execution and delivery of the Bonds, execute and deliver the Regulatory Agreement and cause it to be recorded in the County Recorder’s office. The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

- (a) to comply with all provisions of the Regulatory Agreement;
- (b) to advise the City in writing promptly upon learning of any default with respect to the covenants, obligations and agreements of the Borrower set forth in the Regulatory Agreement;
- (c) upon written direction by the City, to cooperate fully and promptly with the City in enforcing the terms and provisions of the Regulatory Agreement; and
- (d) to file in accordance with the time limits established by the Regulatory Agreement all reports and certificates required thereunder, and the Certification to the Secretary of the Treasury required by Section 4(e) of the Regulatory Agreement.

Subject to any applicable laws, including privacy laws, the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the incomes of Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants residing in the Project shall be open to inspection by any authorized representative of the City and the Bondowner, including any Income Certifications (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement) obtained from tenants.

The City shall not incur any liability in the event of any breach or violation of the Regulatory Agreement by the Borrower, and the Borrower agrees to indemnify the City from any claim or liability for such breach pursuant to Section 8 of the Regulatory Agreement or hereunder.

Section 6.4. Additional Instruments. The Borrower hereby covenants to execute and deliver such additional instruments and to perform such additional acts as may be necessary, in the opinion of the City, to carry out the intent of the Loan Documents or to perfect or give further assurances of any of the rights granted or provided for in the Loan Documents and the Note.

Section 6.5. Books and Records. The Borrower hereby covenants to permit the City, the Trustee and the Bondowner or their duly authorized representatives access during normal business hours to the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Loan and the Project, and to make such books and records available for audit and inspection, at reasonable times and under reasonable conditions to the City, the Bondowner, the Trustee and their duly authorized representatives and at the sole expense of the Borrower.

Section 6.6. Notice of Certain Events. The Borrower hereby covenants to advise the City and the Bondowner promptly in writing of the occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder or any event which, with the passage of time or service of notice, or both, would constitute an Event of Default hereunder, specifying the nature and period of existence of such event and the actions being taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto. In addition, the Borrower hereby covenants to advise the City and the Bondowner promptly in writing of the occurrence of any Act of Bankruptcy.

Section 6.7. Indemnification of the City and Trustee. The Borrower agrees to indemnify the City and the Trustee as provided in Section 8 of the Regulatory Agreement. The rights of any persons to indemnity thereunder and rights to payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses pursuant to Sections 5.1 and 7.4 hereof shall survive the final payment or defeasance of the Bonds and in the case of the Trustee any resignation or removal. The provisions of this Section 6.7 shall survive the termination of this Loan Agreement.

Section 6.8. Consent to Assignment. The City has made an assignment under the Indenture of all rights and interest of the City in and to this Loan Agreement (except its Reserved Rights), the Note, the Deed of Trust and the other Loan Documents and the Trustee is authorized to collect the payments by the Borrower on the Loan; and the Borrower hereby consents to all such assignments and such appointment.

Section 6.9. Compliance with Usury Laws. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Loan Agreement, it is agreed and understood that in no event shall this Loan Agreement, with respect to the Note or other instrument of indebtedness, be construed as requiring the Borrower or any other person to pay interest and other costs or considerations that constitute interest under any applicable law which are contracted for, charged or received pursuant to this Loan Agreement in an amount in excess of the maximum amount of interest allowed under any applicable law.

In the event of any acceleration of the payment of the principal amount of the Note or other evidence of indebtedness, that portion of any interest payment in excess of the maximum legal rate of interest, if any, provided for in this Loan Agreement or related documents shall be cancelled automatically as of the date of such acceleration, or if theretofore paid, credited to the principal amount.

The provisions of this Section 6.9 prevail over any other provision of this Loan Agreement.

Section 6.10. Leasehold Interest in the Project Site. The Borrower shall concurrently with the closing of the Loan have a leasehold interest in the Project site, subject to the Deed, but otherwise free and clear of any lien or encumbrance except for (i) liens for non-delinquent assessments and taxes not yet due; (ii) the Deed of Trust; (iii) the Regulatory Agreement; and (iv)

any other encumbrances approved in writing by the Bondowner. Concurrently with the closing of the Loan, the Borrower shall cause to be delivered to the Bondowner one or more title policies, naming the Bondowner as the insured, as its interests may appear, with endorsements specified in the Bondowner's escrow instructions.

Section 6.11. Payment of Taxes. The Borrower has filed or caused to be filed all federal, state and local tax returns or information returns which are required to be filed with respect to the Project and of which Borrower has knowledge, and has paid or caused to be paid all taxes as shown on said returns or on any assessment received by it, to the extent that such taxes have become due and payable.

Section 6.12. No Untrue Statements. Neither this Loan Agreement nor any other document, certificate or statement furnished to the City, the Trustee or the Bondowner by or on behalf of the Borrower, contains to the best of the Borrower's knowledge any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained herein and therein not misleading or incomplete as of the date hereof. It is specifically understood by Borrower that all such statements, representations and warranties shall be deemed to have been relied upon by the City as an inducement to make the Loan, and by the Bondowner as an inducement to buy the Bonds, and that if any such statements, representations and warranties were materially incorrect at the time they were made, the City may consider any such misrepresentation or breach an Event of Default.

Section 6.13. Insurance. The Borrower shall provide policies of property damage (fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief), loss of rent, public liability and worker's compensation insurance with respect to the Project and the operation thereof required under the Deed of Trust and the Construction Disbursement Agreement. The Federal Government shall be an additional insured under all policies of insurance to the extent such coverage is available under commercially reasonable terms.

Section 6.14. Tax Exempt Status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(a) It is the intention of the City and the Borrower that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be and remain excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income taxation purposes (other than a "substantial user" of the Project or a "related person," as such terms are used in Section 147(a) of the Code), and to that end the covenants and agreements of the Borrower in this Section 6.14 are for the benefit of the Bondowner and the City.

(b) The Borrower covenants and agrees that it will not (i) use or permit the use of any of the funds provided by the City hereunder or any other funds of the Borrower, directly or indirectly, in such manner as would, or (ii) take or omit to take any other action that would, in each case cause the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

(c) In the event that at any time the Borrower is of the opinion or becomes otherwise aware that for purposes of this Section 6.14 it is necessary to restrict or to limit the yield on the investment of any moneys held under the Indenture or under the

Construction Disbursement Agreement, or otherwise by the Bondowner, the Borrower shall determine the limitations and so instruct the Trustee or Bondowner, as applicable, in writing and cause the Trustee or the Bondowner, as applicable, to comply with those limitations under the Indenture or the Construction Disbursement Agreement, respectively.

(d) The Borrower will take such action or actions as may be reasonably necessary in the opinion of Bond Counsel, or of which it otherwise becomes aware, to fully comply with Section 148 of the Code as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(e) The Borrower further agrees that it shall not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual preference, source of income (*e.g.* AFDC, SSI), physical disability, national origin or marital status in the lease, use or occupancy of the Project or in connection with the employment or application for employment of persons for the operation and management of the Project, to the extent required by applicable State or federal law.

(f) The Borrower further warrants and covenants that it has not executed and will not execute any other agreement, or any amendment or supplement to any other agreement, with provisions contradictory to, or in opposition to, the provisions, of this Loan Agreement and of the Regulatory Agreement, and that in any event, the requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Regulatory Agreement are paramount and controlling as to the rights and obligations herein set forth and supersede any other requirements in conflict herewith and therewith.

(g) The Borrower will use due diligence to complete the acquisition and construction of all of the units comprising the Project and reasonably expects to fully expend the entire \$[PRINCIPAL AMT B-1] authorized principal amount of the Loan by [October 1, 2025][NTD: To confirm internally this isn't too far out; more than 3 years.]

(h) The Borrower will take such action or actions as necessary to ensure compliance with Sections 2.2(j), (o), (p), (q) and (r) hereof.

(i) The Borrower shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause any of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code. The Borrower will make timely payment of any rebate amount due to the federal government by reason of Section 148(f) of the Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Section 6.15. Recordation of Amendments to Regulatory Agreement. The Borrower agrees to cause any amendments to any Regulatory Agreement to be recorded in the appropriate official public records of the County.

Section 6.16. Useful Life. The Borrower hereby represents and warrants that, within the meaning of Section 147(a)(14) of the Code, the average maturity of the Tax-Exempt Bonds does not exceed 120 percent of the average reasonably expected economic life of the facilities being financed with the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Section 6.17. Federal Guarantee Prohibition. The Borrower shall take no action, nor permit nor suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

Section 6.18. Prohibited Facilities. The Borrower represents and warrants that no portion of the proceeds of the Loan shall be used to provide any airplane, skybox or other private luxury box, health club facility, facility primarily used for gambling, or store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises, and no portion of the proceeds of the Note shall be used for an office unless (i) the office is located on the premises of facilities constituting a portion of the Project and (ii) not more than a de minimis amount of the functions to be performed at such office is not related to the day-to-day operations of the Project.

Section 6.19. Election of Applicable Income Limit. The City hereby elects to have the Project meet the requirements of section 142(d)(1)(B) of the Code in that forty percent (40%) or more of the residential units comprising each Project (as such term is used in each Regulatory Agreement) shall be occupied by persons or families whose Adjusted Income is sixty percent (60%) or less of Area Median Gross Income, adjusted for household size, and who meet the statutory definition of “homeless” as set forth in 42 U.S. Code Section 11302.

Section 6.20. City Contracting Requirements. The Borrower covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions set forth in Exhibit A to this Loan Agreement, which is incorporated in and made a part of this Loan Agreement by this reference.

Section 6.21. Commercial Space. Upon the date of conveyance of the Commercial Space to a new owner, the City and Borrower covenant and agree that Commercial Space will be removed from the Deed of Trust.

## **ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 7.1. Events of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events or conditions shall constitute an “Event of Default” under this Loan Agreement:

- (a) Any failure by the Borrower to pay any amounts required to be paid on the Note when due;
- (b) Any failure by the Borrower to pay as and when due and payable any other sums required to be paid by the Borrower under this Loan Agreement and the continuation of such failure for a period of five (5) days after the same are due; or
- (c) Any failure of any representation or warranty made in this Loan Agreement, the Construction Disbursement Agreement or any requisition requesting disbursement of Loan proceeds to be true and correct; or
- (d) Any failure by the Borrower to observe and perform any covenant or agreement on its part to be observed or performed hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents, other than as referred to in subsections (a) or (b) of this Section 7.1, for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such breach or failure and

requesting that it be remedied, given to the Borrower by the City or the Bondowner; provided, however, that in the event such breach or failure be such that it can be corrected but cannot be corrected within said 30-day period, the same shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder if corrective action is instituted by the Borrower or on behalf of the Borrower within said 30-day period, is diligently pursued to completion thereafter and in any event is cured within 90 days after the initial notice of such failure is given to Borrower (provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that a lesser or greater cure period is set forth in any Loan Document, the foregoing 30-day cure period shall not apply and such lesser or greater cure period shall govern and control with respect to defaults occurring thereunder); or

(e) Any Event of Default (as defined or otherwise set forth in the Indenture or any of the other Loan Documents) shall have occurred and shall remain uncured beyond any applicable cure period provided in the applicable document; or

(f) Any dissolution, termination, partial or complete liquidation, merger or consolidation of Borrower occurs, or any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project (other than the Commercial Space) or of all or substantially all of the assets of Borrower occurs; or

(g) Any failure by the Borrower to obtain any governmental approvals as required in order to proceed with the construction of the Project so as to complete the same by the Completion Date (as defined in the Construction Disbursement Agreement), or the revocation or other invalidation of any such approvals previously obtained; or

(h) Any change in the legal or beneficial ownership of the Borrower other than as expressly permitted by Section 10 of the Regulatory Agreement, by the terms hereof or by reason of the death of the owner of such interests; or

(i) Any failure by the Borrower to pay at maturity, or within any applicable period of grace, any Indebtedness, or any failure to observe or perform any material term, covenant or agreement contained in any agreement by which it is bound, evidencing or securing any Indebtedness, for such period of time as would permit (assuming the giving of appropriate notice if required) the holder or holders thereof or of any obligations issued thereunder to accelerate the maturity thereof; or

(j) The Borrower or its general partner (each an “Obligor” and collectively the “Obligors”) shall file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the United States Code, or an order for relief shall be issued against any such Obligor in any involuntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the United States Code, or any such Obligor shall file any petition or answer seeking or acquiescing in any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief for itself under any present or future federal, state or other law or regulation relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other relief of debtors, or such Obligor shall seek or consent to or acquiesce in the appointment of any custodian, trustee, receiver, conservator or liquidator of such Obligor, or of all or any substantial part of its respective property, or such Obligor shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or such Obligor shall give notice to any

governmental authority or body of insolvency or pending insolvency or suspension of operation; or

(k) An involuntary petition in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the United States Code shall be filed against any Obligor and such petition shall not be dismissed within ninety (90) days of the filing thereof; or

(k) A court of competent jurisdiction shall enter any order, judgment or decree approving a petition filed against any Obligor seeking any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation or similar relief under any present or future federal, state or other law or regulation relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other relief for debtors, or appointing any custodian, trustee, receiver, conservator or liquidator of all or any substantial part of its property; or

(l) Any of the events described in Section (j) or (k) occurs with respect to the Investor Limited Partner (as defined in the Borrower's partnership agreement) prior to funding by the Investor Limited Partner of all of the capital contributions required in order to permit the timely occurrence of the Maturity Date; or

(m) Any of the Loan Documents shall be canceled, terminated, revoked or rescinded otherwise than in accordance with the terms thereof or with the express prior written consent of the Bondowner (in its sole and absolute discretion), or any action at law, suit in equity or other legal proceeding to cancel, revoke or rescind any of the Loan Documents shall be commenced by or on behalf of any Obligor which is a party thereto, or any of their respective stockholders, partners or beneficiaries, or any court or any other governmental or regulatory authority or agency of competent jurisdiction shall make a determination that, or issue a judgment, order, decree or ruling to the effect that, any one or more of the Loan Documents is illegal, invalid or unenforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

Section 7.2. Remedies on Default.

(a) Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 7.1 hereof shall have occurred, any obligation of the Bondowner to approve further disbursements of the Loan shall be terminated, and the Bondowner shall have the right (but not the obligation) to exercise any one and/or more of the following rights and remedies:

(i) by notice in writing to the Borrower, declare the entire unpaid indebtedness under the Note and the other Loan Documents to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable; and

(ii) take whatever action at law or in equity or under any of the Loan Documents, as may appear necessary or desirable to Bondowner to collect the payments and other amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or under the Note, and/or to exercise any right or remedy or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Borrower under this Loan Agreement, the Note or any other Loan Document.

(b) Any amounts collected pursuant to action taken under this Section 7.2 (other than amounts collected by the City pursuant to the Reserved Rights) shall, after the payment of the costs and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the City, the Trustee or the Bondowner and their respective counsel, be paid into the Bond Fund (unless otherwise provided in this Loan Agreement) and applied in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. No action taken pursuant to this Section 7.2 shall relieve the Borrower from the Borrower's obligations pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof.

Section 7.3. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred herein or in any other Loan Document upon or reserved to the City or Bondowner is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Loan Agreement and each other Loan Document, or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the City or the Bondowner to exercise any remedy reserved to it herein or in any other Loan Document, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be herein expressly required.

Section 7.4. Attorneys' Fees and Expenses. If an Event of Default occurs and if the City, the Trustee or the Bondowner should employ attorneys or incur expenses for the enforcement of any obligation or agreement of the Borrower contained herein, the Borrower on demand will pay to the City, the Trustee and/or the Bondowner the reasonable fees of such attorneys and the reasonable expenses so incurred, including court appeals.

Section 7.5. City Exercise of Remedies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Bondowner shall have the sole and exclusive right to exercise, and direct the exercise of, all rights and remedies available to City, the Trustee or Bondowner; provided, however, that the City may enforce its Reserved Rights under the Loan Documents and exercise the permitted remedies with respect thereto against the Borrower; provided that the City shall not commence or direct the Trustee or the Bondowner to commence any action (a) to declare the outstanding balance of the Bonds or the Loan to be due, (b) to foreclose or to take similar action under the Deed of Trust or otherwise in respect of any liens upon or security interests in the Project or other property pledged to secure the Borrower's obligations under the Loan Documents, (c) to appoint a receiver, (d) to enforce any similar remedy against the Project or other property pledged to secure the Borrower's obligations under the Loan Documents; or (e) to enforce any other remedy which would cause any liens or security interests granted under the Loan Documents to be discharged or materially impaired thereby.

Section 7.6. No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver. In the event any agreement or covenant contained in this Loan Agreement should be breached by the Borrower and thereafter waived by the City or the Bondowner, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder including any other breach of the same agreement or covenant.



Section 7.7. Limited Partner Cure Right. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article VII to the contrary, the City agrees that any cure of any default made or tendered by the limited partner of the Borrower shall be deemed to be a cure by the Owner and shall be accepted or rejected on the same basis as if made or tendered by the Owner.

## **ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 8.1. Entire Agreement. This Loan Agreement, the Construction Disbursement Agreement, the Note, the Regulatory Agreement, the Deed of Trust and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire agreement and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, between the City and the Borrower with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Section 8.2. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications by the Borrower or the City under this Loan Agreement shall be provided at the address and as otherwise set forth in Section 11.06 of the Indenture.

Section 8.3. Assignments. This Loan Agreement may not be assigned by any party without the prior written consent of the other, except that the City shall assign its rights under this Loan Agreement pursuant to the Indenture, and except also that the Borrower may assign to any transferee its rights under this Loan Agreement as provided by Section 6.2.

Section 8.4. Severability. If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 8.5. Execution of Counterparts. This Loan Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 8.6. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Loan Agreement, subsequent to the issuance of the Note and prior to its payment in full (or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture), this Loan Agreement may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the written consent of the parties hereto and the written consent of the Bondowner.

Section 8.7. Governing Law. This Loan Agreement shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State applicable to contracts made and performed in the State.

Section 8.8. Term of Agreement. This Loan Agreement shall be in full force and effect from the date of execution and delivery hereof by the City and the Borrower until such time as the Note shall have been fully paid or provision made for such payment. Time is of the essence in this Loan Agreement.

Section 8.9. Survival of Agreement. All agreements, representations and warranties made herein shall survive the making of the Loan.

Section 8.10. Conflicts. If any term or condition of this Loan Agreement conflicts with any term or condition of any other Loan Document, the term or condition which imposes any greater or stricter duties or obligations upon Borrower, or grants or affords City or Bondowner any greater rights or remedies, shall prevail.

Section 8.11. Binding Effect; Third Party Beneficiaries. This Loan Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the City, the Borrower and their respective successors and assigns. The Bondowner and the Trustee are intended third party beneficiaries of this Loan Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Loan Agreement, all as of the date first above written.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
CALIFORNIA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Eric Shaw  
Director, Mayor's Office  
of Housing and Community Development

Approved as to form:

DAVID CHIU  
City Attorney

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Heidi Gewertz  
Deputy City Attorney

Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,  
a California limited liability company,  
its general partner

By: Mercy Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation, its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Ramie Dare  
Title: Vice President

*[Signature Page to Loan Agreement — 600 7th Street Apartments]*

## EXHIBIT A

### CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO MANDATORY CONTRACTING PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply to this Loan Agreement as if set forth in the text hereof. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Exhibit shall have the meanings given in this Loan Agreement. As used herein, the Borrower shall be known as the “Obligated Party”.

1. Nondiscrimination; Penalties.

(a) *Non Discrimination in Contracts.* The Obligated Party shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code. The Obligated Party shall incorporate by reference in any subcontracts the provisions of Sections 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and shall require any subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapters 12B and 12C.

(b) *Nondiscrimination in the Provision of Employee Benefits. San Francisco Administrative Code 12B.2.* The Obligated Party does not as of the date of this Loan Agreement, and will not during the term of this Loan Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where work is being performed for the City elsewhere in the United States, discriminate in the provision of employee benefits between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, subject to the conditions set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12B.2.

(c) *Condition to Contract.* As a condition to the Loan Agreement, the Obligated Party shall execute the “Chapter 12B Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits” form (form HRC-12B-101) with supporting documentation and secure the approval of the form by the San Francisco Human Rights Commission.

2. MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland. The provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code §12F are incorporated by this reference and made part of this Loan Agreement. By entering into this Loan Agreement, the Obligated Party confirms that it has read and understood that the City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to resolve employment inequities and to abide by the MacBride Principles, and urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

3. Tropical Hardwood and Virgin Redwood Ban. Under San Francisco Environment Code Section 804(b), the City urges the Obligated Party not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

4. Alcohol and Drug-Free Workplace. The City reserves the right to deny access to, or require the Obligated Party to remove from, City facilities personnel of such Obligated Party who the City has reasonable grounds to believe has engaged in alcohol abuse or illegal drug activity which in any way impairs the City’s ability to maintain safe work facilities or to protect the health

and well-being of City employees and the general public. The City shall have the right of final approval for the entry or re-entry of any such person previously denied access to, or removed from, City facilities. Illegal drug activity means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, purchasing, using or being under the influence of illegal drugs or other controlled substances for which the individual lacks a valid prescription. Alcohol abuse means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, or using alcoholic beverages, or being under the influence of alcohol.

5. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. The Obligated Party shall provide the services specified in the Agreement in a manner that complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including but not limited to Title II's program access requirements, and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation.

6. Sunshine Ordinance. The Obligated Party acknowledges that this Agreement and all records related to its formation, such Obligated Party's performance of services provided under the Agreement, and the City's payment are subject to the California Public Records Act, (California Government Code §6250 et. seq.), and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance, (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 67). Such records are subject to public inspection and copying unless exempt from disclosure under federal, state or local law.

7. Limitations on Contributions. By executing this Agreement, the Obligated Party acknowledges that it is familiar with section 1.126 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the City for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, for the sale or lease of any land or building, or for a grant, loan or loan guarantee, from making any campaign contribution to (1) an individual holding a City elective office if the contract must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or the board of a state agency on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the contract until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such contract or six months after the date the contract is approved. The prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the contract; each member of the Obligated Party's board of directors; the Obligated Party's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in such Obligated Party; any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by such Obligated Party. The Obligated Party must inform each such person of the limitation on contributions imposed by Section 1.126 and provide the names of the persons required to be informed to City.

8. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees. The Obligated Party shall pay covered employees no less than the minimum compensation required by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12P. By entering into this Loan Agreement, the Obligated Party certifies that it is in compliance with Chapter 12P.

9. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees. The Obligated Party shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q. The Obligated Party shall choose and perform one of the Health Care Accountability options set forth in San Francisco

Administrative Code Chapter 12Q.3. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12Q.

10. Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds. In performing the services provided under the Loan Agreement, the Obligated Party shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, which prohibits funds appropriated by the City for this Agreement from being expended to participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12G.

11. Nondisclosure of Private, Proprietary or Confidential Information. If this Agreement requires the City to disclose “Private Information” to the Obligated Party within the meaning of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12M, the Obligated Party shall use such information consistent with the restrictions stated in Chapter 12M and in this Loan Agreement and only as necessary in performing the services provided under the Loan Agreement. The Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12M.

In the performance of services provided under the Loan Agreement, the Obligated Party may have access to the City’s proprietary or confidential information, the disclosure of which to third parties may damage the City. If the City discloses proprietary or confidential information to the Obligated Party, such information must be held by such Obligated Party in confidence and used only in performing the Loan Agreement. The Obligated Party shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such information as a reasonably prudent contractor would use to protect its own proprietary or confidential information.

12. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions. The Obligated Party agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12T, “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions,” of the San Francisco Administrative Code (“Chapter 12T”), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Loan Agreement. The text of Chapter 12T is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/fco>. A partial listing of some of the Obligated Party’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Obligated Party is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of Chapter 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Loan Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Obligated Party’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Loan Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Loan Agreement, and shall apply when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco which excludes City property. Chapter 12T shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

13. Reserved.

14. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties. The full text of San Francisco Administrative Code §§ 21.35, including the enforcement and penalty provisions, is incorporated into this Agreement. Under San Francisco Administrative Code §21.35, any contractor, subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in that section. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant: (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City; (c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

15. Conflict of Interest. By entering into the Loan Agreement, the Obligated Party certifies that it does not know of any fact which constitutes a violation of Section 15.103 of the City's Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; Title 9, Chapter 7 of the California Government Code (Section 87100 *et seq.*), or Title 1, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 4 of the California Government Code (Section 1090 *et seq.*), and further agrees promptly to notify the City if it becomes aware of any such fact during the term of this Loan Agreement.

16. Assignment. The services provided under the Loan Agreement to be performed by the Obligated Party are personal in character and neither this Loan Agreement nor any duties or obligations may be assigned or delegated by the Obligated Party unless first approved by the City by written instrument executed and approved in the same manner as this Loan Agreement. Any purported assignment made in violation of this provision shall be null and void.

17. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements. The Obligated Party shall comply with the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including but not limited to the provided remedies for noncompliance.

18. Cooperative Drafting. This Loan Agreement has been drafted through a cooperative effort of the City and the Obligated Party, and all parties have had an opportunity to have the Loan Agreement reviewed and revised by legal counsel. No party shall be considered the drafter of this Loan Agreement, and no presumption or rule that an ambiguity shall be construed against the party drafting the clause shall apply to the interpretation or enforcement of this Loan Agreement.

19. Laws Incorporated by Reference. The full text of the laws listed in this Exhibit, including enforcement and penalty provisions, are incorporated into this Loan Agreement by reference. The full text of the San Francisco Municipal Code provisions incorporated by reference in this Exhibit are available at [www.sfgov.org](http://www.sfgov.org) under "Open Gov."

20. Sugar-Sweetened Beverage Prohibition. The Obligated Party agrees that it will not sell, provide, or otherwise distribute Sugar-Sweetened Beverages, as defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 101, as part of its performance of this Loan Agreement.



21. First Source Hiring Program. The Obligated Party must comply with all of the provisions of the First Source Hiring Program, Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, that apply to this Loan Agreement, and the Obligated Party is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 83.

22. Prevailing Wages. Obligated Party understands and agrees that all provisions of Section 1770, *et seq.*, of the California Labor Code are required to be incorporated into every contract for any public work or improvement and are hereby incorporated into this Loan Agreement. Obligated Party also understands and agrees that all provisions of Sections 6.22E and 6.22F of the San Francisco Administrative Code are hereby incorporated into this Loan Agreement. Obligated Party also understands and agrees that all applicable provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§3141 *et seq.*) are hereby incorporated into this Loan Agreement.

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND  
WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:  
Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP  
2550 M Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037  
ATTN: Robert Labes, Esq.

---

APN: Lot 010; Block 3783  
Property Address: 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street, San Francisco, California 94103

REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND  
DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

by and between the

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

and

MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

Dated as of [June 1, 2022]

Relating to:

City and County of San Francisco, California  
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-1

and

City and County of San Francisco, California  
Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. Definitions and Interpretation .....	2
2. Acquisition and Construction of the Project .....	9
3. Qualified Residential Rental Property.....	10
4. Restricted Units.....	12
5. Additional Requirements of the City .....	16
6. Additional Requirements of State Law .....	18
7. Indemnification .....	19
8. Consideration .....	21
9. Reliance.....	21
10. Sale or Transfer of the Project .....	21
11. Term.....	22
12. Covenants to Run with the Land.....	23
13. Burden and Benefit .....	23
14. Uniformity; Common Plan.....	24
15. Enforcement .....	24
16. Recording and Filing.....	24
17. Payment of Fees .....	24
18. Governing Law .....	25
19. Amendments .....	25
20. City Contracting Provisions .....	25
21. Notice .....	25
22. Interpretation .....	30
23. Severability .....	30
24. Multiple Counterparts .....	31
25. Third-Party Beneficiaries .....	31
26. CDLAC Requirements .....	31
27. California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Reporting Requirements. ....	32

EXHIBIT A	– Legal Description of Site .....	A-1
EXHIBIT B	– Income and Rental Certification Form .....	B-1
EXHIBIT C	– Completion Certificate.....	C-1
EXHIBIT D	– Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance .....	D-1
EXHIBIT E	– Certificate as to Commencement of Qualified Project Period.....	E-1
EXHIBIT F	– CDLAC Resolution.....	F-1
EXHIBIT G	– CDLAC Certificate of Compliance II.....	G-1
EXHIBIT H	– City and County of San Francisco Mandatory Contracting Provisions.....	H-1
EXHIBIT I	– Annual Monitoring Report.....	I-1
EXHIBIT J	– Operational Rules for San Francisco Housing Lotteries and Rental Lease Up Activities .....	J-1
EXHIBIT K	– Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan.....	K-1

REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF  
RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

This REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS (the “Regulatory Agreement”) is made and entered into as of [June 1, 2022], by and between the CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, a municipal corporation and chartered city and county, duly organized and validly existing under its City Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of California (together with any successor to its rights, duties and obligations, the “City”), acting by and through the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development, and MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Owner”), owner of a leasehold interest in the land described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, pursuant to the Charter of the City, Article I of Chapter 43 of the Administrative Code of the City and County of San Francisco Municipal Code and Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the California Health and Safety Code, as now in effect and as may be amended and supplemented (collectively, the “Act”), the City is authorized to issue revenue bonds and make loans to any person in order to finance the development of multifamily rental housing; and

B. WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the City has authorized the issuance of multifamily mortgage revenue bonds under the Act in connection with the acquisition and construction of an affordable multifamily residential rental housing project located on the site described in Exhibit A hereto and to be known as 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street (the “Project”), which Project shall exclude the Commercial Space as defined herein, and which Project shall be subject to the terms and provisions hereof; and

C. WHEREAS, in furtherance of the purposes of the Act and as a part of the City’s plan of financing affordable housing, the City is issuing its revenue bonds designated “City and County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-1 and City and County of San Francisco, California Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-2” (together the “Bonds”) pursuant to the terms of an Indenture of Trust of even date herewith (the “Indenture”), between the City and [U.S. Bank National Association], as trustee (the “Trustee”), the proceeds of which Bonds are to be loaned to the Owner (the “Loan”) pursuant to a Loan Agreement, of even date herewith (the “Loan Agreement”), [among the City, the Trustee and the Owner] to finance the Project, pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the City on [May 24, 2022] (the “Resolution”); and

D. WHEREAS, the City hereby certifies that all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed and delivered as provided in the Resolution and Indenture, the valid, binding and limited obligations of the City have been done and performed, and the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the execution and delivery of the Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, in all respects have been duly authorized; and

E. WHEREAS, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as further defined below, the “Code”) and the regulations and rulings promulgated with respect thereto and the Act prescribe that the use and operation of the Project be restricted in certain respects and in order to ensure that the Project will be acquired, constructed, equipped, used and operated in accordance with the Code and the Act, the City and the Owner have determined to enter into this Regulatory Agreement in order to set forth certain terms and conditions relating to the acquisition and construction of the Project.

## AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and undertakings set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which hereby are acknowledged, the City and the Owner agree as follows:

1. Definitions and Interpretation. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned to them in this Section 1, unless the context in which they are used clearly requires otherwise:

“Act” – The Charter of the City, Article I of Chapter 43 of the Administrative Code of the City and County of San Francisco Municipal Code and Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California, as now in effect and as it may from time to time hereafter be amended or supplemented.

“Adjusted Income” – The adjusted income of a person (together with the adjusted income of all persons of the age of 18 years or older who intend to reside with such person in one residential unit) as calculated in the manner prescribed pursuant to Section 8 of the Housing Act, or, if said Section 8 is terminated, as prescribed pursuant to said Section 8 immediately prior to its termination or as otherwise required under Section 142 of the Code and the Act.

“Affiliated Party” – (a) a Person whose relationship with the Owner would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code, (b) a Person who together with the Owner are members of the same controlled group of corporations (as defined in Section 1563(a) of the Code, except that “more than 50 percent” shall be substituted for “at least 80 percent” each place it appears therein), (c) a partnership and each of its partners (and their spouses and minor children) whose relationship with the Owner would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code, and (d) an S corporation and each of its shareholders (and their spouses and minor children) whose relationship with the Owner would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code.

“Annual Monitoring Report” has the meaning set forth in Section 5(l).

“Area” – The HUD Metro Fair Market Rent Area (HMFA), or the successor area determined by HUD in which the Project is located.

“Authorized Owner Representative” – Any person who at the time and from time to time may be designated as such, by written certificate furnished to the City and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the Owner by the General Partner(s) of the Owner, which certificate may designate an alternate or alternates.

“Available Units” – Residential units in the Project (except for not more than one unit set aside for a resident manager) that are actually occupied and residential units in the Project that are vacant and have been occupied at least once after becoming available for occupancy, provided that (a) a residential unit that is vacant on the later of (i) the date the Project is acquired or (ii) the date of issuance of the Bonds is not an Available Unit and does not become an Available Unit until it has been occupied for the first time after such date, and (b) a residential unit that is not available for occupancy due to renovations is not an Available Unit and does not become an Available Unit until it has been occupied for the first time after the completion of the renovations.

“Bonds” – The Tax-Exempt Bonds and the Taxable Bonds.

“Bond Counsel” - An attorney or a firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the issuance, sale and delivery of bonds issued by states and their political subdivisions including as the context requires matters pertaining to the Act and the Code, who is selected by the City and duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of the State.

“Bondowner,” “Holder,” “holder,” “Bondholder,” “Owner of the Bonds,” or “owners of the Bonds” shall mean the person in whose name the Bonds are registered in the Bond register maintained by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture. Initially, the Bondowner shall be the Lender.

“CDLAC” – The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

“CDLAC Requirements” – The requirements described in Section 26 of this Regulatory Agreement.

“CDLAC Resolution” – The resolution described in Section 26 of this Regulatory Agreement.

“Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance” – The Certificate with respect to the Project to be filed by the Owner with the City and the Program Administrator, which shall be substantially in the form attached to this Regulatory Agreement as Exhibit D, or such other form as is provided by the City and executed by an Authorized Owner Representative.

“Certificate of Preference” – A residential Certificate of Preference issued by the City pursuant to the City’s Certificate of Preference Program, as further described in the Operational Rules attached hereto as Exhibit J.

“City” – The City and County of San Francisco, California.

“City Median Income” – The “Maximum Income by Household Size” derived by the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development and published annually, based on the unadjusted area median income for the Area, as determined annually by HUD in a manner consistent with determinations of area median gross income under Section 8 of the Housing Act and Section 3009a of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 or, if said Section 8 is terminated, as prescribed pursuant to said Section 8 immediately prior to its termination, and being adjusted for family size but unadjusted for high housing costs.

“Closing Date” – The date of the issuance of the Bonds, being on or about [June \_\_,] 2022.

“Code” – The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect on the date of issuance of the Bonds or (except as otherwise referenced herein) as it may be amended to apply to obligations issued on the date of issuance of the Bonds, together with applicable temporary and final regulations promulgated, and applicable official public guidance published, under the Code.

“Commercial Space” – a 4,233 square foot commercial warm shell to be constructed on the Site, in conjunction with the Project, with such improvements to be sold after the date of this Regulatory Agreement.

“Completion Certificate” – The certificate of completion of the construction of the Project required to be executed by an Authorized Owner Representative and delivered to the City and the Lender by the Owner pursuant to Section 2(e) of this Regulatory Agreement, which shall be substantially in the form attached to this Regulatory Agreement as Exhibit C.

“Completion Date” – The date of completion of the construction of the Project, as that date shall be certified as provided in Section 2 of this Regulatory Agreement.

“Costs of Issuance” – The issuance costs for purposes of Section 147(g) of the Code incurred with respect to the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (as further defined in the Loan Agreement), but does not include fees charged by the City with respect thereto (i.e., the issuance fee). In the event of a conflict between this definition and in the requirements of the Tax Certificate, the Tax Certificate shall control.

“CTCAC” – The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee.

“Displaced Tenant Preference Certificate Holder” – A person or household that has been issued a certificate under the Displaced Tenant Preference Program, as further described in the Operational Rules attached as Exhibit J.

“Expiration of the Qualified Project Period” – means the date of the last event to occur under the definition of “Qualified Project Period” herein.

“Facilities” – The multifamily buildings, structures and other improvements on the Site to be acquired, constructed and equipped with the proceeds of the Bonds, and all fixtures and other property owned by the Owner and located on the Site, or used in connection with, such buildings, structures and other improvements. The Facilities do not include the Commercial Space.

“General Partner” – Mercy Housing California 97 LLC, a California limited liability company, and/or any other Person that the partners of Owner, with the prior written approval of City and the Lender (to the extent required pursuant to the Loan Documents), have selected to be a general partner of Owner, and any successor general partner of the Owner, in each case to the extent permitted under the Loan Documents and hereunder.

“Ground Lease” – The Ground Lease Agreement (600 7<sup>th</sup> Street), between the Owner, as lessee and the City, as the lessor, pursuant to which the City is leasing the Site to the Owner.

“Housing Act” – 42 U.S.C. Section 1437, known as the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended.



“Housing Law” – The Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the California Health and Safety Code, as amended.

“HUD” – The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, its successors and assigns.

“Income Certification Form” – A fully completed and executed Income Certification Form substantially in the form designated in Exhibit B, or such other form as may be provided by the City.

“Indenture” – The Indenture of Trust, of even date herewith, between the City and the Trustee.

“Inducement Date” – July 27, 2021, the date of adoption of the Inducement Resolution.

“Inducement Resolution” – The resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on the Inducement Date and approved by the Mayor on August 4, 2021, indicating its intention to issue Tax-Exempt obligations to finance a portion of the Project.

“Investor Limited Partner” – Wincopin Circle LLLP, a Maryland limited liability partnership and any successor or assignee that has been admitted as an investor limited partner of the Owner in accordance with the Partnership Agreement.

“Lender” – means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

“Life of the Project” – means the period of time from completion of the Project and initial occupancy and thereafter for so long as the Project continues to operate as a multi-family residential project in accordance with the term hereof.

“Loan” – The Taxable Loan and Tax-Exempt Loan.

“Loan Documents” – Has the meanings ascribed thereto in the Loan Agreement.

“Loan Agreement” – The Loan Agreement, of even date herewith, between the City and the Owner, pursuant to which the Loan was made.

“Low Income Tenant” – Any Tenant whose Adjusted Income does not exceed sixty percent (60%) of the lower of City Median Income or Median Income for the Area; provided, however, if all the occupants of a unit are students (as defined under Section 152(f)(2) of the Code), no one of whom is entitled to file a joint return under Section 6013 of the Code or who fail to be described in Section 42(i)(3)(D), such occupants shall not qualify as Low Income Tenants. The determination of a Tenant’s status as a Low Income Tenant shall initially be made by the Owner on the basis of the Income Certification Form executed by the Tenant upon such Tenant’s occupancy of a Restricted Unit in the Project and upon annual recertification thereafter. In determining if any Tenant is a Low Income Tenant for purposes of any requirement of the City hereunder, the maximum Adjusted Income shall be based on the applicable percentage of the lower of the City Median Income or Median Income for the Area.

“Low Income Unit” – A dwelling unit in the Project required to be rented to, or designated for occupancy by, Low Income Tenants pursuant to Section 4 of this Regulatory Agreement.

“Median Income for the Area” – The median gross income for the Area, as determined in a manner consistent with determinations of area median gross income under Section 8 of the Housing Act and Section 3009(a) of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-289, 122 Stat 2654) or, if said Section 8 is terminated, as prescribed pursuant to said Section 8 immediately prior to its termination or as otherwise required under Section 142 of the Code and the Act, including adjustments for household size and high housing cost area.

“MOHCD” – the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development or its successor.

“Operational Rules” – The Operational Rules for San Francisco Housing Lotteries and Rental Lease Up Activities are incorporated by reference in Exhibit J.

“Owner” – Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership, and its permitted successors and assigns.

[“Partnership Agreement” – The First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership relating to Owner, by and between the General Partner and the Investor Limited Partner.]

“Permitted Encumbrances” – Has the definition given to it in the [Security Instrument].

“Program Administrator” – A governmental agency, a financial institution, a certified public accountant, an apartment management firm, a mortgage insurance company or other business entity performing similar duties or otherwise experienced in the administration of restrictions on bond financed multifamily housing projects, which shall be the City initially and, at the City’s election, any other person or entity appointed by the City who shall enter into an administration agreement in a form acceptable to the City.

“Project” – The Facilities and Site.

“Project Costs” – To the extent authorized by the Code, the Regulations and the Act, any and all costs incurred by the Owner with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project, whether paid or incurred prior to or after the Inducement Date, including, without limitation, costs for site acquisition, preparation, the planning of housing and related facilities and improvements, the removal or demolition of existing structures, the acquisition and construction of housing and related facilities and improvements, and all other work in connection therewith, and all costs of financing, including, without limitation, the cost of consultant, accounting and legal services, other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility of the Project, contractor’s and Owner’s overhead and supervisors’ fees and costs directly allocable to the Project, administrative and other expenses necessary or incident to the Project and the financing thereof (including reimbursement to any municipality, county or entity for expenditures made for the Project), and interest on financing for the Project.

“Qualified Project Costs” – The Project Costs paid with respect to the Project that meet each of the following requirements: (i) the costs are properly chargeable to capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election by the Owner or but for a proper election by the Owner to deduct such costs) in accordance with general Federal income tax principles and in accordance with Regulations§1.103-8(a)(1), provided, however, that only such portion of interest accrued during rehabilitation or construction of the Project (in the case of rehabilitation, with respect to vacated units only) shall be eligible to be a Qualified Project Cost as bears the same ratio to all such interest as the Qualified Project Costs bear to all Project Costs; and provided further that interest accruing after the date of completion of the construction or rehabilitation Project shall not be a Qualified Project Cost; and provided still further that if any portion of the Project is being constructed or rehabilitated by an Affiliate or persons or entities treated as related to the Owner within the meaning of Sections 1504, 267 and 707 of the Code (whether as a general contractor or a subcontractor), Qualified Project Costs shall include only (A) the actual out-of-pocket costs incurred by such Affiliate in constructing or rehabilitating the Project (or any portion thereof), (B) any reasonable fees for supervisory services actually rendered by the Affiliate, and (C) any overhead expenses incurred by the Affiliate which are directly attributable to the work performed on the Project , and shall not include, for example, intercompany profits resulting from members of an affiliated group (within the meaning of Section 1504 of the Code) participating in the rehabilitation or construction of the Project or payments received by such Affiliate due to early completion of the Project (or any portion thereof); (ii) the costs are paid with respect to a qualified residential rental project or projects within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code, (iii) the costs are paid after the earlier of 60 days prior to the date of a declaration of “official intent” to reimburse costs paid with respect to the Project (within the meaning of §1.150-2 of the United States Treasury Regulations) or the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and (iv) if the Project Costs were previously paid and are to be reimbursed with proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds such costs were (A) costs of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, (B) preliminary capital expenditures (within the meaning of Regulations§1.150-2(f)(2)) with respect to the Project (such as architectural, engineering and soil testing services) incurred before commencement of acquisition or construction of the Project that do not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the issue price of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (as defined in Regulations§1.148-1), or (C) were capital expenditures with respect to the Project that are reimbursed no later than eighteen (18) months after the later of the date the expenditure was paid or the date the rehabilitation of the Project is placed in service (but no later than three (3) years after the expenditure is paid).

“Qualified Project Period” – The period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on the later of the following:

- (a) the date that is fifty-five (55) years after the date on which at least fifty percent (50%) of the units in the Project are first occupied;
- (b) the first date on which no Tax-Exempt private activity bonds with respect to the Project are Outstanding;
- (c) the date on which any assistance provided with respect to the Project under Section 8 of the Housing Act terminates;
- (d) the date that is seventy-five (75) years after the Closing Date; or

(e) such later date as may be provided in Section 5, Section 6 or Section 25 hereof.

“Qualified Tenant” – A Low Income Tenant or a Very Low Income Tenant.

“Regulations” – The income tax regulations promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service or the United States Department of the Treasury pursuant to the Code from time to time.

“Regulatory Agreement” – This Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants, together with any amendments hereto or supplements hereof.

“Restricted Unit” – A Low Income Unit or a Very Low Income Unit.

“Section 8” – Section 1437f of the Housing Act, unless explicitly referring to a section of this Regulatory Agreement (e.g., “Section 8 hereof”).

“Security Instrument” – The Construction and Permanent Leasehold Deed of Trust with Assignment of Rents, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of the date hereof, executed by Owner in favor of the City, encumbering the Project.

“Site” – The parcel or parcels of real property leased to the Owner by the City and described in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto, and all rights and appurtenances thereto.

“SSI” – Supplemental Security Income administered pursuant to P.L. 74-271, approved August 14, 1935, 49 Stat. 620, as now in effect and as it may from time to time hereafter be amended or supplemented.

“State” – The State of California.

“TANF” – The Temporary Assistance for Need Families Program administered purposes to 42 U.S.C. Sections 601-687.

“Tax Certificate” – The Tax Certificate and Agreement, dated the Closing Date, between the City and the Owner.

“Taxable Bonds” – City and County of San Francisco, California Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-2, issued pursuant to the Indenture.

“Taxable Loan” – The loan of the proceeds of the Taxable Bonds made to the Owner pursuant to the Loan Agreement to provide financing for the construction of the Project.

“Tax-Exempt” – With respect to the status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income of the bondholder for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103(a) of the Code (other than interest on any portion of the Bonds owned by a “substantial user” of the Project or a “related person” within the meaning of Section 147 of the Code).

“Tax-Exempt Bonds” – City and County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments), Series 2022B-1, issued pursuant to the Indenture.

“Tax-Exempt Loan” – The loan of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds made to the Owner pursuant to the Loan Agreement to provide financing for the construction of the Project.

“TCAC” – the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee.

“Tenant” – At any time of determination thereof, all persons who together occupy a single residential unit in the Project, and upon the occupancy of a unit by any individual in addition to the previous Tenant of such unit, such unit shall be deemed to be occupied by a new Tenant.

“Trustee” – Shall mean the party assigned such term in the Recitals and any successors and assigns thereof.

“Very Low Income Tenant” means any Tenant whose Adjusted Income does not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the lower of City Median Income or Median Income for the Area; provided, however, if all the occupants of a unit are students (as defined under Section 152(f)(2) of the Code), no one of whom is entitled to file a joint return under Section 6013 of the Code or who fail to be described in Section 42(i)(3)(D), such occupants shall not qualify as Very Low Income Tenants. The determination of a Tenant’s status as a Very Low Income Tenant shall initially be made by the Owner on the basis of the Income Certification Form executed by the Tenant upon such Tenant’s occupancy of a unit in the Project and upon annual recertification thereafter. In determining if any Tenant is a Very Low Income Tenant for purposes of any requirement of the City hereunder, the maximum Adjusted Income shall be based on the applicable percentage of the lower of the City Median Income or Median Income for the Area.

“Very Low Income Unit” – A dwelling unit in the Project required to be rented to, or designated for occupancy by, Very Low Income Tenants pursuant to Section 4 of this Regulatory Agreement.

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, as used in this Regulatory Agreement, words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender used in this Regulatory Agreement shall be construed to include each other gender when appropriate and words of the singular number shall be construed to include the plural number, and vice versa, when appropriate. This Regulatory Agreement and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity hereof.

The defined terms used in the preamble and recitals of this Regulatory Agreement have been included for convenience of reference only, and the meaning, construction and interpretation of all defined terms shall be determined by reference to this Section 1 notwithstanding any contrary definition in the preamble or recitals hereof. The titles and headings of the sections of this Regulatory Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof or be considered or given any effect in construing this Regulatory Agreement or any provisions hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent shall arise.

2. Acquisition and Construction of the Project. The Owner hereby represents, as of the date hereof, and covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Owner has incurred, or will incur within six (6) months after the Closing Date, a substantial binding obligation to a third party to expend at least 5% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds for the payment of Qualified Project Costs.

(b) The Owner's reasonable expectations respecting the total cost of acquisition and construction of the Project and the disbursement of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds are accurately set forth in the Tax Certificate, which has been delivered to the City on the Closing Date.

(c) The Owner will proceed with due diligence to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project and expects to expend the maximum authorized amount of the Loan for Project Costs within three (3) years of the Closing Date.

(d) The Owner shall prepare and submit to the City a final allocation of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to the payment of Qualified Project Costs, which allocation shall be consistent with the cost certification (as defined in the Partnership Agreement) within sixty (60) days after the Completion Date, but in any event no later than the earlier of (1) eighteen (18) months from the placed in service date for the Project, (2) the Maturity Date (as defined in the Loan Agreement) for the Tax-Exempt Loan or (3) the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date.

(e) On the Completion Date, the Owner will submit to the City and the Trustee a duly executed and completed Completion Certificate.

(f) On the date on which fifty percent (50%) of the units in the Project are first rented, the Owner will submit to the City and the Trustee a duly executed and completed Certificate as to Commencement of Qualified Project Period, in the form of Exhibit E attached hereto.

(g) Money on deposit in any fund or account in connection with the Tax-Exempt Bonds, whether or not such money was derived from other sources, shall not be used by or under the direction of the Owner in a manner which would cause the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and the Owner specifically agrees that the investment of money in any such fund shall be restricted as may be necessary to prevent the Tax-Exempt Bonds from being "arbitrage bonds" under the Code.

(h) The Owner (and any person related to it within the meaning of Section 147(a)(2) of the Code) will not take or omit to take any action if such action or omission would in any way cause the proceeds from the sale of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be applied in a manner contrary to the requirements of the Indenture, the Loan Agreement or this Regulatory Agreement.

(i) On or concurrently with the final draw by the Owner of amounts representing proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the expenditure of such draw, when added to all previous disbursements representing proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, will result in not less than ninety-seven percent (97%) of all disbursements of Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds having been

used to pay or reimburse the Owner for Qualified Project Costs and less than twenty-five percent (25%) of all disbursements having been used to pay for the acquisition of land or any interest therein.

(j) The statements made in the various certificates delivered by the Owner to the City on the Closing Date in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds are true and correct.

(k) All of the amounts received by the Owner from the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds and earnings from the investment of such proceeds will be used to pay Project Costs; and no more than two percent (2%) of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be used to pay Cost of Issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(l) The Owner will not knowingly take or permit, or omit to take or cause to be taken, as is appropriate, any action that would adversely affect the Tax-Exempt status of the interest on the Bonds, and, if it should take or permit, or omit to take or cause to be taken, any such action, it will take all lawful actions necessary to rescind or correct such actions or omissions promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof.

(m) The Owner will take such action or actions as may be necessary, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel to the City, to comply fully with the Act, the Code and all applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures, Regulations or other official statements promulgated, proposed or made by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service to the extent necessary to maintain of the Tax-Exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(n) No portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be used to provide any airplane, skybox or other private luxury box, health club facility, facility primarily used for gambling, or store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises. No portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be used for an office unless (i) the office is located on the premises of the facilities constituting the Project and (ii) not more than a de minimis amount of the functions to be performed of such office is not related to the day-to-day operations of the Project.

(o) In accordance with Section 147(b) of the Code, the average maturity of the Tax-Exempt Bonds does not exceed one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the average reasonably expected economic life of the facilities being financed by the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

3. Qualified Residential Rental Property. The Owner hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Project will be owned, managed and operated as a “qualified residential rental project” (within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code). The City hereby elects to have the Project meet the requirements of Section 142(d)(1)(B) of the Code and the Owner hereby elects and covenants to comply with Section 142(d)(1)(B) of the Code with respect to the Project. To that end, and for the term of this Regulatory Agreement, the Owner hereby represents, as of the date hereof, and covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Project is being acquired and constructed for the purpose of providing affordable multifamily residential rental property, and the Owner shall own, manage and operate the Project as a project to provide multifamily residential rental property comprised of a building

or structure or several interrelated buildings or structures, together with any functionally related and subordinate facilities, and no other facilities, in accordance with applicable provisions of Section 142(d) of the Code and Section 1.103-8(b) of the Regulations, and the Act, and in accordance with such requirements as may be imposed thereby on the Project from time to time.

(b) All of the residential dwelling units in the Project will be similarly constructed units, and, to the extent required by the Code and the Regulations, each residential dwelling unit in the Project will contain complete separate and distinct facilities for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation for a single person or a family, including a sleeping area, bathing and sanitation facilities and cooking facilities equipped with a cooking range (which may be a countertop cooking range), refrigerator and sink.

(c) None of the residential dwelling units in the Project will at any time be used on a transient basis (e.g., subject to leases that are less than thirty (30) days duration) (including use as a corporate suite), or be used as a hotel, motel, dormitory, fraternity house, sorority house, rooming house, nursing home, hospital, sanitarium, rest home, retirement house or trailer court or park.

(d) No part of the Project will at any time be owned as a condominium or by a cooperative housing corporation, nor shall the Owner take any steps in connection with a conversion to such ownership or uses. Other than obtaining a final subdivision map on the Project, the Owner shall not take any steps in connection with a conversion of the Project to a condominium ownership except with the prior written opinion of Bond Counsel that the Tax-Exempt status of the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be adversely affected thereby under Section 103 of the Code.

(e) All of the residential dwelling units in the Project will be available for rental on a continuous basis to members of the general public and the Owner will not give preference to any particular class or group in renting the residential dwelling units in the Project, except to the extent required by (i) this Regulatory Agreement, (ii) any regulatory or restrictive use agreement to which the Project is or becomes subject pursuant to Section 42 of the Code, (iii) any additional tenant income and rent restrictions imposed by the City, (iv) any other federal, State or local governmental agencies that imposes any additional tenant income and rent restrictions, and (v) any other legal or contractual requirement not excepted by clauses (i) through (iv) of this subsection, upon receipt by the Owner, the Trustee and the City of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that compliance with such other requirement will not adversely affect the Tax-Exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(f) The Site consists of a parcel or parcels that are contiguous and all of the Facilities will comprise a single geographically and functionally integrated project for residential rental property (including the portions of the common areas allocated to the Project), as evidenced by the ownership, management, accounting and operation of the Project.

(g) No residential dwelling unit in the Project shall be occupied by the Owner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any building in the Project contains five (5) or more residential dwelling units, this subsection shall not be construed to prohibit occupancy of residential dwelling units by one or more resident managers or maintenance personnel any of whom may be the



Owner; provided that the number of such managers or maintenance personnel is not unreasonable given industry standards in the area for the number of residential dwelling units in the Project.

(h) The Owner shall not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, religion, color, sex, source of income (*e.g.*, TANF, Section 8 or SSI), physical disability (including HIV/AIDS), age, national origin, ancestry, marital or domestic partner status, sexual preference or gender identity in the rental, lease, use or occupancy of the Project or in connection with the employment or application for employment of persons for the acquisition, construction, operation and management of the Project, except to the extent required hereby.

(i) Should involuntary noncompliance with the provisions of Section 1.103-8(b) of the Regulations be caused by fire, seizure, requisition, foreclosure, transfer of title by assignment of the leasehold interest in the Project in lieu of foreclosure, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency after the Closing Date which prevents the City from enforcing the requirements of the Code and the Regulations, or condemnation or similar event, the Owner covenants that, within a "reasonable period" determined in accordance with the Regulations, it will either prepay the Bonds or, if permitted under the provisions of the Security Instrument and the Indenture, apply any proceeds received as a result of any of the preceding events to reconstruct the Project to meet the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code and the Regulations.

(j) The Owner agrees to maintain the Project, or cause the Project to be maintained, during the term of this Regulatory Agreement (i) in a reasonably safe condition and (ii) in good repair and in good operating condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, making from time to time all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof such that the Project shall be in substantially the same condition at all times as the condition it is in at the time of the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project with the proceeds of the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner's obligation to repair or rebuild the Project in the event of casualty or condemnation shall be subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement and the Security Instrument.

(k) The Project will have and continue to have two hundred twenty-one (221) residential dwelling units, one (1) of which will be a manager's unit.

(l) The Owner agrees that it shall at all times comply with the terms of the Ground Lease between it and the City and County of San Francisco, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, pursuant to which the City has leased the Site to the Owner.

(m) The Owner will not sell dwelling units within the Project.

4. Restricted Units. The Owner hereby represents, as of the date hereof, and warrants, covenants and agrees with respect to the Project as follows:

(a) Income and Rent Restrictions. In addition to the requirements of Section 5, hereof, the Project shall comply with the income and rent restrictions of this Section 4(a), and any conflict or overlap between any two (2) or more of such provisions shall be resolved in favor of the most restrictive of such provisions, that is in favor of the one that has the lowest income and rent restrictions.

(i) Income Restrictions Pursuant to the Code. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code, for the Qualified Project Period, not less than forty percent (40%) of the total number of completed units in the Project (excluding the manager's unit), or eighty-eight (88) units (the "142(d) Units"), shall be designated as affordable units and during the Qualified Project Period shall be rented to and continuously occupied by Tenants whose Adjusted Income does not exceed sixty percent (60%) of the Median Income for the Area; provided, however, if all the occupants of a unit are students (as defined under Section 152(f)(2) of the Code), no one of whom is entitled to file a joint return under Section 6013 of the Code who fail to be described in Section 42(i)(3)(D) of the Code, such occupants shall not be Qualified Tenants pursuant to this sentence.

(ii) Very Low Income Units. One hundred and forty-three (143) units, excluding the manager's unit, in the Project shall be rented to and continuously occupied by households who qualify as Very Low-Income Tenants, such one hundred and forty-three units being inclusive of the eighty-eight 142(d) Units as described in Section 4(a)(i) above, provided however that at least forty-one (41) units in the Project may be rented to and continuously occupied by households who qualify as Low-Income Tenants. The monthly rent charged for all the Very Low Income Units shall not exceed one-twelfth of the amount obtained by multiplying 30% times 50% of the lower of the City Median Income or the Median Income for the Area less the utility allowance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rent restrictions above may be altered, but only to the extent necessary for the Project to refinance and repay the full outstanding loan balance of the MOHCD Loan by its maturity date (which is at least 55 years from the date of this Agreement (the "Maturity Date")), as determined in the City's reasonable discretion, as follows: One hundred percent (100%) of the units in the Project must at all times be occupied by Qualified Tenants whose Adjusted Income does not exceed sixty percent (60%) of the Median Income for the Area as determined by TCAC, and the monthly rent paid by the Qualified Tenants may not exceed (a) thirty percent (30%) of sixty percent (60%) of the Median Income for the Area as determined by TCAC (b) less utility allowance. The maximum initial occupancy income level restrictions when averaged for all units in the Project may not exceed sixty percent (60%) of the Median Income for the Area as determined by TCAC and shall be subject to any applicable regulatory agreement, restrictive covenant, or other encumbrance. In such event, Owner will provide the City with a written request no less than one year prior to the Maturity Date, and the City will use good faith efforts to meet with Owner within fifteen (15) days after Owner's request to meet. To the extent financially feasible, as mutually determined by the Owner and City, any such rent increase will be limited to (or will be first implemented with) any vacant units.

(iii) Additional MOHCD Restrictions. In addition to the above paragraph (a)(ii), all Restricted Units shall at all times be occupied, or held vacant and available for rental, as required by the Declarations of Restrictions and Affordable Housing Covenants, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by and between the Owner and the City, except where otherwise expressly restricted or prohibited by any CDLAC Requirements.

(iv) Income and Rent Restrictions Pursuant to the Housing Law. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 52080(a)(1)(B) of the Housing Law, for the Qualified Project Period, not less than forty percent (40%) of the total number of completed units in the Project, (excluding the manager's unit), or eighty-eight (88) units, shall be designated as affordable units and during the Qualified Project Period shall be rented to and continuously

occupied by Tenants whose Adjusted Income does not exceed sixty percent (60%) of the Median Income for the Area; provided, however, that if all the occupants of a unit are students (as defined under Section 152(f)(2) of the Code), no one of whom is entitled to file a joint return under Section 6013 of the Code or who failed to be described in Section 42(i)(3)(D), such occupants shall not be Qualified Tenants pursuant to this sentence. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 52080(a)(1)(B) of the Housing Law, the monthly rent charged for such units shall not exceed one-twelfth of the amount obtained by multiplying 30% times 60% of the Median Income for the Area (excluding any supplemental rental assistance from the State, the Federal government, or any other public agency to those occupants or on behalf of those units). The Owner shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 4(a)(iv) by complying with the requirements of Subsection 4(a)(i) and Subsection 4(a)(ii), as applicable, to the extent such compliance meets the requirements of Section 52080(a)(1)(B) of the Housing Law.

(v) CDLAC Requirements. To the extent the income and rent restrictions contained in the CDLAC Requirements are more restrictive, the Owner shall comply with the CDLAC Requirements.

(vi) Income and Rent Restrictions in Event of Loss of Subsidy. If any Section 8 rental subsidy related to the Project is terminated or substantially reduced, the occupancy and rent restrictions set forth in Subsections 4(a)(i) and (ii) may be altered, but only to the minimum extent required for the financial feasibility of the Project, as determined by the City in its reasonable discretion in accordance with substantially similar underwriting criteria used by the City to evaluate the Project's financial feasibility prior to the Closing Date, provided that, in any event, one hundred percent (100%) of the units formerly under the Section 8 Contract, as applicable, must at all times be occupied by Qualified Tenants whose Adjusted Income does not exceed eighty percent (80%) of Median Income and the monthly rent paid by the Qualified Tenants may not exceed (a) thirty percent (30%) of eighty percent (80%) of Median Income, and provided, further, the Owner first obtains and delivers to the Trustee and the City an opinion of Bond Counsel, acceptable to the City in its sole discretion, to the effect that such alteration would not adversely affect any exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for federal tax purposes. To the extent financially feasible, as mutually determined by the Parties, any such rent increase will be limited to (or will be first implemented with) any vacant units. In such event, the City shall use good faith efforts to meet with Owner, within fifteen (15) business days after Owner's written request to meet, in order to determine the amount of any rent increase. The relief provided by this section shall not be construed as authorizing the Owner to exceed any income or rent restrictions imposed on the Project by CDLAC, CTCAC or other agreements, and the Owner represents and warrants that it shall have obtained any necessary approvals or relief from any other applicable income and rent limitations prior to implementing the relief provided by this Section.

(b) Over-Income Tenants. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 4(a), no Tenant qualifying as a Tenant upon initial occupancy shall be denied continued occupancy of a Restricted Unit in the Project because, after admission, the aggregate Adjusted Income of all Tenants in the Restricted Unit increases to exceed the qualifying limit for such Restricted Unit. If, as of the date of issuance of the Bonds (i.e. the Closing Date), the Project, at least ten percent (10%) of the units in the Project are Available Units at all times during the date beginning on the Closing Date through the date that is sixty (60) days after the Closing Date, the

Project shall have a transition period of twelve (12) months, beginning on the Closing Date and ending on the date that is twelve (12) months after the Closing Date, to comply with the set-aside requirements under Section 142(d)(1)(B) of the Code as more fully set forth in Revenue Procedure 2004-39.

Following the end of such transition period, should the aggregate Adjusted Income of Tenants in a Restricted Unit, as of the most recent determination thereof, exceed one hundred forty percent (140%) of the applicable income limit for such Restricted Unit occupied by the same number of Tenants, the next available unit of comparable or smaller size must be rented to (or held vacant and available for immediate occupancy by) a Low Income Tenant or a Very Low Income Tenant, as applicable. The unit occupied by such Tenants whose aggregate Adjusted Income exceeds such applicable income limit shall continue to be treated as occupied by a Low Income Tenant or a Very Low Income Tenant, as applicable, for purposes of the requirements of Section 4(a) hereof unless and until an Available Unit of comparable or smaller size is rented to persons other than Low Income Tenants or Very Low Income Tenants, as applicable. Moreover, a unit previously occupied by a Low Income Tenant or a Very Low Income Tenant, as applicable, and then vacated shall be considered occupied by a Low Income Tenant or a Very Low Income Tenant, as applicable, until reoccupied, other than a reoccupation for a temporary period, at which time the character of the unit shall be re-determined. In no event shall such temporary period exceed thirty-one (31) days. Because all of the units (except the manager's unit) in the Project are required by the City to be Restricted Units pursuant to Subsection 4(a), hereof, each next available unit must be rented to or held vacant for a Low Income Tenant or a Very Low Income Tenant, as applicable.

(c) Income Certifications. The Owner will obtain, complete and maintain on file Income Certifications for each Tenant (i) immediately prior to the initial occupancy of a Restricted Unit by such Tenant, and (ii) thereafter, annually, in each case in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, together with such information, documentation and certifications as are required therein or by the City, in its discretion, to substantiate the Tenant's income. In addition, the Owner will provide such further information as may be required in the future by the State, the City (on a reasonable basis), the Program Administrator and by the Act, Section 142(d) of the Code or the Regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time, or in such other form and manner as may be required by applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures or other official statements now or hereafter promulgated, proposed or made by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service with respect to obligations issued under Section 142(d) of the Code.

(d) Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance. Upon the commencement of the Qualified Project Period, and on each [June] 1st thereafter (or such other date as shall be requested in writing by the City or the Program Administrator) during the term of this Regulatory Agreement, the Owner shall advise the Program Administrator of the status of the occupancy of the Project by delivering to the Program Administrator (with a copy to the Trustee) a Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance (in the form of that which is attached hereto as Exhibit D). The Owner shall also timely provide to the City such information as is requested by the City to comply with any reporting requirements applicable to it with respect to the Bonds or the Project under any federal or State law or regulation, including without limitation, CDLAC regulations (Division 9.5 of Title 4 of the California Code of Regulations).

(e) Recordkeeping. The Owner will maintain complete and accurate records pertaining to the Restricted Units, and will permit any duly authorized representative of the City, the Program Administrator (if other than the City), the Trustee, the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service to inspect the books and records of the Owner pertaining to the Project upon reasonable notice during normal business hours, including those records pertaining to the occupancy of the Restricted Units, but specifically excluding any material which may be legally privileged.

(f) Annual Certification to Secretary of Treasury. The Owner shall submit to the Secretary of the Treasury annually on or before March 31 of each year, or such other date as is required by the Secretary of the Treasury, a completed Internal Revenue Service Form 8703, and shall provide a copy of each such form to the Program Administrator and the Trustee. Failure to comply with the provisions of this Subsection will subject the Owner to penalty, as provided in Section 6652(j) of the Code.

(g) Lease Provisions Regarding Income Certification Reliance. All leases pertaining to Restricted Units do and shall contain clauses, among others, wherein each Tenant who occupies a Restricted Unit: (1) certifies the accuracy of the statements made in the Income Certification Form, (2) agrees that the family income and other eligibility requirements shall be deemed substantial and material obligations of the tenancy of such Tenant, that such Tenant will comply promptly with all requests for information with respect thereto from the Owner or the Program Administrator on behalf of the City, and that the failure to provide accurate information in the Income Certification Form or refusal to comply with a request for information with respect thereto shall be deemed a violation of a substantial obligation of the tenancy of such Tenant; (3) acknowledges that the Owner has relied on the Income Certification Form and supporting information supplied by the Tenant in determining qualification for occupancy of the Restricted Unit, and that any material misstatement in such certification (whether or not intentional) will be cause for immediate termination of such lease or rental agreement; and (4) agrees that the Tenant's income is subject to annual certification in accordance with Subsection 4(c) hereof and that failure to cooperate with the annual recertification process reasonably instituted by the Owner pursuant to Subsection 4(d) above may provide grounds for termination of the lease.

(h) Maintenance of Tenant Lists and Applications. All tenant lists, applications and waiting lists relating to the Project shall at all times be kept separate and identifiable from any other business which is unrelated to the Project and shall be maintained, as required from time to time by the Program Administrator on behalf of the City, in a reasonable condition for proper audit and subject to examination during normal business hours by representatives of the Project, the City or the Trustee. Failure to keep such lists and applications or to make them available to the City or the Trustee shall be a default hereunder.

(i) Tenant Lease Subordination. All tenant leases or rental agreements shall be subordinate to this Regulatory Agreement.

(j) No Encumbrance, Demolition or Non-Rental Residential Use. The Owner shall not take any of the following actions:

(i) Except for the Permitted Encumbrances or as otherwise previously approved by the City, encumber any portion of the Project or grant commercial leases or subleases of any part thereof, or permit the conveyance, transfer or encumbrance of any part of the Project (except for apartment leases), except (a) pursuant to the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement and on a basis subordinate to the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement, to the extent applicable, (b) upon receipt by the Owner, the Trustee and the City of an opinion of Bond Counsel that such action will not adversely affect the Tax-Exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (c) upon a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Regulatory Agreement;

(ii) demolish any part of the Project or substantially subtract from any real or personal property of the Project (other than in the ordinary course of business); or

(iii) permit the use of the dwelling accommodations of the Project for any purpose except rental residences.

(k) Compliance with Regulatory Agreement. The Owner shall exercise reasonable diligence to comply, or cause compliance, with the requirements of this Regulatory Agreement and shall notify the City within fifteen (15) days and correct any noncompliance within sixty (60) days after such noncompliance is first discovered or would have been discovered by the exercise of reasonable diligence, unless such noncompliance is not reasonably susceptible to correction within sixty (60) days and, in the opinion of Bond Counsel acceptable to the City, in its sole discretion, such noncompliance would not have an adverse effect on any exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in which event the Owner shall have such additional time as the City determines to be reasonably necessary to effect such correction provided the Owner has commenced such correction after discovery, is diligently prosecuting such correction and is keeping the City updated on the progress.

5. Additional Requirements of the City.

(a) Minimum Lease Term. The term of the lease for any Restricted Unit shall be not less than one (1) year.

(b) Limitation on Rent Increases. Annual rent increases on a Restricted Unit shall be limited to the percentage of the annual increase in the lower of the City Median Income or Median Income for the Area, as applicable, for that Unit. Rent increases which are permitted but not made in a given year may not be carried forward and made in any subsequent year.

(c) Appointment of Program Administrator. The Owner acknowledges that the City may appoint a Program Administrator (other than the City), at the sole cost and expense of the City, to administer this Regulatory Agreement and to monitor performance by the Owner of the terms, provisions and requirements hereof. In such event, the Owner shall comply with any reasonable request by the City and the Program Administrator to deliver to any such Program Administrator, in addition to or instead of the City, any reports, notices or other documents required to be delivered pursuant hereto, and to make the Project and the books and records with respect thereto available for inspection during normal business hours with reasonable notice by the Program Administrator as an agent of the City. The City may change the Program

Administrator at its sole and exclusive discretion. The Owner shall have the right to rely on any consent or direction given by the Program Administrator on the same basis as if given by the City.

(d) Management Agent. The Owner shall not enter into any agreement providing for the management or operation of the Project with any party other than Mercy Housing Management Group without the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

(e) Preference in City Affordable Housing Programs.

(i) Certificate of Preference Program. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall comply with the City's Certificate of Preference Program pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 24.8 and attached Exhibit J, to the extent such compliance is not in conflict with any other requirements imposed on the Project pursuant to Section 142(d) of the Code, the Act, the CDLAC Resolution of CTCAC.

(ii) Other Preferences in City Affordable Housing Programs. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Section 47.1, et seq. and the Operational Rules attached hereto as Exhibit J, to the extent such compliance is not in conflict with any other requirements imposed on the Project pursuant to Sections 42 and 142(d) of the Code, the Act, the CDLAC Resolution, CTCAC requirements or other applicable Federal or State law.

(f) Nondiscrimination Based on Section 8, Household Size, or Source of Income. The Owner shall accept as tenants, on the same basis as all other prospective tenants, persons who are recipients of federal certificates or vouchers for rent subsidies pursuant to the existing program under Section 8 of the Housing Act, or any successor program or similar federal State or local governmental assistance program. The Owner shall not apply selection criteria to Section 8 certificate or voucher holders that are more burdensome than criteria applied to all other prospective tenants and the Owner shall not refuse to rent to any tenant on the basis of household size as long as such household size does not exceed two (2) persons for a studio unit; three (3) persons for a one-bedroom unit; five (5) persons for a two-bedroom unit and seven (7) persons for a three-bedroom unit. The Owner shall not collect any additional fees or payments from such a tenant except security deposits or other deposits required of all tenants. The Owner shall not collect security deposits or other deposits from Section 8 certificate or voucher holders in excess of that allowed under the Section 8 program. The Owner shall not discriminate against tenant applicants on the basis of legal source of income (e.g., TANF, Section 8 or SSI), and the Owner shall consider a prospective tenant's previous rent history of at least one year as evidence of the ability to pay the applicable rent (i.e., ability to pay shall be demonstrated if such a tenant can show that the same percentage or more of the tenant's income has been consistently paid on time for rent in the past as will be required to be paid for the rent applicable to the unit to be occupied, provided that such tenant's expenses have not increased materially). Further, Owner shall comply with all notice provisions set forth in the Housing Act prior to terminating any lease to which any Tenant is a party. The Owner acknowledges that (i) federal notice requirements under the Housing Act are distinct from those under State law or City law and the Owner shall comply with all federal, State and local laws in connection with any such notice requirements, and (ii) compliance with the law of one jurisdiction shall not be deemed compliance with the laws of all jurisdictions.

(g) Overincome Provisions after Expiration of Qualified Project Period. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 4(b), from and after the expiration of the Qualified Project Period, in the event that Owner's certification of the Tenant's income, pursuant to Subsection 4(c), indicates that the Tenant's income exceeds one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the lower of the City Median Income or of the Median Income for the Area, the Owner shall terminate such lease upon one hundred twenty (120) days prior written notice to the Tenant, and the lease for each Restricted Unit shall contain a statement to the foregoing effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner shall not be required to terminate the Tenant's lease if any regulation or statute governing the Project or the financing thereof prohibits the termination of the Tenant's lease in this manner.

(h) Consideration for Restrictions. It is hereby acknowledged and agreed that any restrictions imposed on the operation of the Project herein and which are in addition to those imposed pursuant to Section 142(d) of the Code or the Act are voluntarily agreed to by the Owner such additional restrictions in consideration of the financial assistance from the City and an allocation of private activity bond volume cap from CDLAC.

(i) Amendment or Waiver by City; Conflicting Provisions. The requirements of Subsection 4(a)(i), Subsection 4(a)(ii) and of Section 5 hereof may be amended, modified or waived (but not increased or made more onerous), at the City's sole discretion, by written amendment signed by the City and the Owner, or expressly waived by the City in writing, but no such waiver by the City shall, or shall be deemed to, extend to or affect any other provision of this Regulatory Agreement except to the extent the City and the Trustee have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that any such provision is not required by the Code or the Act and may be waived without adversely affecting the Tax-Exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds. Any requirement of Subsection 4(a)(i), Subsection 4(a)(ii) or Section 5 shall be void and of no force and effect if the City, the Trustee and the Owner receive a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that compliance with such requirement would be in conflict with the Act or any other applicable state or federal law.

(j) Extension of Qualified Project Period. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the Qualified Project Period shall not expire earlier than, and the requirements of this Section 5 shall be in effect until the later of (i) the date that is seventy-five (75) years from the Closing Date or (ii) the end of the Life of the Project, provided, however, that if the Life of the Project is less than 75 years due to casualty, then the term of the Life of the Project controls; provided that certain provisions of this Section 5 shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the end of the Qualified Project Period, as specified in Section 11 hereof.

(k) Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan. Owner will market the Restricted Units in accordance with the marketing and tenant selection plan approved by the City, which shall be substantially in the form referred to in Exhibit K, as may be updated by the City from time to time.

(l) Annual Reporting. Owner must file with the City annual reports (the "Annual Monitoring Report") no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of Owner's fiscal year. The Annual Monitoring Report must be in substantially the form referenced in Exhibit I, as may be updated by the City from time to time. Thereafter and for the remainder



of the Life of the Project, the Owner shall maintain sufficient records of the information generally requested in the Annual Monitoring Report.

6. Additional Requirements of State Law. In addition to the requirements set forth herein, pursuant to Section 52080 of the Housing Law, the Owner hereby agrees that it shall also comply with each of the following requirements, in each case, for the Term of this Regulatory Agreement, including the following:

(a) Tenants Under Section 8 of the Housing Act. The Owner shall accept as tenants, on the same basis as all other prospective tenants, low-income persons who are recipients of federal certificates or vouchers for rent subsidies pursuant to the existing program under Section 8 of the Housing Act, and shall not permit any selection criteria to be applied to Section 8 certificate or voucher holders that is more burdensome than the criteria applied to all other prospective tenants.

(b) Availability on Priority Basis. The Restricted Units shall remain available on a priority basis for occupancy at all times by Qualified Tenants.

(c) Binding Covenants and Conditions. The covenants and conditions of this Regulatory Agreement shall be binding upon successors in interest of the Owner.

(d) Recordation of Regulatory Agreement. This Regulatory Agreement shall be recorded in the office of the county recorder of the City and County of San Francisco, California, and shall be recorded in the grantor-grantee index under the names of the Owner as grantor and to the name of the City as grantee.

(e) Restricted Income Units of Comparable Quality. The Restricted Units shall be of comparable quality and offer a range of sizes and number of bedrooms comparable to those units which are available to other tenants and shall be distributed throughout the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties agree that this Section 6(e) shall have no practical effect because one hundred percent (100%) of the units in the Project are required to be Restricted Units pursuant to Section 4(a).

(f) Availability Following Expiration of Qualified Project Period. Following the expiration or termination of the Qualified Project Period, except in the event of foreclosure and redemption of the Bonds, assignment of the leasehold interest in the Project in lieu of foreclosure, eminent domain, or action of a federal agency preventing enforcement, units reserved for occupancy as required by Subsection 4(a)(v) shall remain available to any eligible Tenant occupying a Restricted Unit at the date of such expiration or termination, at the rent determined by Subsection 4(a)(v), until the earliest of (1) the household's income exceeds 140% of the maximum eligible income specified therein, (2) the household voluntarily moves or is evicted for good cause, as defined in the Housing Act, (3) the Owner pays the relocation assistance and benefits to households if, and as, required by Section 7264(b) of the California Government Code, and (4) seventy-five (75) years after the date of the Commencement of the Qualified Project Periods.

(g) Availability Preceding Expiration of Qualified Project Period. During the three (3) years prior to the expiration of the Qualified Project Period, the Owner shall continue to

make available to eligible households Restricted Units that have been vacated to the same extent that non-Restricted Units, if any, are made available to non-eligible households.

(h) Notice and Other Requirements. The Owner shall comply with all applicable requirements of Section 65863.10 of the California Government Code, including the requirements for providing notices in Sections (b), (c), (d) and (e) thereof, and shall comply with all applicable requirements of Section 65863.11 of the California Government Code.

(i) Syndication of the Project. As provided in Section 52080(e) of the Housing Law, the City hereby approves the syndication of tax credits with respect to the Project, pursuant to Section 42 of the Code, to the Investor Limited Partner, or any affiliate thereof or successor thereto, pursuant to the terms of the Partnership Agreement. Any syndication of tax credits with respect to the Project to an affiliate of the Investor Limited Partner shall not require the prior written approval of the City if the Partnership Agreement will not be amended, modified or supplemented in connection with such syndication except to reflect such transfer of limited partnership interests; provided, however, that the Owner shall provide to the City, at least five (5) business days prior to the effective date of any such syndication, written notice of such syndication certifying that no other amendment, modification or supplement to the Partnership Agreement will be effected in connection with such syndication, together with copies of any assignments of limited partnership interests and any other syndication documents. Any other syndication of the Project shall be subject to the prior written approval of the Director of the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development of the City, which approval shall be granted only after the City determines that the terms and conditions of such syndication (1) shall not reduce or limit any of the requirements of the Act or regulations adopted or documents executed pursuant to the Act, (2) shall not cause any of the requirements of the City set forth in this Section 6 hereof to be subordinated to the syndication agreement, and (3) shall not result in the provision of fewer Restricted Units, or the reduction of any benefits or services, than were in existence prior to the syndication agreement.

7. Indemnification. The Owner hereby releases the City (which includes MOHCD), the Trustee and the Lender and their respective officers, members, directors, officials and employees from, and covenants and agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City, the Trustee and the officers, members, directors, officials, agents and employees of each of them (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties," and each an "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all claims, losses, costs, damages, demands, expenses, taxes, suits, judgments, actions and liabilities of whatever nature, joint and several (including, without limitation, costs of investigation, reasonable attorneys' fees, litigation and court costs, amounts paid in settlement, and amounts paid to discharge judgments), directly or indirectly (a) by or on behalf of any person arising from any cause whatsoever in connection with transactions contemplated hereby or otherwise in connection with the Project, the issuance, sale, transfer or resale of the Bonds, including any securitization thereof, any cancellation of the Bonds and any assignment or transfer of the Loan Documents, or the execution or amendment of any document relating thereto; (b) arising from any cause whatsoever in connection with the approval of financing for the Project or the making of the Loan or otherwise, including without limitation, any advances of the Loan, or any failure by the Lender, as defined in the Indenture, to make any advance thereunder; (c) arising from any act or omission of the Owner or any of its agents, servants, employees or licensees, in connection with the Loan or the Project; (d) arising in

connection with the issuance and sale, resale or reissuance of any bonds, including any secondary market transaction with respect thereto, or any certifications or representations made by any person other than the City or the party seeking indemnification in connection therewith and the carrying out by the Owner of any of the transactions contemplated by the Indenture, the Loan Agreement and this Regulatory Agreement; (e) arising in connection with the operation and management of the Project, or the conditions, environmental or otherwise, occupancy, use, possession, conduct or management of work done in or about, or from the planning, design, acquisition, installation, or construction of, the Project or any part thereof; and (f) arising out of or in connection with the exercise by the City, the Lender, or the Trustee of their powers or duties under the Indenture, the Loan Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement or any other agreements in connection therewith to which either of them is a party or assignee; provided, however, that this provision shall not require the Owner to indemnify (i) the Lender from any claims, costs, fees, expenses or liabilities arising from the negligence or willful misconduct of the Lender, or (ii) the City for any claims, costs, fees, expenses or liabilities arising solely from the willful misconduct of the City. In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against any Indemnified Party with respect to which indemnity may be sought hereunder, the Owner, upon written notice from the Indemnified Party, shall assume the investigation and defense thereof, including the engagement of counsel selected by the Indemnified Party; and the Owner shall assume the payment of all reasonable fees and expenses related thereto (provided however that if the Indemnified Party is the City, the selection of the counsel rests in the sole discretion of the City Attorney and the Owner shall assume the payment of all attorneys' fees and expenses related thereto), with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its discretion; provided that the Indemnified Party shall have the right to review and approve or disapprove any such compromise or settlement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no indemnification obligation shall give rise to an obligation to pay principal and interest on the Loan, which is not otherwise set forth in the Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Bonds or any other agreement relating to the Bonds.

Additionally, the Owner also shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, pay and discharge and shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and the Lender from (i) any lien or charge upon payments by the Owner to the City and the Lender hereunder and (ii) any taxes (including, without limitation, all ad valorem taxes and sales taxes), assessments, impositions and other charges in respect of any portion of the Project. If any such claim is asserted, or any such lien or charge upon payments, or any such taxes, assessments, impositions or other charges, are sought to be imposed, the City or the Lender shall give prompt notice to the Owner, and the Owner shall have the sole right and duty to assume, and will assume, the defense thereof, including the engagement of counsel approved by the Indemnified Party in, and the payments of all reasonable fees and expenses related thereto (provided that if the Indemnified Party is the City, the selection of counsel rests in the sole discretion of the City Attorney) and the Owner shall assume the payment of all expenses related thereto, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its discretion; provided that the Indemnified Party shall have the right to review and approve or disapprove any such compromise or settlement. If a potential conflict exists between the Owner's defense and the interests of an Indemnified Party, then such Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceeding and participate in the investigation and defense thereof, and the Owner shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses (and in the case of the City, all such fees and expenses) of such separate counsel.

Notwithstanding any transfer of the Project to another Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Regulatory Agreement, the Owner shall remain obligated to indemnify the City pursuant to this Section 7 if such subsequent Owner fails to so indemnify the City, unless at the time of transfer the City has consented to the transfer to the extent such consent is required hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 7 shall survive the term of the Bonds and this Regulatory Agreement, including termination of this Regulatory Agreement pursuant to the second paragraph of Section 11 hereof and the earlier removal or resignation of the Trustee.

The obligations of the Owner under this Section are independent of any other contractual obligation of the Owner to provide indemnity to the Indemnified Parties or otherwise, and the obligation of the Owner to provide indemnity hereunder shall not be interpreted, construed or limited in light of any other separate indemnification obligation of the Owner. The Indemnified Parties shall be entitled simultaneously to seek indemnity under this Section and any other provision under which they are entitled to indemnification.

In addition thereto, the Owner will pay upon demand all of the fees and expenses paid or incurred by the Indemnified Parties in enforcing the provisions hereof.

8. Consideration. The City has issued the Bonds and made the Loan to provide funds for the purpose of financing the Project, all for the purpose, among others, of inducing the Owner to acquire, Construct, equip and operate the Project. In consideration of the making of the Loan by the City, the Owner has entered into this Regulatory Agreement and has agreed to restrict the use of the Project on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

9. Reliance. The City and the Owner hereby recognize and agree that the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth herein may be relied upon by all persons interested in the legality and validity of the Bonds, and in the Tax-Exempt status of the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds. In performing its duties and obligations hereunder, the City may rely upon statements and certificates of the Owner and the Tenants, and upon audits of the books and records of the Owner pertaining to the Project. In addition, the City may consult with counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by the City hereunder in good faith and in conformity with such opinion.

10. Sale or Transfer of the Project. The Owner intends to hold the Project for its own account, has no current plans to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Project (except in accordance with the Right of First Refusal (as defined in the Partnership Agreement), and, except as otherwise provided herein, hereby covenants and agrees not to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Project, or any portion thereof (other than for individual tenant use as contemplated hereunder and/or pursuant to the aforementioned Right of First Refusal) or interest therein, including any interest in the Owner, without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, and receipt by the City of (i) evidence satisfactory to the City that the Owner's Lender or transferee has assumed in writing and in full, the Owner's duties and obligations under this Regulatory Agreement, (ii) an opinion of counsel of the transferee that the transferee has duly assumed the obligations of the Owner under this Regulatory

Agreement and that such obligations and this Regulatory Agreement are binding on the transferee, (iii) evidence acceptable to the City that either (A) the Lender or assignee has experience in the ownership, operation and management of rental housing projects in the City such as the Project without any record of material violations of discrimination restrictions or other state or federal laws or regulations applicable to such projects, or (B) the Lender or assignee agrees to retain a property management firm with the experience and record described in subparagraph (A) above or (C) if the Lender or assignee does not have management experience, the City may cause the Program Administrator to provide on-site training in program compliance if the City determines such training is necessary, (iv) evidence satisfactory to the City that no event of default exists under this Regulatory Agreement, the Loan Agreement or any document related to the Loan, and payment of all fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee due under any of such documents is current, and (v) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such transfer will not, in itself, cause interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes except to the extent held by a "substantial user" of the Project or a "related person" within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code. It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project in violation of this Section 10 shall be null, void and without effect, shall cause a reversion of title to the Owner, and shall be ineffective to relieve the Owner of its obligations under this Regulatory Agreement. Nothing in this Section 10 shall affect any provision of any other document or instrument between the Owner and any other party which requires the Owner to obtain the prior written consent of such other party in order to sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Project. Not less than 60 days prior to consummating any sale, transfer or disposition of any interest in the Project, the Owner shall deliver to the City a notice in writing explaining the nature of the proposed transfer and providing relevant information regarding the proposed transfer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this Section 10 shall not apply to the granting of the Mortgage or transfer of all or any portion of (a) the limited partner interest of the Investor Limited Partner in the Owner (which is instead subject to paragraph (i) of Section 6, (b) the General Partner interest to an affiliate of the General Partner or Investor Limited Partner if Investor Limited Partner has removed and replaced the General Partner for cause pursuant to the Partnership Agreement, or (c) the transfer of any non-managing member or limited partner interest in the Investor Limited Partner.

11. Term. Subject to the following paragraph of this Section 11, Section 7 hereof and to any other provision expressly agreed herein to survive the termination of this Regulatory Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement and all of the terms hereof shall become effective upon its execution and delivery and shall remain in full force and effect until the later of (a) the end of the Qualified Project Period or (b) seventy-five (75) years after the date on which at least fifty percent (50%) of the units in the Project are first occupied.

The terms of this Regulatory Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, this Regulatory Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force and effect in the event of (i) involuntary noncompliance with the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement caused by events such as fire, seizure, requisition, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency after the Closing Date, which prevents the City from enforcing such provisions, or (ii) foreclosure, exercise of power of sale, transfer of title by assignment of the leasehold interest in the Project in lieu of foreclosure, or condemnation or a similar event, but only if, in case of the events described in either clause (i) or

(ii) above, within a reasonable period, either the Bonds are paid in full or cancelled or amounts received as a consequence of such event are used to provide a project that meets the requirements hereof; provided, however, that the preceding provisions of this sentence shall cease to apply and the restrictions contained herein shall be reinstated if, at any time subsequent to the termination of such provisions as the result of the foreclosure, exercise of power of sale, or the delivery of an assignment of leasehold interest in the Project in lieu of foreclosure or a similar event, the Owner or any related person (within the meaning of Section 1.103-10(e) of the Regulations) obtains an ownership interest in the Project for federal income tax purposes. The Owner hereby agrees that, following any foreclosure, exercise of power of sale, transfer of title by assignment of the leasehold interest in the Project in lieu of foreclosure or similar event, neither the Owner nor any such related person as described above will obtain an ownership interest in the Project for federal tax purposes. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Regulatory Agreement to the contrary, this entire Regulatory Agreement, or any of the provisions or sections hereof, may be terminated upon agreement by the City and the Owner subject to compliance with any of the provisions contained in this Regulatory Agreement only if there shall have been received by the City an opinion of Bond Counsel that such termination will not adversely affect the Tax-Exempt status of the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the exemption from State personal income taxation of the interest on the Bonds. The Owner shall provide written notice of any termination of this Regulatory Agreement to the City in the event of the occurrence of any of the events described in clause (i) above.

Upon the expiration or termination of this Regulatory Agreement, or certain terms hereof, the parties hereto agree to execute, deliver and record appropriate instruments of release and discharge said expired or terminated terms hereof; provided, however, that the execution and delivery of such instruments shall not be necessary or a prerequisite to the termination of this Regulatory Agreement in accordance with its terms.

12. Covenants to Run with the Land. The Owner hereby subjects the Project to the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth in this Regulatory Agreement. The City and the Owner hereby declare their express intent that the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth herein shall be deemed covenants running with the land and shall pass to and be binding upon the Owner's successors in title to the Project; provided, however, that on the expiration or termination of this Regulatory Agreement said covenants, reservations and restrictions shall expire except those terms which are expressly intended to survive expiration or termination. Each and every contract, deed or other instrument hereafter executed covering or conveying the Project or any portion thereof shall conclusively be held to have been executed, delivered and accepted subject to such covenants, reservations and restrictions, regardless of whether such covenants, reservations and restrictions are set forth in such contract, deed or other instruments. No breach of any of the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement shall defeat or render invalid the lien of a mortgage made in good faith and for value encumbering the Site.

13. Burden and Benefit. The City and the Owner hereby declare their understanding and intent that the burden of the covenants set forth herein touch and concern the land in that the Owner's legal interest in the Project is rendered less valuable thereby. The City and the Owner hereby further declare their understanding and intent that the benefit of such covenants touch and concern the land by enhancing and increasing the enjoyment and use of the Project by Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants, the intended beneficiaries of such covenants,

reservations and restrictions, and by furthering the public purposes for which the Bonds were issued.

14. Uniformity; Common Plan. The covenants, reservations and restrictions hereof shall apply uniformly to the entire Project in order to establish and carry out a common plan for the use, development and improvement of the Site.

15. Enforcement. If the Owner defaults in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Owner set forth in this Regulatory Agreement, and if such default remains uncured for a period of sixty (60) days (the "Cure Period") after written notice thereof shall have been given by the City to the Owner and the Investor Limited Partner (and a copy of such notice shall also be given to the Trustee, provided however that the failure of the City to provide such copy to the Trustee shall have no effect on the sufficiency of the notice to the Owner), the City may, as its sole option, extend the Cure Period (provided, however, that the City may at its sole option extend such period if the default is of the nature which would reasonably require more than 60 days to cure and if the Owner provides the City, if requested by the City, with an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such extension will not adversely affect the Tax-Exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds). Upon the expiration of the Cure Period, as the same may be extended, then the City may declare an "event of default" to have occurred hereunder, and, subject to the provisions of the Indenture, may take any one or more of the following steps:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, require the Owner to perform its obligations and covenants hereunder or enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the City hereunder; or

(b) have access to and inspect, examine and make copies of all of the books and records of the Owner pertaining to the Project or the Project; or

(c) take such other action at law or in equity as may appear necessary or desirable to enforce the obligations, covenants and agreements of the Owner hereunder.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Regulatory Agreement to the contrary, the City agrees that any cure of any default made or tendered by the Investor Limited Partner shall be deemed to be a cure by the Owner and shall be accepted or rejected on the same basis as if made or tendered by the Owner.

16. Recording and Filing. The Owner shall cause this Regulatory Agreement and all amendments and supplements hereto and thereto, to be recorded and filed in the real property records of the City and County of San Francisco, California and in such other places as the City may reasonably request. The Owner shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection with any such recording. Additionally, upon the date of conveyance of the Commercial Space to a new owner, the Regulatory Agreement will be modified such that the Commercial Space will be considered automatically released from this Regulatory Agreement, without any additional actions required to be taken.

17. Payment of Fees. The Owner shall pay to the City, or to the Trustee at the direction of the City, (i) on the Closing Date, an initial issuance fee (the "Issuance Fee") equal to one

quarter of one percent (0.25%) of the maximum par amount of the Bonds and (ii) an annual administrative fee (the “Annual Fee”) (a) on the Closing Date, equal to one-eighth of one percent (0.125%) of the maximum aggregate par amount of the Bonds (i.e. \$\_\_\_\_\_), and (b) thereafter on each anniversary date of the Closing Date during the term of this Regulatory Agreement one-eighth of one percent (0.125%) of the greatest outstanding aggregate par amount of the Bonds in the previous twelve (12) months, but no less than \$2,500; provided, however, that the outstanding par amount shall be equal to the maximum par amount until the commencement of Repayment of principal on the Bonds.

Notwithstanding any prepayment of the Loan and notwithstanding a discharge of the Indenture and/or the Loan Agreement, the Owner shall continue to pay the City’s Annual Fee as calculated and described above. Upon the occurrence of an event of default hereunder, the Owner shall continue to pay to the City compensation for any services rendered by it hereunder and reimbursement for all expenses incurred by it in connection therewith.

In case any action at law or in equity, including an action for declaratory relief, is brought against the Owner to enforce the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement, the Owner agrees to pay reasonable attorney’s fees and other reasonable expenses incurred by the City, the Lender, the Trustee, CDLAC and/or the Program Administrator in connection with such action.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, the Issuance Fee and the Annual Fee described in this Section are intended to constitute the Issuance Fee and the Annual Fee for the entirety of the Bonds and all five scattered sites of the Project. Notwithstanding the duplicate fee payment obligations contained in Section 17 of the other four regulatory agreements described in recital D hereof, the Owner shall only be liable for the payment of the Issuance Fee and the Annual Fee under one such regulatory agreement, without duplication of payment, and any such Issuance Fee or Annual Fee payment under any such regulatory agreement shall be deemed to be credited against the corresponding Issuance Fee and/or Annual Fee obligation due under the other four such regulatory agreements.

18. Governing Law. This Regulatory Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

19. Amendments. To the extent any amendments to the Act, the Regulations or the Code shall, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the City, the Trustee and the Owner, impose requirements upon the ownership or operation of the Project more restrictive than those imposed by this Regulatory Agreement which must be complied with in order to maintain the Tax-Exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, this Regulatory Agreement shall be deemed to be automatically amended to impose such additional or more restrictive requirements. Otherwise, this Regulatory Agreement shall be amended only by a written instrument executed by the parties hereto or their successors in title, with the consent of the Bondowner, as defined in the Indenture, and duly recorded in the real property records of the City and County of San Francisco, California, provided that any amendment to the CDLAC Requirements shall also be subject to the consent of CDLAC, and provided further, that any amendment to Sections 3 and 4 thereof shall require an opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the City, the Trustee, the Lender and the Owner, to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the Tax-Exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds.



20. City Contracting Provisions. The Owner covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions set forth in Exhibit H to this Regulatory Agreement, which is incorporated in and made a part of this Regulatory Agreement by this reference.

21. Notice. All notices, certificates or other communications shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given on the date personally delivered or on the second day following the date on which the same have been mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid or the business day following delivery by a recognized overnight delivery service, addressed as follows:

If to the City: City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 316  
San Francisco, California 94102  
Attention: City Controller

With copies to: City and County of San Francisco  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 140  
San Francisco, California 94102  
Attention: City Treasurer

City and County of San Francisco  
Mayor's Office of Housing and Community  
Development  
1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor  
San Francisco, California 94103  
Attention: Director

Office of the City Attorney  
City Hall, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 234  
San Francisco, California 94102  
Attention: Finance Team

If to the Owner: Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.  
1256 Market Street  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Attention: William Ho, Associate Director

With copies to: Gubb & Barshay LLP  
505 14th Street, Suite 1050  
Oakland, CA 94612  
Attn: Evan Gross, Esq.

If to Investor Limited Partner: Wincopin Circle LLLP  
c/o Enterprise Community Asset Management, Inc.  
70 Corporate Center  
11000 Broken Land Parkway, Suite 700  
Columbia, Maryland 21044

With a copy to: Email: [sshack@enterprisecommunity.com](mailto:sshack@enterprisecommunity.com)  
Attn: General Counsel

With a copy to: Kenneth S. Gross, Esq.  
Gallagher Evelius & Jones LLP  
218 North Charles Street, Suite 400  
Baltimore, Maryland 21201

If to the Lender: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.  
c/o Chase Community Development Banking  
560 Mission Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
Attn: Legal Department

With copy to: FisherBroyles LLP  
3777 Long Beach Boulevard, Suite 280  
Long Beach, CA 90807  
Attn: Kenneth Krug, Esq.

If to the Trustee: [U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association]  
One California Street, Suite 1000  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
Attention: Andrew Fung, Vice President

Any of the foregoing parties may, by notice given hereunder, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates, documents or other communications shall be sent.

22. Interpretation. The parties to this Regulatory Agreement acknowledge that each party and their respective counsel have participated in the drafting of this Regulatory Agreement. Accordingly, the parties agree that any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in the interpretation of this Regulatory Agreement or any supplement or exhibit hereto.

23. Severability. If any provision of this Regulatory Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining portions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

24. Multiple Counterparts. This Regulatory Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

25. Third-Party Beneficiaries. The parties to the Regulatory Agreement recognize and agree that the terms of this Regulatory Agreement and the enforcement of those terms are entered into for the benefit of various parties, including CDLAC. The parties hereto acknowledge that each of the Lender and Owner is a third party beneficiary of this Regulatory Agreement. CDLAC shall accordingly have contractual rights in this Regulatory Agreement and shall be entitled (but not obligated) to enforce, in accordance with Section 15 hereof, the terms hereof and the terms of the CDLAC Resolution. In addition, CDLAC is intended to be and shall be a third-party beneficiary of this Regulatory Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, CDLAC shall be entitled solely to enforce the terms of the CDLAC Resolution, and any enforcement of the terms and provisions of the CDLAC Resolution by CDLAC shall not adversely affect the interests of the Lender, and shall otherwise be subject to the terms, conditions and limitations otherwise applicable to the enforcement of remedies under this Regulatory Agreement. Pursuant to Section 52080(k) of the Housing Law, the provisions of Subsection 4(a)(v) hereof may be enforced either in law or in equity by any resident, local agency, entity, or by any other person adversely affected by the Owner's failure to comply with that Section.

26. CDLAC Requirements. In addition to the other requirements set forth herein and to the extent not prohibited by the requirements set forth in Sections 2 through 6 hereof, the Owner hereby agrees: i) to comply with the CDLAC Resolution; ii) that the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project, of which the Project is a part thereof, and the financing thereof, is and shall be in compliance with the conditions set forth in Exhibit A ("CDLAC Requirements") to CDLAC Resolution No. 21-288 adopted on December 8, 2021, attached hereto as Exhibit F (the "CDLAC Resolution"), which CDLAC Requirements are incorporated herein by this reference; and iii) that the Owner will cooperate fully with the City in connection with the City's monitoring and reporting requirements as provided herein.

After the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued and delivered, the terms and conditions set forth in the CDLAC Resolution shall be enforceable by CDLAC (or in its sole discretion the City) through an action for specific performance or any other available remedy. In addition, after the Bonds are issued, a) changes to Items #1, #6, #7, #10 thru #12, #14 thru #16, #18 thru #26, and #37 of the CDLAC Requirements require CDLAC's Committee or Executive Director's approval (or as otherwise required by CDLAC); and b) items #2, #13, #17, #27, and #39 thru #41 of the CDLAC Requirements cannot be altered. Changes to Items #3 thru #5 of the CDLAC Requirements require no CDLAC Committee or Executive Director's approval but any alterations must be reported to CDLAC staff for the affordability period. Changes to Items #8 and #9 of the CDLAC Requirements require no CDLAC notification and changes to Items #28 thru #36 and #38 of the CDLAC Requirements require CDLAC Committee or Executive Director's approval only prior to the Project being Placed in Service by the CTCAC.

Compliance with the terms of the CDLAC Requirements not specifically set forth in this Regulatory Agreement are the responsibility of the Owner to report to the City.

In addition to its obligations to CDLAC, set forth in the CDLAC Requirements, annually, on February 1<sup>st</sup>, until construction of the Project has been completed and the Owner has submitted to the City the Certificate of Completion, and thereafter on February 1<sup>st</sup> every three years, the Owner shall prepare and submit to the City a Certificate of Compliance II in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit G (or as otherwise required by CDLAC), executed by an Authorized Owner Representative.

Any of the foregoing requirements of CDLAC contained in this Section 26 may be expressly waived by CDLAC, in its sole discretion, in writing, but (i) no waiver of CDLAC of any requirement of this Section 26 shall, or shall be deemed to, extend to or affect any other provision of this Regulatory Agreement, except to the extent that the City has received an opinion of Tax Counsel that any such provision is not required by the Act or the Code and may be waived without adversely affecting the Tax-Exempt status of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and (ii) any requirement of this Section 26 shall be void and of no force and effect if the City and the Owner receive a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that compliance with any such requirement would cause interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to cease to be Tax-Exempt or to the effect that any compliance with such requirement would be in conflict with the Act, the Code or any other state or federal law.

27. California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Reporting Requirements.

No later than January 31 of each calendar year (commencing January 31, 2023), the Owner, on behalf of the City, agrees to provide the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission, by any method approved by such Commission, with a copy to the City, the annual report information required by Section 8855(k)(1) of the California Government Code. This covenant shall remain in effect until the later of the date (i) the Bonds are no longer outstanding or (ii) the proceeds of the Bonds and the Loan have been fully spent.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Owner have executed this Regulatory Agreement by their duly authorized representatives, all as of the date first written hereinabove.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO,  
acting by and through the Mayor's Office of  
Housing and Community Development

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Eric D. Shaw  
Director, Mayor's Office of Housing and  
Community Development

Approved as to Form:

DAVID CHIU  
City Attorney

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Heidi Gewertz  
Deputy City Attorney

[Signatures continue on following page.]

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REGULATORY AGREEMENT – 600 7<sup>TH</sup> STREET PROJECT]

OWNER:

MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,

a California limited liability company,  
its General Partner

By: Mission Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation, its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ramie Dare  
Vice President

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO REGULATORY AGREEMENT – 600 7<sup>TH</sup> STREET PROJECT]

**EXHIBIT A**  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE**

[See Attached]

**EXHIBIT B**  
**INCOME CERTIFICATION FORM**

A current version of the CTCAC form may be downloaded from the State Treasurer's website at the following link: <http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/ctcac/compliance/tic.pdf>.



**EXHIBIT C**

**COMPLETION CERTIFICATE**

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development  
1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor  
San Francisco, California 94103  
Attention: Director

Re: City and County of San Francisco, California  
Multifamily Housing Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments)  
Series 2022B-1 and Series 2022B-2 (Taxable)

The undersigned (the “Owner”) hereby certifies that all aspects of the construction of the Project (as that term is used in the Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (600 7<sup>th</sup> Street Project), dated as of [June 1, 2022], by and between the City and County of San Francisco and the Owner (the “Regulatory Agreement”)) were substantially completed and available for occupancy by tenants in the Project as of \_\_\_\_\_.

1. The undersigned hereby certifies that:

(a) the aggregate amount disbursed on the Loan (as that term is used in the Regulatory Agreement) to date is \$ \_\_\_\_\_;

(b) all amounts disbursed on the Loan have been applied to pay or reimburse the undersigned for the payment of Project Costs (as that term is used in the Regulatory Agreement) and none of the amounts disbursed on the Loan has been applied to pay or reimburse any party for the payment of costs or expenses other than Project Costs; and

(c) as shown on the attached sheet (showing the breakdown of expenditures for the Project and the source of the funds which were used to pay such costs), at least 97 percent of the amounts disbursed on the Loan (as that term is used in the Regulatory Agreement) have been applied to pay or reimburse the Owner for the payment of Qualified Project Costs (as that term is used in the Regulatory Agreement) and less than 25 percent of the amounts disbursed on the Loan, exclusive of amounts applied to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds, have been applied to pay or reimburse the Owner for the cost of acquiring land.

[Signature appears on next page]

OWNER:

MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,  
a California limited liability company,  
its General Partner

By: Mission Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation, its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ramie Dare  
Vice President

**EXHIBIT D**

**CERTIFICATE OF CONTINUING PROGRAM COMPLIANCE**

Project Name: 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street

CDLAC Application Number(s): 21-760

CDLAC Resolution Number(s): 21-288

Property Address: 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street

Project Completion Date (if completed, otherwise mark NA): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Obligation: City and County of San Francisco, California Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7<sup>th</sup> Street Apartments), Series 2022B-1 and Series 2022B-2 (Taxable)

The undersigned, being the authorized representatives of Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Owner”), hereby certifies that he/she has read and is thoroughly familiar with the provisions of the various documents associated with the Owner’s participation in the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”) Multifamily Housing Program, such documents including:

1. the Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (600 7<sup>th</sup> Street Project), dated as of [June 1, 2022] (the “Regulatory Agreement”), between the Owner and the City; and
2. the Loan Agreement, dated as of [June 1, 2022], between the City and the Owner.

The undersigned further certifies that:

A. There have been no changes to the ownership entity, principals or property management of the Project since the Bonds were issued, or since the last certification was provided (as applicable), except as described below:

(If so please attach a request to revise the CDLAC Resolution, noting all pertinent information regarding the change, otherwise state “NONE”)

If Project has not yet been placed in service, mark N/A for the balance of the items below:

B. During the preceding twelve-months (i) such Project was continually in compliance with the Regulatory Agreement executed in connection with such loan from the City and (ii) \_\_\_% of the units in the Project were occupied by Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants (minimum of 40%, excluding the manager’s unit).

C. As of the date of this Certificate, the following percentages of completed residential units in the Project (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement) (i) are occupied by Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants (as such term is defined in the Regulatory Agreement), or (ii) are

currently vacant and being held available for such occupancy and have been so held continuously since the date a Low Income Tenants or a Very Low Income Tenant vacated such unit, as indicated below:

Occupied by Very Low Income Tenants:

1 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_  
2 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_  
3 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_  
4 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

Total percentage occupied by Very Low Income Tenants: \_\_\_\_\_

Held vacant for occupancy continuously since last occupied by a Very Low Income Tenant:

\_\_\_\_\_%; Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

Vacant Units:

\_\_\_\_\_%; Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

Occupied by Low Income Tenants:

1 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_  
2 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_  
3 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_  
4 bedroom units: \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

Total percentage occupied by Low Income Tenants: \_\_\_\_\_

Held vacant for occupancy continuously since last occupied by a Low Income Tenant:

\_\_\_\_\_%; Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

Vacant Units:

\_\_\_\_\_%; Unit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_

It hereby is confirmed that each tenant currently residing in a unit in the Project has completed an Income Certification Form in the form approved by the City and that since commencement of the Qualified Project Period (as such term is defined in the Regulatory Agreement), not less than 40% of the occupied units in the Project (excluding the manager's unit) have been rented to (or are vacant and last occupied by) Very Low Income Tenants. The undersigned hereby certifies that the Owner is not in default under any of the terms and provisions of the above documents.

D. The units occupied by Low Income Tenants and Very Low Income Tenants are of similar size and quality to other units and are dispersed throughout the Project.

E Select appropriate certification: [No unremedied default has occurred under this Regulatory Agreement, the Bonds, the Loan Agreement or the Mortgage.] [A default has occurred under the \_\_\_\_\_. The nature of the default and the measures being taken to remedy such default are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_.]

F. There has been no change of use for the Project, except as follows: (please describe if any, or otherwise indicate “NONE”)

G. Select appropriate certification: The undersigned hereby certifies that the Project [has satisfied all] [except as described below, has satisfied all] of the requirements memorialized in the Exhibit A of the CDLAC Resolution, a copy of which is attached hereto (i.e. qualifying project completion, qualifying depreciable asset purchase, qualifying loan originations, the use of public funds, manager units, income rent restrictions, sustainable building methods, etc., as applicable), and thus has achieved all public benefit requirements (excluding service amenities) as presented to CDLAC.

[Describe any requirements not satisfied: \_\_\_\_\_]

H. As captured in Exhibit A of the Resolution, the Project has committed to and is currently providing the following service amenities for a minimum of ten years, on a regular and ongoing basis, which are provided free of charge (with the exception of day care services):

Please check the services that apply or write N/A where appropriate:

\_\_\_\_\_ After-school Programs

\_\_\_\_\_ Educational, health and wellness, or skill building classes

\_\_\_\_\_ Health and Wellness services and programs (not group classes)

\_\_\_\_\_ Licensed Childcare provided for a minimum of 20 hours per week (Monday-Friday)

\_\_\_\_\_ Bona-Fide Service Coordinator/ Social Worker

1) For this reporting period, attached is evidence (i.e. MOUs, contracts, schedules, calendars, flyers, sign-up sheets, etc.) confirming that the above listed services are being provided and have met the requirements of Exhibit A of the Resolution.

2) If any of the above services requirements were not met, what corrective action is being taken to comply?

(Please also attach the completed project sponsor certification form as provided in the CDLAC Resolution)

(Please also attach the completed Occupancy and Rent Information form attached hereto)

I. The representations set forth herein are true and correct to the best of the undersigned's knowledge and belief, and the undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the City will be relying solely on the foregoing certifications and accompanying documentation, if any, in making its certification to CDLAC pursuant to Section 5144 of the CDLAC Regulations, and agrees to provide to the City such documentation or evidence, in support of the foregoing certifications, as the City or CDLAC may request.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

OWNER:

MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,  
a California limited liability company,  
its General Partner

By: Mercy Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation, its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Rami Dare  
Vice President

**EXHIBIT E**

**CERTIFICATE AS TO COMMENCEMENT OF QUALIFIED PROJECT PERIOD**

RECORDING REQUESTED BY  
AND WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City and County of San Francisco  
Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development  
1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
Attention: Executive Director

City and County of San Francisco, California  
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments),  
Series 2022B-1

City and County of San Francisco, California  
Taxable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (600 7th Street Apartments),  
Series 2022B-2

The undersigned, being the authorized representative(s) of Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership, hereby certifies that: (complete blank information):

Ten percent (10%) of the dwelling units in the Project financed in part from the proceeds of the captioned Bonds were first occupied on \_\_\_\_\_;

Fifty percent (50%) of the dwelling units in the Project financed in part from the proceeds of the captioned Bonds were first occupied on \_\_\_\_\_.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

OWNER:

MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,  
a California limited liability company,  
its General Partner

By: Mercy Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation, its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ramie Dare  
Vice President

Acknowledged:

City and County of San Francisco

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name, Title



**EXHIBIT F**  
**CDLAC RESOLUTION**

[See Attached]

**EXHIBIT G**

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE II (CDLAC RESOLUTION)**

Project Name: 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street

CDLAC Application No.: 21-760

Pursuant to Section 14 of Resolution No. 21-288 (the "Resolution"), adopted by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (the "Committee") on December 8, 2021, I, \_\_\_\_\_, an Officer of the Project Sponsor, hereby certify under penalty of perjury that, as of the date of this Certification, the above-mentioned Project is in compliance with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

I further certify that I have read and understand Section 13 of the Resolution, which specifies that once the Bonds are issued, the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution shall be enforceable by the Committee through an action for specific performance or any other available remedy (as further explained in Section 12 of the Resolution).

*Please check or write N/A to the items listed below:*

\_\_\_\_\_ The project is currently in the Construction or Rehabilitation phase.

\_\_\_\_\_ The project has incorporated the minimum specifications into the project design for all new construction and rehabilitation projects as evidenced by attached the applicable third party certification (HERS Rater, Green Point Rater or US Green Building Council.) For projects under construction or rehabilitation, the information is due following receipt of the verification but in no event shall the documentation be submitted more than two years after the issuance of bonds.

\_\_\_\_\_ For projects that received points for exceeding the minimum requirements please attach the appropriate California Energy Commission compliance form for the project which shows the necessary percentage improvement better than the appropriate standards. The compliance form must be signed by a California Association of Building Consultants, Certified Energy Plans Examiner or HERS Rater as applicable.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

## EXHIBIT H

### CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO MANDATORY CONTRACTING PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply to the Regulatory Agreement as if set forth in the text thereof. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Exhibit shall have the meanings given in the Agreement.

1. Nondiscrimination; Penalties.

(a) *Nondiscrimination in Contracts.* The Owner shall comply with the provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code. The Owner shall incorporate by reference in any subcontracts the provisions of Sections 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and shall require any subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Owner is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapters 12B and 12C.

(b) *Nondiscrimination in the Provision of Employee Benefits. San Francisco Administrative Code 12B.2.* The Owner does not as of the date of this Agreement, and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco, on real property owned by San Francisco, or where work is being performed for the City elsewhere in the United States, discriminate in the provision of employee benefits between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, subject to the conditions set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12B.2.

2. MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland. The provisions of San Francisco Administrative Code §12F are incorporated by this reference and made part of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Owner confirms that it has read and understood that the City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to resolve employment inequities and to abide by the MacBride Principles, and urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

3. Tropical Hardwood and Virgin Redwood Ban. Pursuant to San Francisco Environment Code Section 804(b), the City urges the Owner not to import, purchase, obtain, or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

4. Alcohol and Drug-Free Workplace. The City reserves the right to deny access to, or require the Owner to remove from, City facilities personnel of the Owner who the City has reasonable grounds to believe has engaged in alcohol abuse or illegal drug activity which in any way impairs the City's ability to maintain safe work facilities or to protect the health and well-being of City employees and the general public. The City shall have the right of final approval for the entry or re-entry of any such person previously denied access to, or removed from, City facilities. Illegal drug activity means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, purchasing, using or being under the influence of illegal drugs or other controlled substances for which the individual

lacks a valid prescription. Alcohol abuse means possessing, furnishing, selling, offering, or using alcoholic beverages, or being under the influence of alcohol.

5. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. The Owner shall provide the services specified in this Agreement in a manner that complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including but not limited to Title II's program access requirements, and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation.

6. Sunshine Ordinance. The Owner acknowledges that this Agreement and all records related to its formation, the Owner's performance under this Agreement, and the City's payment are subject to the California Public Records Act, (California Government Code §6250 et. seq.), and the San Francisco Sunshine Ordinance, (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 67). Such records are subject to public inspection and copying unless exempt from disclosure under federal, state or local law.

7. Limitations on Contributions. By executing this Agreement, the Owner acknowledges its obligations under section 1.126 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with, or is seeking a contract with, any department of the City for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, for the sale or lease of any land or building, for a grant, loan or loan guarantee, or for a development agreement, from making any campaign contribution to (i) a City elected official if the contract must be approved by that official, a board on which that official serves, or the board of a state agency on which an appointee of that official serves, (ii) a candidate for that City elective office, or (iii) a committee controlled by such elected official or a candidate for that office, at any time from the submission of a proposal for the contract until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such contract or twelve months after the date the City approves the contract. The prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the contract; each member of the Owner's board of directors; the Owner's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 10% in the Owner; any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by the Owner. The Owner certifies that it has informed each such person of the limitation on contributions imposed by Section 1.126 by the time it submitted a proposal for the contract, and has provided the names of the persons required to be informed to the City department with whom it is contracting.

8. Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees. If Administrative Code Chapter 12P applies to this Agreement, the Owner shall pay covered employees no less than the minimum compensation required by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P, including a minimum hourly gross compensation, compensated time off, and uncompensated time off. The Owner is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12P. Information about and the text of the Chapter 12P is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/mco>. The Owner is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12P, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. By signing and executing this Agreement, the Owner certifies that it complies with Chapter 12P.

9. Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees. If Administrative Code Chapter 12Q applies to this Agreement, the Owner shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 12Q. For each Covered Employee, the Owner shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If the Owner chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission. Information about and the text of the Chapter 12Q, as well as the Health Commission's minimum standards, is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/hcao>. The Owner is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12Q. Any subcontract entered into by the Owner shall require any subcontractor with 20 or more employees to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

10. Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds. In performing under this Agreement, the Owner shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, which prohibits funds appropriated by the City for this Agreement from being expended to participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure. The Owner is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12G.

11. Nondisclosure of Private, Proprietary or Confidential Information. If this Agreement requires the City to disclose "Private Information" to the Owner within the meaning of San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12M, the Owner shall use such information consistent with the restrictions stated in Chapter 12M and in this Agreement and only as necessary in performing the services provided under this Agreement. The Owner is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12M.

In the performance of services provided under this Agreement, the Owner may have access to the City's proprietary or confidential information, the disclosure of which to third parties may damage the City. If the City discloses proprietary or confidential information to the Owner, such information must be held by the Owner in confidence and used only in performing this Agreement. The Owner shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such information as a reasonably prudent contractor would use to protect its own proprietary or confidential information.

12. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions. The Owner agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12T, "City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions," of the San Francisco Administrative Code ("Chapter 12T"), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement. The text of Chapter 12T is available on the web at <http://sfgov.org/olse/fco>. A partial listing of some of the Owner's obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. The Owner is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of Chapter 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to the Owner's operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to

applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, and shall apply when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco which excludes Airport property. Chapter 12T shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

13. Reserved

14. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties. The full text of San Francisco Administrative Code § 21.35, including the enforcement and penalty provisions, is incorporated into this Agreement. Under San Francisco Administrative Code §21.35, any contractor, subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in that section. A contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the contractor, subcontractor or consultant: (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval; (b) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City; (c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City; (d) knowingly makes, uses, or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid, or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

15. Conflict of Interest. By entering into this Agreement, the Owner certifies that it does not know of any fact which constitutes a violation of Section 15.103 of the City's Charter; Article III, Chapter 2 of City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code; Title 9, Chapter 7 of the California Government Code (Section 87100 *et seq.*), or Title 1, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 4 of the California Government Code (Section 1090 *et seq.*), and further agrees promptly to notify the City if it becomes aware of any such fact during the term of this Agreement.

16. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements. The Owner shall comply with the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including but not limited to the provided remedies for noncompliance.

17. Distribution of Beverages and Water. The Owner agrees that it will not sell, provide, or otherwise distribute Sugar-Sweetened Beverages, as defined by San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 101, as part of its performance of this Agreement. The Owner agrees that it shall not sell, provide or otherwise distribute Packaged Water, as defined by San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 24, as part of its performance of this Agreement.

18. Consideration of Salary History. The Owner shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12K, the Consideration of Salary History Ordinance or "Pay Parity Act." The Owner is prohibited from considering current or past salary of an applicant in determining whether to hire the applicant or what salary to offer the applicant to the extent that such applicant is applying for employment to be performed on this Agreement or in furtherance of

this Agreement, and whose application, in whole or part, will be solicited, received, processed or considered, whether or not through an interview, in the City or on City property. The ordinance also prohibits employers from (1) asking such applicants about their current or past salary or (2) disclosing a current or former employee's salary history without that employee's authorization unless the salary history is publicly available. Contractor is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12K. Information about and the text of Chapter 12K is available on the web at <https://sfgov.org/olse/consideration-salary-history>. Contractor is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12K, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section.

19. Laws Incorporated by Reference. The full text of the laws listed in this Appendix A, including enforcement and penalty provisions, are incorporated into this Agreement by reference. The full text of the San Francisco Municipal Code provisions incorporated by reference in this Appendix A are available at [http://www.amlegal.com/codes/client/san-francisco\\_ca/](http://www.amlegal.com/codes/client/san-francisco_ca/)

20. First Source Hiring Program. The Owner must comply with all of the provisions of the First Source Hiring Program, Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, that apply to this Agreement, and the Owner is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 83.

21. Prevailing Wages. Services to be performed by the Owner under this Agreement may involve the performance of trade work covered by the provisions of Section 6.22(e) or Section 21C of the Administrative Code (collectively, "Covered Services"). The provisions of Section 6.22(e) and Section 21C of the Administrative Code are incorporated as provisions of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein and will apply to any Covered Services performed by the Owner.

## **EXHIBIT I**

### **FORM OF ANNUAL MONITORING REPORT**

The Annual Monitoring Report may be downloaded from the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development website at the following link:

<https://tinyurl.com/BondRegAgmtMonitorRptExhib>



## **EXHIBIT J**

### **OPERATIONAL RULES FOR SAN FRANCISCO HOUSING LOTTERIES AND RENTAL LEASE UP ACTIVITIES**

The Operational Rules for San Francisco Housing Lotteries and Rental Lease Up Activities may be found in the current version of the Housing Preferences and Lottery Procedures Manual which is incorporated herein by this reference and may be downloaded from the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development website at the following link:

[http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Preferences%20Manual%20-%20%203.31.2017\\_0.pdf](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Preferences%20Manual%20-%20%203.31.2017_0.pdf).

## **EXHIBIT K**

### **MARKETING AND TENANT SELECTION PLAN**

The Marketing Plan and Tenant Selection Plan (also referred “Resident Section Criteria”) may be downloaded from the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development website at the following link:

[https://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/MOH/Inclusionary%20Manuals/Preferences%20Manual%20-%20%20%203.31.2017\\_0.pdf](https://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/MOH/Inclusionary%20Manuals/Preferences%20Manual%20-%20%20%203.31.2017_0.pdf)

**AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT  
(CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
JHLP FUNDS, INCLUSIONARY FUNDS, HTF FUNDS, LHTF FUNDS, ERAF FUNDS,  
LMIHAF FUNDS, NPLH FUNDS, EM SOMA FUNDS)**

By and Between

**THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO,**  
a municipal corporation, represented by the Mayor,  
acting by and through the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development,

and

**MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.,**  
A California limited partnership

for

**600 7<sup>TH</sup> STREET**  
\$[84,277,411]  
JHLP FUNDS: \$16,030,871  
INCLUSIONARY FUNDS: \$[19,880,166]  
HTF FUNDS: \$5,100,000  
LHTF FUNDS: \$5,000,000  
ERAF FUNDS: \$14,694,035  
LMIHAF FUNDS: \$5,705,680  
NPLH FUNDS: \$17,50000  
EN SOMA FUNDS: \$366,659

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS	4
1.1 Defined Terms	4
1.2 Interpretation	15
ARTICLE 2 FUNDING	15
2.1 Funding Amount	15
2.2 Use of Funds	15
2.3 Accounts; Interest	16
2.4 Records	16
2.5 Conditions to Additional Financing	16
2.6 Additional Requirements	16
ARTICLE 3 TERMS	16
3.1 Maturity Date	16
3.2 Compliance Term; Declaration of Restrictions	16
3.3 Interest	17
3.4 Default Interest Rate	17
3.5 Repayment of Principal and Interest	17
3.6 Changes In Funding Streams	17
3.7 Failure to Provide Budgeted Supportive Services	18
3.8 Additional City Approvals	18
ARTICLE 4 CLOSING; DISBURSEMENTS	18
4.1 Generally	18
4.2 Closing	19
4.3 Conditions Precedent to Closing	19
4.4 Disbursement of Funds	20
4.5 Disbursements	20
4.6 Loan In Balance	21
4.7 Retention	21
4.8 Limitations on Approved Expenditures	22
ARTICLE 5 DEMOLITION, REHABILITATION OR CONSTRUCTION	22

5.1	Selection Requirements	22
5.2	Plans and Specifications	23
5.3	Change Orders	23
5.4	Insurance, Bonds and Security	23
5.5	Notice to Proceed	23
5.6	Commencement and Completion of Project	24
5.7	Rehabilitation/Construction Standards	24
	ARTICLE 6 MARKETING	24
6.1	Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan	24
6.2	Affirmative Marketing Elements	24
6.3	Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan & Tenant Screening Criteria Requirements	25
6.4	Marketing Records	25
6.5	Waiting List	25
	ARTICLE 7 AFFORDABILITY AND OTHER LEASING RESTRICTIONS	26
7.1	Term of Leasing Restrictions	26
7.2	Borrower's Covenant	26
7.3	Rent Restrictions	26
7.4	Certification	27
7.5	Form of Lease	27
7.6	Nondiscrimination	28
7.7	Security Deposits	28
7.8	Commercial Space	
	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>	
	ARTICLE 8 MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE PROJECT	29
8.1	Borrower's Responsibilities	29
8.2	Contracting With Management Agent	29
8.3	Borrower Management	29
	ARTICLE 9 GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND REQUIREMENTS	30
9.1	Approvals	30
9.2	Borrower Compliance	30
	ARTICLE 10 PROJECT MONITORING, REPORTS, BOOKS AND RECORDS	30
10.1	Generally	30
10.2	Monthly Reporting	30

10.3	Annual Reporting	31
10.4	Capital Needs Assessment	31
10.5	Project Completion Report	31
10.6	Response to Inquiries	31
10.7	Delivery of Records	32
10.8	Access to the Project and Other Project Books and Records	32
10.9	Records Retention	32
	ARTICLE 11 USE OF INCOME FROM OPERATIONS	32
11.1	Project Operating Account	32
	ARTICLE 12 REQUIRED RESERVES	33
12.1	Replacement Reserve Account	33
12.2	Operating Reserve Account	33
	ARTICLE 13 DISTRIBUTIONS	34
13.1	Definition	34
13.2	Conditions to Distributions	34
13.3	Prohibited Distributions	34
13.4	Borrower's Use of Residual Receipts for Development	35
	ARTICLE 14 SYNDICATION PROCEEDS	35
14.1	Distribution and Use	35
	ARTICLE 15 DEVELOPER FEES	35
15.1	Amount	35
15.2	Fee Payment Schedule	35
	ARTICLE 16 TRANSFERS	35
16.1	Permitted Transfers/Consent	35
	ARTICLE 17 INSURANCE AND BONDS; INDEMNITY	36
17.1	Borrower's Insurance	36
17.2	Borrower's Indemnity Obligations	36
17.4	No Limitation	37
	ARTICLE 18 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES	38
18.1	Borrower's Representations	38
18.2	Covenant	38
18.3	Survival	38
	ARTICLE 19 DEFAULT	39

19.1	Event of Default	39
19.2	Remedies	41
19.3	Force Majeure	42
19.4	City's Recourse	42
	ARTICLE 20 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	42
20.1	Borrower Representations and Warranties	42
	ARTICLE 21 NOTICES	43
21.1	Written Notice	43
21.2	Required Notices	44
21.3	Notices to Limited Partner	44
	ARTICLE 22 GENERAL PROVISIONS	44
22.1	Subordination	44
22.2	No Third Party Beneficiaries	44
22.3	No Claims by Third Parties	45
22.4	Entire Agreement	45
22.5	City Obligations	45
22.6	Borrower Solely Responsible	45
22.7	No Inconsistent Agreements	45
22.8	Inconsistencies in City Documents	45
22.9	Governing Law; Venue	45
22.10	Joint and Several Liability	46
22.11	Successors	46
22.12	Reserved	46
22.13	Severability	46
22.14	Time	46
22.15	Further Assurances	46
22.16	Binding Covenants	46
22.17	Consent	46
22.18	Counterparts	47
22.19	Borrower's Personnel	47
22.20	Borrower's Board of Directors	47
22.23	Exhibits	47

\* \* \* \* \*

**EXHIBITS**

- A Schedules of Income and Rent Restrictions
- B-1 Table of Sources and Uses of Funds
- B-2 Annual Operating Budget
- B-3 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma
- C Form of Tenant Income Certification
- D First Source Hiring Requirements and Numerical Goals
- E Governmental Requirements
- F Lobbying/Debarment Certification Form
- G Form of Annual Monitoring Report
- H Tenant Selection Plan Policy
- I MOHCD Tenant Screening Criteria Policy
- J Developer Fee Policy
- K Hold Harmless Policy
- L Insurance Requirements
- M No Place Like Home Requirements
- N Reserved
- O MOHCD Commercial Underwriting Guidelines
- P MOHCD Residual Receipts Policy



**AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT**

(City and County of San Francisco  
(JHLP Funds, Inclusionary Funds, HTF Funds, LHTF Funds, ERAF Funds, LMIHAF Funds,  
NPLH Funds, EN SOMA Funds)  
(600 7<sup>TH</sup> STREET)

**THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by and between the **CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**, a municipal corporation (the "City"), represented by the Mayor, acting by and through the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development ("MOHCD"), and **MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.**, a California limited partnership ("Borrower").

**RECITALS**

A. Under the Jobs-Housing Linkage Program set forth in Sections 413.1 *et seq.* of the San Francisco Planning Code, the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund receives in-lieu fees (“JHLP Fees”) paid by developers to satisfy requirements of the Jobs-Housing Linkage Program. The City may use the Fees received by the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund (the “Affordable Housing Fund”) to finance housing affordable to qualifying households. MOHCD administers the Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to Section 10.100-49 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and enforces agreements relating to them. The funds provided from the Affordable Housing Fund originating from JHLP Fees under this Agreement will be referred to herein as the “JHLP Funds.”

B. Under the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program set forth in Sections 415.1 *et seq.* of the San Francisco Planning Code, the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund receives in-lieu Affordable Housing Fees ("Inclusionary Fees") paid by housing developers to satisfy requirements of the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program. The City may use the Fees received by the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund (the "Affordable Housing Fund") to finance housing affordable to qualifying households. MOHCD administers the Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to Section 10.100-49 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and enforces agreements relating to them. The funds provided from the Affordable Housing Fund originating from Inclusionary Fees under this Agreement will be referred to herein as the “Inclusionary Funds.”

C. In November 2012, the voters of the City approved Proposition C, which established a Housing Trust Fund to provide funds for the creation, acquisition, and rehabilitation of rental and ownership housing affordable to households earning up to 120% of the area median income, including, without limitation, the acquisition of land for such purpose (the “Housing Trust Fund”). Under Section 16.110 *et seq.* of the San Francisco City Charter, the City is authorized to provide funds from the Housing Trust Fund under this Agreement to Borrower for the development and construction of affordable housing. The funds provided from the Housing Trust Fund under this Agreement will be referred to herein as the “HTF Funds.”

D. Under Resolution 48-22, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors authorized MOHCD to accept and expend a Local Housing Trust Fund Program (“LHTF”) grant from the California Department of Housing and Community Development (“HCD”) under a Standard Agreement (Contract No. 20-LHTFCOM-15840) executed pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 50842.2 and related regulations (“LHTF Standard Agreement”). Under the

Standard Agreement, MOHCD authorized to disburse LHTF grant funds to match the HTF Funds under this Agreement for the purpose of development and construction of affordable housing in the City. The funds provided to Borrower from the LHTF Standard Agreement under this Agreement will be referred to herein as the “LHTF Funds.”

E. Under San Francisco Administrative Code Section 10.100-11, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors established the Affordable Housing Production and Preservation Fund to receive appropriated excess Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF) revenues received by the City (“ERAF”). MOHCD administers the ERAF Fund for the purpose of funding land acquisition and production of new 100% affordable housing projects and acquisition and preservation of existing housing to make that housing permanently affordable. MOHCD is authorized to provide funds from the ERAF under this Agreement to Borrower for the development and construction of affordable housing. The funds provided from the ERAF under this Agreement will be referred to herein as the “ERAF Funds.”

F. The San Francisco Board of Supervisors designated MOHCD as the Successor Housing Agency of the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency, effective February 1, 2012, upon dissolution of state redevelopment agencies. Pursuant to California Assembly Bill 1484, the Successor Housing Agency was required to create a fund called the Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund (“LMIHAF”) to collect proceeds from former redevelopment agency housing assets transferred to the City and County of San Francisco. Monies in the LMIHAF are derived from loan repayments and other housing asset program income and will be used in accordance with California Redevelopment Law. The funds provided from the LMIHAF under this Agreement will be referred to herein as the “LMIHAF Funds.”

G. On November 19, 2019, through Resolution 511-19, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors authorized and delegated authority to MOHCD to accept and expend the county competitive allocation award in the amount up to \$36,501,108 under HCD’s No Place Like Home Program (“NPLH”), which provides funding for counties to develop multifamily housing specifically for persons with serious mental illness who are homeless, chronically homeless, or at-risk of chronic homelessness to households earning up to thirty percent (30%) of the Median Income as determined by the NPLH regulations adjusted for household size. The City is authorized by this resolution to provide the funds under this Agreement (the “NPLH Funds”) to Borrower for the development of affordable permanent supportive housing.

H. Pursuant to Section 423.5 of the San Francisco Planning Code (“Section 423.5”), the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund receives from the San Francisco Department of Building Inspection a percentage of impact fees paid by sponsors of developments located in Designated Affordable Housing Zones in the Eastern Neighborhoods Program Area (“EN Fees”). The City may use the Fees received by the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund (the “EN Funds”) to finance housing affordable to qualifying households and related improvements according to the permitted uses set forth in Section 423.5. MOHCD administers the EN Funds pursuant to Section 10.100-49 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and enforces agreements relating to them. The EN Funds provided under this Agreement will be referred to herein as the “EN SOMA Funds,” and together with JHLP Funds, Inclusionary Funds, HTF Funds, LHTF Funds, ERAF Funds, LMIHAF Funds, and NPLH Funds, collectively, will be referred to as the “Funds.”

I. Borrower intends to acquire a leasehold interest in the real property located at 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street, San Francisco, California (the “Land”) under a Ground Lease dated as of

\_\_\_\_\_, 2022 (“Ground Lease”) by and between Borrower and the City and County of San Francisco (“Ground Lessor”). Borrower desires to use the Funds to construct a two hundred twenty-one (221) unit multifamily rental housing development (the “Improvements”) affordable to low-income households, including one hundred twenty (120) units for chronically homeless households or households at risk of homelessness, of which seventy (70) units will be targeted to residents who qualify as a “Homeless Household” under the NPLH Criteria, and including the construction of a 4,223 square foot commercial warm shell (the “Commercial Space”), collectively which will be known as 600 7<sup>th</sup> Street (the “Project”). The Commercial Space is intended to be subdivided as a separate commercial parcel on a to-be-recorded parcel map (the “**Commercial Parcel**”) and sold to the Affiliated Commercial Owner (as defined herein) on or prior to the permanent financing closing. If the context requires, the term “Improvements” will include the Commercial Space. The maximum income and rent requirements set forth in Exhibit A will remain in effect even if the Local Operating Subsidy is no longer available to the Project but subject to the relief provisions of Exhibit A.

J. The City previously loaned Three Million Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$3,500,000.00) (the “Original Loan”) to Borrower to conduct predevelopment activities in support of construction of the Project. The Original Loan is evidenced by the following documents: (1) a Loan Agreement dated as of March 27, 2020 (the “Original Loan Agreement”), (2) a Secured Promissory Note made by Borrower in an amount of the Original Loan to the order of the City dated as of March 27, 2020 (the “Original Note”), and (3) a Developer Fee Agreement dated as of March 27, 2020 (the “Original Developer Fee Agreement”).

K. The City has reviewed Borrower's application for Funds and, in reliance on the accuracy of the statements in that application, has agreed to make an additional loan of Funds to Borrower (the "Additional Loan," and together with the Original Loan, the “City Loan”) in the amount of [Sixty Six Million Seven Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Four Hundred Eleven] and No/100 Dollars (\$[66,777,411].00) (“City Loan Amount”), an additional loan of NPLH Funds (“NPLH Loan”) in an amount of Seventeen Million Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$17,500,000.00) (“NPLH Loan Amount”), for a total loan of Funds to Borrower (the “Loan”) in the amount of [Eight Four Million Two Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Four Hundred Eleven] and No/100 Dollars (\$[84,277,411].00) (the "Funding Amount") under this Agreement to fund certain development and construction costs and permanent financing related to the Project. The Funding Amount is comprised of two tranches of funding:

1. City Loan: (i) JHLP Funds in the amount of \$16,030,871, (ii) Inclusionary Funds in the amount of \$[19,880,166], (iii) HTF Funds in the amount of \$5,100,000, (iv) LHFTF \$5,000,000, (v) ERAF Funds in the amount of \$14,694,035, (vi) LMIHAF Funds in the amount of \$5,705,680, and EN SOMA Funds in the amount of \$366,659, for a total amount of \$[66,777,411] (“City Loan Amount”).

2. NPLH Loan Amount: NPLH Funds in the amount of Seventeen Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$17,500,000.00).

L. Borrower has secured the following additional financing for the Project (as defined below):

1. a construction loan from JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to Borrower in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ and No/100 Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_.00), pursuant to a loan agreement dated as of the date hereof;

2. a permanent loan from JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to Borrower in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ and No/100 Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_.00), pursuant to a loan agreement dated as of the date hereof;

3. federal low-income housing tax credits reserved or allocated to the Project by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (“TCAC”), pursuant to its Preliminary Reservation of Low Income Housing Tax Credits dated January 19, 2022 and a Carryover Allocation dated December 8, 2021, including any sponsor loan documents relating to the state low income housing tax credits; and

4. an equity contribution from Borrower in the amount of Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$500,000.00).

M. On the Agreement Date, this Agreement will amend, restate, supersede and replace the Original Agreement. Concurrently herewith, Borrower will also (i) execute an amended and restated promissory note in the original principal amount of the City Loan Amount in favor of the City to supersede and replace the Original Note to evidence a portion of the Loan, (ii) execute a new promissory note in the original principal amount of the NPLH Loan Amount to evidence the portion of the Loan funded with NPLH Funds, (iii) execute and record a deed of trust to secure such amended and restated note and new note, (iv) execute an amended and restated developer fee agreement to supersede and replace the Original Developer Fee Agreement, and (v) execute and record a new declaration of restriction. As of the Agreement Date, the City will cancel and return the Original Note.

## AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS.

1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following words and phrases have the following meanings:

"Accounts" means all depository accounts, including reserve and trust accounts, required or authorized under this Agreement or otherwise by the City in writing. All Accounts will be maintained in accordance with **Section 2.3.**

“Affiliated Commercial Owner” has the meaning set forth in **Section 16.2** (Transfer of Commercial Space).

"Agreement" means this Loan Agreement.

"Agreement Date" means the date first written above.

"AHP" means the Affordable Housing Program, which provides funds from a Federal Home Loan Bank.

"AHP Bridge Loan" means the portion of the Funding Amount that is a loan of up to \$1,000,000 from the City to the Borrower for financing of the Project during the pendency of Borrower's AHP loan application and until the Borrower is awarded an AHP loan.

"AHP Loan Amount" means the loan amount of \$1,000,000 from AHP awarded to Borrower for permanent financing of the Project.

"AMI as Determined by NPLH Regulations" means Area Median Income limit as published by the State Department of Housing and Community which pertain to the No Place Like Home units (from Section 303 (a) of NPLH Program Guidelines); which are the most recent applicable county median family income published by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (TCAC) or HCD.

"Annual Monitoring Report" has the meaning set forth in **Section 10.3**.

"Annual Operating Budget" means an annual operating budget for the Project attached hereto as **Exhibit B-2**, which may not be adjusted without the City's prior written approval.

"Approved Plans" has the meaning set for in **Section 5.2**.

"Approved Specifications" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.2**.

"Authorizing Resolutions" means: (a) in the case of a corporation, a certified copy of resolutions adopted by its board of directors; (b) in the case of a partnership (whether general or limited), a certificate signed by all of its general partners; and (c) in the case of a limited liability company, a certified copy of resolutions adopted by its board of directors or members, satisfactory to the City and evidencing Borrower's authority to execute, deliver and perform the obligations under the City Documents to which Borrower is a party or by which it is bound.

"Borrower" means Mercy Housing California 97, L.P., a California limited partnership whose general partner is Mercy Housing California 97 LLC, a California limited liability company ("General Partner"), and its authorized successors and assigns.

"Cash Out Policy" means the MOHCD Cash Out Acquisition/Rehabilitation, Resyndication, And Refinancing Policy dated June 19, 2020, as it may be amended from time to time.

"City Loan Amount" has the meaning set forth in Recital K(1).

“City Note” means the amended and restated promissory note executed by Borrower in favor of the City in the original principal amount of the City Loan Amount, in form and substance acceptable to the City.

"CFR" means the Code of Federal Regulations.

"Charter Documents" means: (a) in the case of a corporation, its articles of incorporation and bylaws; (b) in the case of a partnership, its partnership agreement and any certificate or statement of partnership; and (c) in the case of a limited liability company, its operating agreement and any LLC certificate or statement.

"City" means the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation, represented by the Mayor, acting by and through MOHCD. Whenever this Agreement provides for a submission to the City or an approval or action by the City, this Agreement refers to submission to or approval or action by MOHCD unless otherwise indicated.

"City Documents" means this Agreement, the Notes, the Deed of Trust, the Declaration of Restrictions, the Developer Fee Agreement and any other documents executed or, delivered in connection with this Agreement.

"City Project" has the meaning set forth in **Exhibit E, Section 13(c)**.

"CNA" means a 20-year capital needs assessment or analysis of replacement reserve requirements, as further described under the CNA Policy.

“CNA Policy” means MOHCD’s Policy For Capital Needs Assessments dated November 5, 2013, as it may be amended from time to time.

“Commercial Shell” means all components of an unfinished Commercial Space as further defined by MOHCD’s commercial space policy, as it may be amended from time to time.

"Commercial Space" has the meaning set forth in **Recital I** and further defined in MOHCD’s commercial space policy as it may be amended from time to time. As used in this Agreement, the term excludes non-residential space in the Project to be used primarily for the benefit of the Tenants.

“Community-Serving Purposes” means a non-residential use, approved by MOHCD in writing, that provides a direct benefit to the residents of the Project and the community in which the Project is located, including, but not limited to, family resource center, early childhood education center, community bicycle workspace, or other community serving commercial use under MOHCD’s Commercial Space Underwriting Guidelines.

"Completion Date" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.6**.

"Compliance Term" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2**.

“Construction Contract” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.2**.

“Conversion Date” means the date on which construction financing for the Project is converted into permanent financing, if applicable.

"Declaration of Restrictions" means a recorded declaration of restrictions in form and substance acceptable to the City that requires Borrower and the Project to comply with the use restrictions in this Agreement for the Compliance Term, even if the Loan is repaid or otherwise satisfied, this Agreement terminates or the Deed of Trust is reconveyed.

"Deed of Trust" means the deed of trust executed by Borrower granting the City a lien on the Site and the Project to secure Borrower's performance under this Agreement and the Notes, in form and substance acceptable to the City. When Borrower conveys the Commercial Space as contemplated under this Agreement, the term “Deed of Trust” will only refer to the Deed of Trust on the portion(s) of the Site that includes the Improvements owned by Borrower, but excludes the Commercial Space.

“Department of Building Inspection” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.2**.

"Developer" means Mercy Housing California, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, and its authorized successors and assigns.

"Developer Fees" has the meaning set forth in **Section 15.1**.

“Developer Fee Policy” means the MOHCD Policy on Development Fees for Tax Credit Projects dated October 16, 2020, as amended from time to time, attached hereto as **Exhibit J**.

"Development Expenses" means all costs incurred by Borrower and approved by the City in connection with the development of the Project, including: (a) hard and soft development costs; (b) deposits into required capitalized reserve accounts; (c) costs of converting Project financing, including bonds, into permanent financing; (d) the expense of a cost audit; and (e) allowed Developer Fees.

"Development Proceeds" means the sum of: (a) funds contributed or to be contributed to Borrower by Borrower's limited partner as capital contributions, equity or for any other purpose under Borrower's limited partnership agreement; and (b) the proceeds of all other financing for the Project.

"Disbursement" means the disbursement of all or a portion of the Funding Amount by the City as described in **Article 4**.

"Distributions" has the meaning set forth in **Section 13.1**.

“Early Retention Release Contractors” means contractors who will receive retention payments upon satisfaction of requirements set forth in **Section 4.7**.

"Environmental Activity" means any actual, proposed or threatened spill, leak, pumping, discharge, leaching, storage, existence, release, generation, abatement, removal, disposal, handling or transportation of any Hazardous Substance from, under, into or on the Site.

"Environmental Laws" means all present and future federal, state, local and administrative laws, ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations, orders, judgments, decrees, agreements, authorizations, consents, licenses, permits and other governmental restrictions and requirements relating to health and safety, industrial hygiene or the environment or to any Hazardous Substance or Environmental Activity, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (commonly known as the "Superfund" law) (42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 *et seq.*), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended by the Solid Waste and Disposal Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 *et seq.*); the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 ("NEPA") (24 CFR §§ 92 and 24 CFR §§ 58); the California Hazardous Substance Account Act (also known as the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Law and commonly known as the "California Superfund" law) (Cal. Health & Safety Code §§ 25300 *et seq.*); and the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (commonly known as "Proposition 65") (Cal. Health & Safety Code §§ 25249.2 *et seq.*); and Sections 25117 and 25140 of the California Health & Safety Code.

"Escrow Agent" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.2**.

"Event of Default" has the meaning set forth in **Section 19.1**.

"Excess Proceeds" means Development Proceeds remaining after payment of Development Expenses. For the purposes of determining Excess Proceeds, no allowed Project Expenses may be included in Development Expenses.

"Expenditure Request" means a written request by Borrower for a Disbursement from the Funding Amount, which will certify that the Project costs covered by the Expenditure Request have been paid or incurred by Borrower.

"Federal Funding" means funding provided by the federal government for capital improvements, operations or other direct financial assistance of the Project.

"Funding Amount" has the meaning set forth in **Recital K**.

"Funds" has the meaning set forth in **Recital H**.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in effect on the date of this Agreement and at the time of any required performance.

"General Partner" means Mercy Housing California 97 LLC, a California limited liability company, whose managing member is Mercy Housing Calwest, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation.



"Governmental Agency" means: (a) any government or municipality or political subdivision of any government or municipality; (b) any assessment, improvement, community facility or other special taxing district; (c) any governmental or quasi-governmental agency, authority, board, bureau, commission, corporation, department, instrumentality or public body; or (d) any court, administrative tribunal, arbitrator, public utility or regulatory body.

"Ground Lease" has the meaning set forth in **Recital I**.

"Ground Lessor" has the meaning specified in **Recital I**.

"Hazardous Substance" means any material that, because of its quantity, concentration or physical or chemical characteristics, is deemed by any Governmental Agency to pose a present or potential hazard to human health or safety or to the environment. Hazardous Substance includes any material or substance listed, defined or otherwise identified as a "hazardous substance," "hazardous waste," "hazardous material," "pollutant," "contaminant," "pesticide" or is listed as a chemical known to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity or is otherwise identified as "hazardous" or "toxic" under any Environmental Law, as well as any asbestos, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls and any materials containing any of them, and petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction, and natural gas or natural gas liquids. Materials of a type and quantity normally used in the construction, operation or maintenance of developments similar to the Project will not be deemed "Hazardous Substances" for the purposes of this Agreement if used in compliance with applicable Environmental Laws.

"Hold Harmless Policy" means the Hold Harmless Policy for MOHCD's Income Limits & Maximum Rents dated May 3, 2019, as amended from time to time, attached hereto as **Exhibit K**.

"Homeless" means an individual or a family who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and who has a primary nighttime residence in one or more of the following categories: (a) Anyone staying in a mission or homeless or domestic violence shelter, i.e., a supervised public or private facility that provides temporary living accommodations; (b) Anyone displaced from housing due to a disaster situation; (c) Anyone staying outdoors; for example, street, sidewalk, doorway, park, freeway underpass; (d) Anyone staying in a car, van, bus, truck, RV, or similar vehicle; (e) Anyone staying in an enclosure or structure that is not authorized or fit for human habitation by building or housing codes, including abandoned buildings ("squats") or sub-standard apartments and dwellings; (f) Anyone staying with friends and/or extended family members (excluding parents and children) because they are otherwise unable to obtain housing; (g) Any family with children staying in a Single Room Occupancy (SRO) hotel room (whether or not they have tenancy rights); (h) Anyone staying in temporary housing for less than 6 months where the accommodations provided to the person are substandard or inadequate (for example, in a garage a very small room, or an overly crowded space); (i) Anyone staying in a Single Room Occupancy (SRO) hotel room without tenancy rights; (j) Anyone formerly homeless (formerly in one of the above categories (a) through (i)) who is now incarcerated, hospitalized, or living in a treatment program, half-way house, transitional housing; or (k) Anyone formerly homeless (formerly in one of the above categories (a) through (i)) who has obtained and resided in supportive housing or permanent housing for less than 30 days.

“Homeless Household” means a household that meets the referring agency’s definition of Homeless Household for initial occupancy and upon available vacancies thereafter, as per the Local Operating Subsidy contract.

“Homeless Household under NPLH Criteria” means specialized homeless targeting to meet the requirements of the NPLH funding source for seventy (70) Studio units. Occupancy of all NPLH assisted units will be restricted to households with at least one member who qualifies as a member of the target population pursuant to the NPLH requirements. The NPLH target population includes adults or older adults with a serious mental disorder who are homeless, chronically homeless, or at-risk of chronic homelessness. This includes persons with co-occurring mental and physical disabilities or co-occurring mental and substance use disorders as defined under the California Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 5600.3(a) and 5600.3(b).

“HSH” means the San Francisco Department of Homelessness and Supportive Housing, or other successor agency.

"HUD" means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development acting by and through the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and any authorized agents.

"Improvements" has the meaning set forth in **Recital I**.

"in balance" means that the sum of undisbursed Funds and any other sources of funds that Borrower has closed or for which Borrower has firm commitments will be sufficient to complete acquisition/construction/rehabilitation of the Project, as determined by the City in its sole discretion.

"Income Restrictions" means the maximum household income limits for Qualified Tenants, as set forth in **Exhibit A**.

"Indemnitee" means, individually or collectively, (i) City, including MOHCD and all commissions, departments, agencies and other subdivisions of City; (ii) City's elected officials, directors, officers, employees, agents, successors and assigns; and (iii) all persons or entities acting on behalf of any of the foregoing.

"Land" means the real property owned by Ground Lessor on which the Site is located.

"Laws" means all statutes, laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, writs, judgments, injunctions, decrees or awards of the United States or any state, county, municipality or Governmental Agency.

“Life of the Project” means the period of time in which the Project continues to operate as a multi-family apartment project substantially similar to its current condition in terms of square footage and number of units, and in the event the Project is substantially damaged or destroyed by fire, the elements, an act of any public authority or other casualty, and is subsequently replaced by a multi-family residential project substantially similar to its current condition in terms of square footage and number of units, the life of such replacement project will be deemed to be a continuation of the life of the Project.

"Loan" has the meaning set forth in **Recital C**.

"Local Operating Subsidy" means an operating subsidy provided to Borrower by the City, the amount of which is sufficient to permit Borrower to operate the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement with Qualified Tenants at income levels specified by MOHCD in writing which are below those set forth in **Exhibit A**.

"Local Operating Subsidy Program" or "LOSP" means the program administered by MOHCD that regulates the distribution of Local Operating Subsidy.

"Loss" or "Losses" includes any and all loss, liability, damage, obligation, penalty, claim, action, suits, judgment, fee, cost, expense or charge and reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, including those incurred in an investigation or a proceeding in court or by mediation or arbitration, on appeal or in the enforcement of the City's rights or in defense of any action in a bankruptcy proceeding.

"Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**.

"Maturity Date" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

"Median Income" means median income as published annually by MOHCD for the City and County of San Francisco, derived in part from the income limits and area median income determined by HUD for the San Francisco area, adjusted solely for household size, but not high housing cost area, also referred to as "Unadjusted Median Income."

"MOHCD" means the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development or its successor.

"MOHCD Monthly Project Update" has the meaning set forth in **Section 10.2**.

"NPLH" means the No Place Like Home program funding with requirements summarized in Exhibit M.

"NPLH Loan Amount" has the meaning set forth in Recital K(2).

"NPLH Note" means the promissory note executed by Borrower in favor of the City in the original principal amount of the NPLH Loan Amount, in form and substance acceptable to the City.

"Notes" means, collectively, the City Note and the NPLH Note, in the total amount of the Funding Amount.

"Official Records" means the official records of San Francisco County.

"Operating Reserve Account" has the meaning set forth in **Section 12.2**.

"Opinion" means an opinion of Borrower's California legal counsel, satisfactory to the City and its legal counsel, that Borrower is a duly formed, validly existing California limited partnership in good standing under the laws of the State of California, has the power and authority to enter into the City Documents and will be bound by their terms when executed and delivered, and that addresses any other matters the City reasonably requests.

"Out of Balance" means that the sum of undisbursed Funds and any other sources of funds that Borrower has closed or for which Borrower has firm commitments will not be sufficient to complete acquisition/construction/rehabilitation of the Project, as determined by the City in its sole discretion.

"Partnership Agreement" means the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Borrower dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, as amended from time to time.

"Partnership Fees" means annual partnership management fees in the amount of \$25,960, escalated at 3.5% per year, and annual investor services fees in the amount of \$7,500, escalated at 3% per year, as each is shown in the Annual Operating Budget and approved by the City.

"Payment Date" means the first June 30 following the Completion Date and each succeeding June 30 until the Maturity Date.

"Permitted Exceptions" means liens in favor of the City, real property taxes and assessments that are not delinquent, and any other liens and encumbrances the City expressly approves in writing in its escrow instructions.

"Preferences and Lottery Manual" means MOHCD's Housing Preferences and Lottery Procedures Manual dated October 19, 2020, as amended from time to time.

"Preferences Ordinance" means Chapter 47 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, as amended from time to time.

"Project" means the development described in **Recital I**. If indicated by the context, "Project" means the Site and the improvements developed on the Site.

"Project Expenses" means the following costs, which may be paid from Project Income in the following order of priority to the extent of available Project Income: (a) all charges incurred in the operation of the Project for utilities, real estate taxes and assessments and premiums for insurance required under this Agreement or by other lenders providing secured financing for the Project; (b) salaries, wages and any other compensation due and payable to the employees or agents of Borrower employed in connection with the Project, including all related withholding taxes, insurance premiums, Social Security payments and other payroll taxes or payments; (c) required payments of interest and principal, if any, on any junior or senior financing secured by the Site and used to finance the Project that has been approved by the City; (d) annual monitoring fees and all other expenses actually incurred to cover operating costs of the Project, including maintenance and repairs and the fee of any managing agent as indicated in the Annual Operating Budget; (e) Annual Base Rent under the Ground Lease; (f) required deposits to the

Replacement Reserve Account, Operating Reserve Account and any other reserve account required under this Agreement or the Partnership Agreement; (g) the approved annual asset management fees indicated in the Annual Operating Budget and approved by the City; (h) any extraordinary expenses approved in advance by the City (other than expenses paid from any reserve account); and (i) Supportive Services. Partnership Fees are not Project Expenses.

"Project Income" means all income and receipts in any form received by Borrower from the operation of the Project, including, but not limited to, the following: (a) rents, fees, charges, and deposits (other than tenant's refundable security deposits); (b) Section 8 or other rental subsidy payments received for the Project, supportive services funding (if applicable); (c) price index adjustments and any other rental adjustments to leases or rental agreements; (d) proceeds from vending and laundry room machines; (e) the proceeds of business interruption or similar insurance; (f) any accrued interest disbursed from any reserve account required under this Agreement for a purpose other than that for which the reserve account was established; (g) reimbursements and other charges paid to Borrower in connection with the Project; and (h) other consideration actually received from the operation of the Project, including non-residential uses of the Site. Project Income does not include interest accruing on any portion of the Funding Amount, or tenant's refundable security deposits.

"Project Operating Account" has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.1**.

"Public Benefit Purposes" means activities or programs that primarily benefit low-income persons, are implemented by one or more nonprofit 501(c)(3) public benefit organizations, or have been identified by a City agency or a community planning process as a priority need in the neighborhood in which the Project is located.

"Qualified Tenant" means a Tenant household earning no more than the maximum permissible annual income level allowed under this Agreement as set forth in **Exhibit A**. The term "Qualified Tenant" includes each category of Tenant designated in **Exhibit A**.

"Rent" means the aggregate annual sum charged to Tenants for rent and utilities in compliance with **Article 7**, with utility charges to Qualified Tenants limited to an allowance determined by the SFHA.

"Replacement Cost" means all hard construction costs of the Project, not including the cost of site work and foundations but including construction contingency, for the purpose of establishing the amount of the Replacement Reserve Account. This defined term is not intended to affect any other calculation of replacement cost for any other purpose.

"Replacement Reserve Account" has the meaning set forth in **Section 12.1**.

"Residual Receipts" means Project Income remaining after payment of Project Expenses and Partnership Fees. The amount of Residual Receipts will be based on figures contained in audited financial statements.

“Residual Receipts Policy” means the Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development Residual Receipts Policy effective April 1, 2016, as amended from time to time, attached hereto as **Exhibit P**.

"Retention" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.7**.

"Section 8" means rental assistance provided under Section 8(c)(2)(A) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. § 1437f) or any successor or similar rent subsidy programs.

"Senior Lien" has the meaning set forth in **Section 22.1**.

"SFHA" means the San Francisco Housing Authority.

"Site" means the Land and the Improvements.

"Supportive Services" means one (1) FTE resident services connector, see also **Section 3.7**.

"Table" means: (a) the Table of Sources and Uses, (b) the Annual Operating Budget, and (c) the 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma.

"Table of Sources and Uses" means a table of sources and uses of funds attached hereto as **Exhibit B-1**, including a line item budget for the use of the Funding Amount, which table may not be adjusted without the City’s prior written approval.

"TCAC" means the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee.

"Tenant" means any residential household in the Project, whether or not a Qualified Tenant.

“Tenant Screening Criteria Policy” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.3**.

"Title Policy" means an ALTA extended coverage lender's policy of title insurance in form and substance satisfactory to the City, issued by an insurer selected by Borrower and satisfactory to the City, together with any endorsements and policies of coinsurance and/or reinsurance required by the City, in a policy amount equal to the Funding Amount, insuring the Deed of Trust and indicating the Declaration of Restrictions as valid liens on the Site, each subject only to the Permitted Exceptions.

“20-Year Cash Flow Proforma” means the 20-year cash flow proforma for the Project attached as **Exhibit B-3**.

"Unit" means a residential rental unit within the Project.

“Waiting List” has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.5**.

1.2 Interpretation. The following rules of construction will apply to this Agreement and the other City Documents.

(a) The masculine, feminine or neutral gender and the singular and plural forms include the others whenever the context requires. The word "include(s)" means "include(s) without limitation" and "include(s) but not limited to," and the word "including" means "including without limitation" and "including but not limited to" as the case may be. No listing of specific instances, items or examples in any way limits the scope or generality of any language in this Agreement. References to days, months and years mean calendar days, months and years unless otherwise specified. References to a party mean the named party and its successors and assigns.

(b) Headings are for convenience only and do not define or limit any terms. References to a specific City Document or other document or exhibit mean the document, together with all exhibits and schedules, as supplemented, modified, amended or extended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement. References to Articles, Sections and Exhibits refer to this Agreement unless otherwise stated.

(c) Accounting terms and financial covenants will be determined, and financial information will be prepared, in compliance with GAAP as in effect on the date of performance. References to any Law, specifically or generally, will mean the Law as amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time.

(d) The terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other City Documents are the result of arms'-length negotiations between and among sophisticated parties who were represented by counsel, and the rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party will not apply to the construction and interpretation of the City Documents. The language of this Agreement will be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning.

## ARTICLE 2 FUNDING.

2.1 Funding Amount. The City agrees to lend to Borrower a maximum principal amount equal to the Funding Amount in order to finance the development and construction of two hundred and twenty-one (221) Units, including one hundred (120) Units for Homeless Households, of which seventy (70) Units will be targeted to residents who qualify under the Homeless Household under NPLH Criteria, and the warm shell of the Commercial Space. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that a portion of the Funding Amount is the AHP Bridge Loan. The Funding Amount will be disbursed according to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2.2 Use of Funds. Borrower acknowledges that the City's agreement to make the Loan is based in part on Borrower's agreement to use the Funds solely for the purpose set forth in **Section 2.1** and agrees to use the Funds solely for that purpose in accordance with the approved Table of Sources and Uses. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, City will

not approve expenditure of Funds for expenses incurred by Borrower prior to November 15, 2019.

2.3 Accounts; Interest. Each Account to be maintained by Borrower under this Agreement will be held in a bank or savings and loan institution acceptable to the City as a segregated account that is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other comparable federal insurance program. With the exception of tenant security deposit trust accounts, Borrower will use any interest earned on funds in any Account for the benefit of the Project.

2.4 Records. Borrower will maintain and provide to the City upon request records that accurately and fully show the date, amount, purpose and payee of all expenditures from each Account authorized under this Agreement or by the City in writing and keep all estimates, invoices, receipts and other documents related to expenditures from each Account. In addition Borrower will provide to the City promptly following Borrower's receipt, complete copies of all monthly bank statements, together with a reconciliation, for each Account until all funds (including accrued interest) in each Account have been disbursed for eligible uses.

2.5 Conditions to Additional Financing. The City may grant or deny any application by Borrower for additional financing for the Project in its sole discretion.

2.6 Additional Requirements.

- (a) At 50% Construction Completion, Borrower will provide market data supporting the proposed rents and lease up of the various commercial uses and will evidence what will make the commercial uses community serving. For potential commercial uses and tenants, the Sponsor should refer to the Planning Department's Greater SoMa Community Facility Needs Assessment and the City's Cultural, History, Housing and Economic Sustainability Strategy Report ("CHESS Report") for the nearby cultural districts.
- (b) At 100% Construction Completion, Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide executed Letters of Intent (LOIs) with neighborhood serving commercial tenants, a commercial development budget, and a tenant improvement proforma for MOHCD review and approval.

ARTICLE 3 TERMS. Borrower's repayment obligations with respect to the Funding Amount will be evidenced and governed by the Note, which will govern in the event of any conflicting provision in this Agreement.

3.1 Maturity Date. Borrower will repay all amounts owing under the City Documents on the date that is the later of (a) the fifty-seventh (57<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the date the Deed of Trust is recorded in the Recorder's Office of San Francisco County or (b) the fifty-fifth (55<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Conversion Date, but in no event later than December 31, 2081 (the "Maturity Date").

3.2 Compliance Term; Declaration of Restrictions. Borrower will comply with all provisions of the City Documents relating to the use of the Site and the Project as set forth in the



Declaration of Restrictions to be recorded in the Official Records, for the period commencing on the date the Deed of Trust is recorded in the Official Records and continuing for the Life of the Project (the "Compliance Term"), even if the Loan is repaid or otherwise satisfied or the Deed of Trust is reconveyed before the end of the Compliance Term.

3.3 Interest. Except as provided in Section 3.4, the outstanding principal balance of the City Loan will bear simple interest at a rate of [three] percent ([3]%) per annum, as provided in the City Note. Except as provided in Section 3.4, no interest will be charged on the NPLH Loan.

3.4 Default Interest Rate. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under any City Document, the principal balance of the Loan will bear interest at the default interest rate set forth in the Note, with such default interest rate commencing as of the date an Event of Default occurs and continuing until such Event of Default is fully cured. In addition, the default interest rate will apply to any amounts to be reimbursed to the City under any City Document if not paid when due or as otherwise provided in any City Document.

3.5 Repayment of Principal and Interest. Except as set forth in Section 3.5.1 and Section 3.5.2 below, the outstanding principal balance of the Loan, together with all accrued and unpaid interest, if any, will be due and payable on the Maturity Date according to the terms set forth in full in the Notes.

3.5.1 Notification and Repayment of Excess Proceeds. Borrower will notify the City in writing within thirty (30) days after the later of the date on which Borrower receives its Form 8609 from the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee or the date on which Borrower receives Excess Proceeds from its Limited Partner or other financing sources. Borrower will repay all Excess Proceeds to the City no later than sixty (60) days after receipt of such notification, unless the City has elected to waive such payment. The City will use such Excess Proceeds to reduce the balance of the Loan as provided in Section 4.2 of the Note.

3.5.2 Notification and Repayment of AHP Bridge Loan. If Borrower is awarded AHP funding for the Project, Borrower will deliver to the City a copy of the award notice of such AHP funding award no later than ten (10) days of receiving written notice, unless the City has received such written notice prior to the Agreement Date. Borrower will make a payment with respect to the AHP Bridge Loan to the City within three hundred sixty-five (365) days of the date the Borrower is awarded AHP funding; provided, however, that if Borrower is not awarded AHP funding for the Project or receives AHP funding sufficient for only partial repayment of the AHP Bridge Loan, the unpaid principal balance of the AHP Bridge Loan will be due and payable at the Maturity Date according to the terms set forth in full in the City Note.

3.6 Changes In Funding Streams. The City's agreement to make the Loan on the terms set forth in this Agreement and the Note is based in part on Borrower's projected sources and uses of all funds for the Project, as set forth in the Table of Sources and Uses. Borrower covenants to give written notice to the City within thirty (30) days of any significant changes in budgeted funding or income set forth in documents previously provided to the City. Examples of significant changes include loss or adjustments (other than regular annual adjustments) in

funding under Shelter + Care, Section 8 or similar programs but significant changes do not include a reduction in anticipated rental income or reasonable delay in lease-up of the Project.

3.7 Failure to Provide Budgeted Supportive Services. If Borrower fails to provide Supportive Services in the amount shown in the approved 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma, Borrower will provide notice to the City within 10 business days of the date the Supportive Services were terminated, which notice will include, at a minimum, a proposed plan to restore the Supportive Services within a reasonable period of time. If at the time such notice is provided, Borrower is unable to propose a feasible plan for restoring the Supportive Service, Borrower will include in the notice a detailed explanation as to the cause of the termination of Supportive Services and the reasons why it would not be feasible to restore the Supportive Services within a reasonable period of time.

3.8 Additional City Approvals. Borrower understands and agrees that City is entering into this Agreement in its proprietary capacity and not as a regulatory agency with certain police powers. Borrower understands and agrees that neither entry by City into this Agreement nor any approvals given by City under this Agreement will be deemed to imply that Borrower will obtain any required approvals from City departments, boards or commissions which have jurisdiction over the Property. By entering into this Agreement, City is in no way modifying or limiting the obligations of Borrower to develop the Property in accordance with all local laws. Borrower understands that any development of the Property will require approvals, authorizations and permits from governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Property, which may include, without limitation, the San Francisco City Planning Commission and the San Francisco Board of Supervisors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no party is in any way limiting its discretion or the discretion of any department, board or commission with jurisdiction over the Project, including but not limited to a party hereto, from exercising any discretion available to such department, board or commission with respect thereto, including but not limited to the discretion to (i) make such modifications deemed necessary to mitigate significant environmental impacts, (ii) select other feasible alternatives to avoid such impacts, including the "No Project" alternative; (iii) balance the benefits against unavoidable significant impacts prior to taking final action if such significant impacts cannot otherwise be avoided, or (iv) determine not to proceed with the proposed Project.

#### ARTICLE 4 CLOSING; DISBURSEMENTS.

4.1 Generally. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the City will make Disbursements in an aggregate sum not to exceed the Funding Amount to or for the account of Borrower in accordance with this Agreement and the approved line item budget contained in the Table of Sources and Uses.

4.2 Closing. Unless otherwise agreed by the City and Borrower in writing, Borrower will establish an escrow account with the title company issuing the Title Policy, or any other escrow agent Borrower chooses, subject to the City's approval (the "Escrow Agent"). The parties will execute and deliver to the Escrow Agent written instructions consistent with the terms of this Agreement. In the event the escrow does not close on or before the expiration date of escrow instructions signed by the City, or any other mutually agreed date, the City may declare this Agreement to be null and void.

4.3 Conditions Precedent to Closing. The City will authorize the close of the Loan upon satisfaction of the conditions in this Section.

(a) Borrower will have delivered to the City fully executed (and for documents to be recorded, acknowledged) originals of the following documents, in form and substance satisfactory to the City: (i) the City Note; (ii) the NPLH Note; (iii) this Agreement (in duplicate); (iv) the Deed of Trust; (v) the Declaration of Restrictions; (vi) the Opinion; (vii) the Authorizing Resolutions; (viii) the Developer Fee Agreement; and (ix) any other City Documents reasonably requested by the City.

(b) Borrower will have delivered to the City: (i) Borrower's Charter Documents; and (ii) a comprehensive maintenance and operating plan for the Project duly approved by Borrower's governing body that includes, but is not limited to, plans for emergencies and emergency maintenance, vacant unit turnover, preventive maintenance and inspection schedule, and marketing and resident selection. The Charter Documents will be delivered to the City in their original form and as amended from time to time and be accompanied by a certificate of good standing for Borrower issued by the California Secretary of State and, if Borrower is organized under the laws of a state other than California, a certificate of good standing issued by the Secretary of State of the state of organization, issued no more than ninety (90) days before the Agreement Date.

(c) Borrower will have delivered to the City evidence of all insurance policies and endorsements required under **Exhibit L** of this Agreement and, if requested by the City, copies of such policies.

(d) Borrower will have delivered to the City satisfactory evidence that Borrower has obtained commitments for any additional financing that may be required for the Project, in amounts and from lenders or investors satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion.

(e) Borrower will have delivered to the City a preliminary report on title for the Site dated no earlier than thirty (30) days before the Agreement Date.

(f) Borrower will have submitted a "Phase I" environmental report for the Site, or any other report reasonably requested by the City, prepared by a professional hazardous materials consultant acceptable to the City.

(g) The Declaration of Restrictions and Deed of Trust will have been recorded as valid liens in the official records of San Francisco County, subject only to the Permitted Exceptions.

(h) The Escrow Agent will have committed to provide to the City the Title Policy in form and substance satisfactory to the City.

4.4 Disbursement of Funds. Following satisfaction of the conditions in **Section 4.3**, the City will authorize the Escrow Agent to disburse Funds as provided in the City's escrow instructions.

4.5 Disbursements. The City's obligation to approve any expenditure of Funds after Loan closing is subject to Borrower's satisfaction of the following conditions precedent.

(a) Borrower will have delivered to the City an Expenditure Request in form and substance satisfactory to the City, together with: (i) copies of invoices, contracts or other documents covering all amounts requested; (ii) a line item breakdown of costs to be covered by the Expenditure Request; and (iii) copies of checks issued to pay expenses covered in the previous Expenditure Request. The City may grant or withhold its approval of any line item contained in the Expenditure Request that, if funded, would cause it to exceed the budgeted line item as previously approved by the City. Additionally, the City will approve all requested reallocations of Funds for line items previously approved by the City, including, but not limited to, change order approved under Section 5.3.

(b) No Event of Default, or event that with notice or the passage of time or both could constitute an Event of Default, may have occurred that remains uncured as of the date of the Expenditure Request.

(c) With respect to any Expenditure Request that covers rehabilitation or construction costs, Borrower will have certified to the City that the Project complies with the labor standards set forth in **Exhibit E, Section 1**, if applicable.

(d) With respect to any Expenditure Request that covers travel expenses, Borrower's travel expenses will be reasonable and will comply with the following:

(i) Lodging, meals and incidental expenses will not exceed the then-current per diem rates set forth by the United States General Services Administration for the County of San Francisco found at: <https://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/104711>.

(ii) Air transportation expenses will use fares for coach-class accommodations, provided that purchases for air travel will occur no less than one week before the travel day.

(iii) If ground transportation is required, the City urges the use of public transit or courtesy shuttles if provided by a lodging. If courtesy transportation is not provided by a lodging, ground transportation expenses for travel to or from regional airports will

not exceed Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) each way. Other ground transportation expenses will not exceed then-current San Francisco taxi rates found at: <https://www.sfmta.com/getting-around/taxi/taxi-rates>. Ground transportation will not include any expenses for luxury transportation services, such as a limousine, or any expenses related to travel to or from Project site meetings by Borrower's employees.

(iv) Miscellaneous travel expenses will not exceed Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) without prior written approval of the City.

(v) Any Expenditure Request for travel expenses will include supporting documentation, including, without limitation, original itemized receipts showing rates and cost, air travel itinerary, proof of payment, and any written justification requested by the City.

For the purpose of this Section, the terms "lodging," "meals" and "incidental expenses" will have the same meanings defined in 41 CFR Part 300-3; the term "coach-class" will have the same meaning defined in 41 CFR Part 301-10.121(a); and the term "miscellaneous" means copying services, printing services, communication services, or other services reasonably related to travel for the Project and approved by the City.

(e) The Loan will be in balance.

4.6 Loan In Balance. The City may require Borrower to pay certain costs incurred in connection with the Project from sources of funds other than the Loan at any time the City determines that the Loan is out of balance. When the City is satisfied that the Loan is again in balance, the City will recommence making Disbursements for Expenditure Requests meeting the conditions set forth above.

4.7 Retention. In addition to the other conditions to Disbursements, Borrower acknowledges that the amount of hard costs or tenant improvements costs included in any Expenditure Request associated with rehabilitation or construction, when added to previously approved costs, may not exceed ninety percent (90%) of the approved budgeted costs on a line item basis. The remaining ten percent (10%) of approved budgeted hard costs or tenant improvement costs associated with rehabilitation or construction will be held by the City and/or other Project lenders (the "Retention") and may be released only upon satisfaction of all requirements listed in the Construction Manager's Checklist for Release of Retention included in the Contracting Manual and as follows:

(a) Early Retention Release. After fifty percent (50%) of the rehabilitation or construction of the Project is complete as determined by the City, Borrower may submit a written request to the City to release up to fifty percent (50%) of the Retention, provided that the following prerequisites have been met: (i) all work required to be performed by all parties for whom the City agrees to release the Retention (the "Early Retention Release Contractors") has been completed in conformance with the terms of the applicable contract documents, the plans and specifications approved by the City and all applicable Laws; (ii) the applicable Early Retention Release Contractors have filed unconditional lien waivers satisfactory to the City;

(iii) no liens or stop notices have been filed against the Project and no claims are pending;  
(iv) the City determines that the contingency is in balance and adequate to complete the Project;  
(v) the Project is on schedule, and (vi) Expenditure Requests will not exceed 95% of the approved budgeted costs on a line item basis.

(b) Retention Release After Project Completion. Borrower may request disbursement of the remaining percentage amount of the Retention only upon the satisfaction of each of the following conditions, unless otherwise approved in writing by the City:

(i) completion of rehabilitation or construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the City, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy or equivalent certification provided by the City's Department of Building Inspection, and an architect's or engineer's certificate of completion; (ii) timely recordation of a notice of completion; and (iii) either expiration of the lien period and the absence of any unreleased mechanics' liens or stop notices or recordation of the lien releases of all contractors, subcontractors and suppliers who provided labor or materials for the Project.

4.8 Limitations on Approved Expenditures. The City may refuse to approve any expenditure: (a) during any period in which an event that, with notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default remains uncured, or during the pendency of an uncured Event of Default; or (b) for disapproved, unauthorized or improperly documented expenses. The City is not obligated to approve expenditure of the full Funding Amount unless approved Expenditure Requests support disbursement of the full Funding Amount, and in no event may the aggregate amount of all Funds disbursed to Borrower under this Agreement exceed the Funding Amount.

## ARTICLE 5 DEMOLITION, REHABILITATION OR CONSTRUCTION.

5.1 Selection Requirements. Borrower's procurement procedures, contracts, and subcontracts will comply, and where applicable, require its contractors and subcontractors to comply, with the applicable labor requirements under **Exhibit E** of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the selection of all contractors and professional consultants for the Project and payment of prevailing wage.

5.2 Plans and Specifications. Before starting any demolition, rehabilitation or construction on the Site, Borrower will have delivered to the City, and the City will have reviewed and approved, plans and specifications and the construction contract for the Project entered into between Borrower and Borrower's general contractor and approved by the City (the "Construction Contract"). The plans approved by the City will also be approved by the City and County of San Francisco's Department of Building Inspection (the "Department of Building Inspection") (collectively, the "Approved Plans") prior to the start of any demolition, rehabilitation or construction on the Site. The Approved Plans will be explicitly identified in the Construction Contract. The specifications approved by the City, including the funder requirements and the technical specifications (the "Approved Specifications") will also be explicitly identified in the Construction Contract. The Construction Contract may include funder requirements not otherwise addressed in the Approved Specifications. After completion of the Project, Borrower will retain the Approved Plans as well as "as-built" plans for the Project, the Approved Specifications and the Construction Contract, all of which Borrower will make available to the City upon request. The City hereby approves the Construction Contract and plans and specifications for the Project provided to the City as of the Agreement Date.

5.3 Change Orders. Borrower may not approve or permit any change orders to the plans and specifications approved by the City without the City's prior written consent. Borrower will provide adequate and complete backup documentation for analysis of the appropriateness of the change order request to the City. Such backup documentation will include confirmation that the requested change order has been reviewed, vetted/negotiated and accepted by (with modifications where appropriate) the Borrower and architect/engineer prior to submission to the City. The City will provide any questions, comments or requests for additional information to Borrower within five (5) business days of receipt of a change order request. In the event the City requests further information, the period will be extended by five (5) business days from receipt of that information. City will promptly review and approve or disapprove of a change order request within ten (10) business days of a complete submission by Borrower. In the event the City fails to approve or disapprove the change order request within such ten (10) business day period, the change order will be deemed approved. If the City denies a change order request, it will specify the reasons for the denial in writing. Borrower will submit on a monthly basis, or as requested by MOHCD, a contingency balance report (in Excel format or equivalent) which documents all change orders as approved, pending, or under review. Borrower acknowledges that the City's approval of any change order will not constitute an agreement to amend the Table of Sources and Uses or to provide additional Funds for the Project, unless the City agrees in its sole discretion to amend the Table of Sources and Uses or provide additional Funds for that purpose.

5.4 Insurance, Bonds and Security. Before starting any demolition, rehabilitation or construction on the Site, Borrower will deliver to the City insurance endorsements and bonds as described in **Exhibit L**. At all times, Borrower will take prudent measures to ensure the security of the Site.

5.5 Notice to Proceed. No demolition, rehabilitation or construction may commence until Borrower has issued a written notice to proceed with the City's approval.

5.6 Commencement and Completion of Project. Unless otherwise extended in writing by the City, Borrower will: (a) commence demolition, rehabilitation or construction by a date no later than July 13, 2022; (b) complete demolition, rehabilitation or construction by a date no later than December 31, 2024, in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the City, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy or equivalent certification provided by the City's Department of Building Inspection, and an architect's or engineer's certificate of completion (the "Completion Date"); and (c) achieve occupancy of one hundred percent (100%) of the Units by a date no later than September 30, 2025.

5.7 Rehabilitation/Construction Standards. All rehabilitation or construction will be performed in a first class manner, substantially in accordance with final plans and specifications approved by the City, as such may have been modified in accordance with Section 5.3, and in accordance with all applicable codes.

## ARTICLE 6 MARKETING.

6.1 Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan. No later than twelve (12) months before the Completion Date, Borrower will deliver to the City for the City's review and approval an affirmative plan for initial and ongoing marketing of the Units and a written Tenant selection procedure for initial and ongoing renting of the Units based on MOHCD's then-current form of marketing and tenant selection plan (the "Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan"), all in compliance with the restrictions set forth in **Exhibit A** and in form and substance acceptable to the City. Borrower will obtain the City's approval of reasonable alterations to the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan. Borrower will market and rent the Units in the manner set forth in the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan, as approved by the City.

6.2 Affirmative Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan Requirements. Borrower's Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan will address how Borrower intends to market vacant Units and any opportunity for placement on the Waiting List, as defined in 6.5. The Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan will include as many of the following elements as are appropriate to the Project, as determined by the City:

(a) A reasonable accommodations policy that indicates how Borrower intends to market Units to disabled individuals, including an indication of the types of accessible Units in the Project, the procedure for applying, and a policy giving disabled individuals a priority in the occupancy of accessible Units.

(b) A plan that satisfies the requirement to give preference in occupying units in accordance with the Preferences and Lottery Manual and the Preferences Ordinance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a conflict between these provisions and the provisions of Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated therewith, the provisions of such Section 42 (and the applicable regulations) shall control.



(c) Advertising in local neighborhood newspapers, community-oriented radio stations, on the internet and in other media that are likely to reach low-income households. All advertising will display the Equal Housing Opportunity logo.

(d) Notices to neighborhood-based, nonprofit housing corporations and other low-income housing advocacy organizations that maintain waiting lists or make referrals for below-market-rate housing.

(e) Notices to SFHA.

(f) Notices to MOHCD.

(g) To the extent practicable, without holding Units off the market, the community outreach efforts listed above will take place before advertising vacant Units or open spots on the Waiting List to the general public.

(h) An acknowledgement that, with respect to vacant Units, the marketing elements listed above will only be implemented if there are no qualified applicants interested or available from the Waiting List.

(i) Borrower will use access points and accept referrals from HSH or its successor agencies.

(j) NPLH population targeting requirements for the 70 NPLH units.

### 6.3 Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan & Tenant Screening Criteria Requirements:

(a) Borrower's Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan will comply with the requirements of the Tenant Selection Plan Policy as set forth in the attached Exhibit H. The Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan will be kept on file at the Project at all times.

(b) Borrower's tenant screening criteria will comply with the Tenant Screening Criteria Policy set forth in the attached Exhibit I.

6.4 Marketing Records. Borrower will keep records of: (a) activities implementing the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan; (b) advertisements; and (c) other community outreach efforts.

6.5 Waiting List. Borrower's Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan must contain, at a minimum, policies and criteria that provide for the selection of tenants from a written waiting list that complies with the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan (the "Waiting List"). The Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan may allow an applicant to refuse an available Unit for good cause without losing standing on the Waiting List but shall limit the number of refusals without cause as approved by the City. Borrower shall at all times maintain the Waiting List. Upon the vacancy of any Unit, Borrower shall first attempt to select the new Tenant for such Unit from the

Waiting List, and shall only market the Unit to the general public after determining that no applicants from the Waiting List qualify for such Unit. The Waiting List must be kept on file at the Project at all times.

## ARTICLE 7 AFFORDABILITY AND OTHER LEASING RESTRICTIONS.

7.1 Term of Leasing Restrictions. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and other leasing restrictions set forth in this Article will remain in full force and effect: (a) for the Compliance Term and survive the prior repayment or other satisfaction of the Loan, termination of this Agreement or reconveyance of the Deed of Trust; (b) for any Unit that has been subject to a regulatory agreement with TCAC, for a period ending three (3) years after the date of any transfer of the Project by foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure; and (c) with respect to any Unit occupied by a Qualified Tenant at expiration of either the Compliance Term or the 3-year period referred to in **Subsection (b)** above, until the Qualified Tenant voluntarily vacates his/her Unit or is evicted lawfully for just cause. The requirements to comply with the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 42, including Section 42(h)(6)(E)(ii), are hereby acknowledged.

### 7.2 Borrower's Covenant.

(a) Borrower covenants to rent all Units (except one Unit reserved for the manager of the Project) at all times to households certified as Qualified Tenants at initial occupancy, as set forth in **Exhibit A**. In addition, one hundred twenty (120) Units will be rented to Homeless Households during the period in which the City's Local Operating Subsidy Program is in operation and the City provides the Local Operating Subsidy to the Project, of which seventy (70) Units will be targeted to residents who qualify under the Homeless Household under NPLH Criteria.

(b) A Tenant who is a Qualified Tenant at initial occupancy may not be required to vacate the Unit due to subsequent rises in household income, except as provided in **Section 7.3**. After the over-income Tenant vacates the Unit, the vacant Unit will be rented only to Qualified Tenants as provided in this **Article 7**.

### 7.3 Rent Restrictions.

(a) Rent charged to each Qualified Tenant may not exceed the amounts set forth in **Exhibit A**, *provided that* Rents may be adjusted annually, subject to the limitations below.

(b) Subject to the Hold Harmless Policy, rents for all Units may be increased once annually up to the maximum monthly rent by unit type as published by MOHCD.

(c) With the City's prior written approval, Rent increases for Units exceeding the amounts permitted under **Section 7.3(b)** may be permitted once annually in order to recover increases in approved Project Expenses, provided that: (i) in no event may single or aggregate increases exceed ten percent (10%) per year unless such an increase is contemplated in a City-

approved temporary relocation plan or is necessary due to the expiration of Section 8 or other rental subsidies; and (ii) Rents for each Unit may in no event exceed the maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a)**. City approval for such Rent increases that are necessary to meet all approved Project Expenses will not be unreasonably withheld.

(d) For any Qualified Tenant participating in a Rent or operating subsidy program where the Rent charged is calculated as a percentage of household income, adjustments to Rent charged may be made according to the rules of the relevant subsidy program. There is no limit on the increase/decrease in Rent charged under this provision, as long as it does not exceed the maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a)**. There is no limit on the number of Rent adjustments that can be made in a year under this provision.

(e) For any Qualified Tenant that becomes ineligible to continue participating in a rent or operating subsidy program, there is no limit on the increase in Rent charged as long as it does not exceed the maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a)**.

(f) Unless prohibited under any applicable Laws, including without limitation Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, if the household income of a Qualified Tenant exceeds the maximum permissible income during occupancy of a Unit, then, upon no less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Tenant or as otherwise required under the Tenant's lease or occupancy agreement, Borrower may adjust the charges for Rent for the previously Qualified Tenant to be equal to thirty percent (30%) of the Tenant's adjusted household income. Rents charged under this provision may exceed the Maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a)**.

#### 7.4 Certification.

(a) As a condition to initial occupancy, each person who desires to be a Qualified Tenant in the Project will be required to sign and deliver to Borrower a certification in the form shown in **Exhibit C** in which the prospective Qualified Tenant certifies that he/she or his/her household qualifies as a Qualified Tenant. In addition, each person will be required to provide any other information, documents or certifications deemed necessary by the City to substantiate the prospective Tenant's income. Certifications provided to and accepted by the SFHA will satisfy this requirement.

(b) Borrower will require each Qualified Tenant in the Project to recertify on an annual basis his/her household income.

(c) Income certifications with respect to each Qualified Tenant who resides in a Unit or resided therein during the immediately preceding calendar year will be maintained on file at Borrower's principal office, and Borrower will file or cause to be filed copies thereof with the City promptly upon request by the City.

7.5 Form of Lease. The form of lease for Tenants will provide for termination of the lease and consent to immediate eviction for failure to: (i) qualify as a Qualified Tenant if the Tenant has made any material misrepresentation in the initial income certification, or (ii) submit

to Borrower an annual recertification of income. The initial term of the lease will be for a period of not less than one (1) year. Borrower will not terminate the tenancy or refuse to renew any lease of a Unit except for serious or repeated violation of the terms and conditions of the lease, for violation of applicable Laws or other good cause. Any termination or refusal to renew the lease for a Unit will be preceded by not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to the Tenant specifying the grounds for the action.

7.6 Nondiscrimination. Borrower agrees not to discriminate against or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons because of race, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, disability, gender identity, height, weight, source of income or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) or AIDS related condition (ARC) in the operation and use of the Project except to the extent permitted by law or required by any other funding source for the Project. Borrower agrees not to discriminate against or permit discrimination against Tenants using Section 8 certificates or vouchers or assistance through other rental subsidy programs.

7.7 Security Deposits. Security deposits may be required of Tenants only in accordance with applicable state law and this Agreement. Borrower will segregate any security deposits collected from all other funds of the Project in an Account held in trust for the benefit of the Tenants and disbursed in accordance with California law. The balance in the trust Account will at all times equal or exceed the aggregate of all security deposits collected plus accrued interest thereon, less any security deposits returned to Tenants.

ARTICLE 8 MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE PROJECT.

8.1 Borrower's Responsibilities.

(a) Subject to the rights set forth in **Section 8.2**, Borrower will be specifically and solely responsible for causing all maintenance, repair and management functions performed in connection with the Project, including selection of tenants, recertification of income and household size, evictions, collection of rents, routine and extraordinary repairs and replacement of capital items. Borrower will maintain or cause to be maintained the Project, including the Units and common areas, in a safe and sanitary manner in accordance with local health, building and housing codes, California Health and Safety Code 17920.10 and the applicable provisions of 24 CFR Part 35.

8.2 Contracting With Management Agent.

(a) Borrower may contract or permit contracting with a management agent for the performance of the services or duties required in **Section 8.1(a)**, subject to the City's prior written approval of both the management agent and, at the City's discretion, the management contract between Borrower and the management agent, *provided, however*, that the arrangement will not relieve Borrower of responsibility for performance of those duties. Any management contract will contain a provision allowing Borrower to terminate the contract without penalty upon no more than thirty (30) days' notice. As of the Agreement Date, the City has approved Mercy Housing Management Group as Borrower's management agent, subject to approval of the management contract.

(b) The City will provide written notice to Borrower of any determination that the contractor performing the functions required in **Section 8.1(a)** has failed to operate and manage the Project in accordance with this Agreement. If the contractor has not cured the failure within a reasonable time period, as determined by the City, Borrower will exercise its right of termination immediately and make immediate arrangements for continuous and continuing performance of the functions required in **Section 8.1(a)**, subject to the City's approval.

8.3 Borrower Management. Borrower may manage the Project itself only with the City's prior written approval. The City will provide written notice to Borrower of any determination that Borrower has failed to operate and manage the Project in accordance with this Agreement, in which case, the City may require Borrower to contract or cause contracting with a management agent to operate the Project, or to make other arrangements the City deems necessary to ensure performance of the functions required in **Section 8.1(a)**.

ARTICLE 9 GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND REQUIREMENTS.

9.1 Approvals. Borrower covenants that it has obtained or will obtain in a timely manner and comply with all federal, state and local governmental approvals required by Law to be obtained for the Project. Subject to **Section 17.2**, this Section does not prohibit Borrower from contesting any interpretation or application of Laws in good faith and by appropriate proceedings.

9.2 Borrower Compliance. Borrower will comply, and where applicable, require its contractors to comply, with all applicable Laws governing the use of Funds for the construction, rehabilitation and/or operation of the Project, including those set forth in **Exhibit E** and **Exhibit L**. Borrower acknowledges that its failure to comply with any of these requirements will constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement. Subject to **Section 17.2**, this Section does not prohibit Borrower from contesting any interpretation or application of Laws in good faith and by appropriate proceedings.

ARTICLE 10 PROJECT MONITORING, REPORTS, BOOKS AND RECORDS.

10.1 Generally.

(a) Borrower understands and agrees that it will be monitored by the City from time to time to assure compliance with all terms and conditions in this Agreement and all Laws. Borrower acknowledges that the City may also conduct periodic on-site inspections of the Project. Borrower will cooperate with the monitoring by the City and ensure full access to the Project and all information related to the Project as reasonably required by the City.

(b) Borrower will keep and maintain books, records and other documents relating to the receipt and use of all Funds, including all documents evidencing any Project Income and Project Expenses. Borrower will maintain records of all income, expenditures, assets, liabilities, contracts, operations, tenant eligibility and condition of the Project. All financial reports will be prepared and maintained in accordance with GAAP as in effect at the time of performance.

(c) Borrower will provide written notice of the replacement of its executive director, director of housing development, director of property management and/or any equivalent position within thirty (30) days after the effective date of such replacement.

10.2 Monthly Reporting. Borrower will submit monthly reports (the “MOHCD Monthly Project Update”) describing progress toward developing the Project with respect to obtaining necessary approvals from other City departments, procuring architects, consultants and contractors, changes in scope, cost or schedule and significant milestones achieved in the past month and expected to be achieved in the coming month. The MOHCD Monthly Project Update will be submitted by email in substantially the form requested by MOHCD until such time as the Project Completion Report is submitted to the City pursuant to **Section 10.5** below.

### 10.3 Annual Reporting.

(a) From and after the Completion Date, Borrower will file with the City annual report forms (the "Annual Monitoring Report") that include audited financial statements with an income and expense statement for the Project covering the applicable reporting period, a statement of balances, deposits and withdrawals from all Accounts, line item statements of Project Expenses, Project Income, Partnership Fees (if any), Residual Receipts and any Distributions made, evidence of required insurance, a description of marketing activities and a rent roll, no later than one hundred fifty (150) days after the end of Borrower's fiscal year. The Annual Monitoring Report will be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit G** or as later modified during the Compliance Term.

(b) If the source of Funds is Federal Funding, Borrower will also provide an annual accounting of program income, as defined in applicable federal regulations.

10.4 Capital Needs Assessment. In accordance with the CNA Policy, Borrower will deliver to MOHCD an updated CNA every five (5) years after the Completion Date for approval.

10.5 Project Completion Report. Within the specific time periods set forth below after the completion of rehabilitation or construction, the lease-up and/or permanent financing of the Project, as applicable, Borrower will provide to the City the reports listed below certified by Borrower to be complete and accurate. Subsequent to the required submission of the reports listed below, Borrower will provide to the City information or documents reasonably requested by the City to assist in the City's review and analysis of the submitted reports:

(a) within ninety (90) days after the Completion Date, a draft cost certification (or other similar project audit) performed by an independent certified public accountant identifying the sources and uses of all Project funds including the Funds;

(b) within one hundred-eighty (180) days after the Completion Date, a report on compliance with the applicable requirements under **Section 5.1** of this Agreement, including the type of work and the dollar value of such work;

(c) within ninety (90) days after the Completion Date, a report demonstrating compliance with all requirements regarding relocation, including the names of all individuals or businesses occupying the Site on the date of the submission of the application for Funds, those moving in after that date, and those occupying the Site upon completion of the Project.

10.6 Response to Inquiries. At the request of the City, its agents, employees or attorneys, Borrower will respond promptly and specifically to questions relating to the income, expenditures, assets, liabilities, contracts, operations and condition of the Project, the status of any mortgage encumbering the Project and any other requested information with respect to Borrower or the Project.

10.7 Delivery of Records. At the request of the City, made through its agents, employees, officers or attorneys, Borrower will provide the City with copies of each of the following documents, certified in writing by Borrower to be complete and accurate:

(a) all tax returns filed with the United States Internal Revenue Service, the California Franchise Tax Board and/or the California State Board of Equalization on behalf of Borrower and any general partner or manager of Borrower;

(b) all certified financial statements of Borrower and, if applicable, its general partner or manager, the accuracy of which will be certified by an auditor satisfactory to the City; and

(c) any other records related to Borrower's ownership structure and the use and occupancy of the Site.

10.8 Access to the Project and Other Project Books and Records. In addition to Borrower's obligations under **Sections 2.4, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6** and **10.7** and any other obligations to provide reports or maintain records in any City Document, Borrower agrees that duly authorized representatives of the City will have: (a) access to the Project throughout the Compliance Term to monitor the progress of work on the Project and compliance by Borrower with the terms of this Agreement; and (b) access to and the right to inspect, copy, audit and examine all books, records and other documents Borrower is required to keep at all reasonable times, following reasonable notice, for the retention period required under **Section 10.9.**

10.9 Records Retention. Borrower will retain all records required for the periods required under applicable Laws.

## ARTICLE 11 USE OF INCOME FROM OPERATIONS.

### 11.1 Project Operating Account.

(a) Borrower will deposit all Project Income promptly after receipt into a segregated depository account (the "Project Operating Account") established exclusively for the Project. Withdrawals from the Project Operating Account may be made only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the approved Annual Operating Budget, as it may be revised from time to time with the City's approval. Borrower may make withdrawals from the Project Operating Account solely for the payment of Project Expenses and Project Fees. Withdrawals from the Project Operating Account (including accrued interest) for other purposes may be made only with the City's express prior written approval.

(b) Borrower will keep accurate records indicating the amount of Project Income deposited into and withdrawn from the Project Operating Account and the use of Project Income. Borrower will provide copies of the records to the City upon request.



## ARTICLE 12 REQUIRED RESERVES.

### 12.1 Replacement Reserve Account.

(a) Commencing no later than the Conversion Date, or any other date the City designates in writing, Borrower will establish or cause to be established a segregated interest-bearing replacement reserve depository account (the "Replacement Reserve Account"). On or before the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month following establishment of the Replacement Reserve Account, Borrower will make monthly deposits from Project Income into the Replacement Reserve Account in the amount necessary to meet the requirements of this Section. The City may review the adequacy of deposits to the Replacement Reserve Account periodically and require adjustments as it deems necessary. All reserves held by any lenders or equity providers with respect to the Project will be credited toward the applicable City reserve requirement hereunder on a dollar for dollar basis.

(b) Monthly deposits will equal the lesser of: (i) 1/12<sup>th</sup> of 0.6% of Replacement Cost; or (ii) 1/12<sup>th</sup> of the following amount: \$110,500. After the Project's first five (5) years of operation, Borrower may request adjustments every five (5) years based on its most recently approved CNA.

(c) Borrower may withdraw funds from the Replacement Reserve Account solely to fund capital improvements for the Project, such as replacing or repairing structural elements, furniture, fixtures or equipment of the Project that are reasonably required to preserve the Project. Borrower may not withdraw funds (including any accrued interest) from the Replacement Reserve Account for any other purpose without the City's prior written approval, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

### 12.2 Operating Reserve Account.

(a) Commencing no later than the Conversion Date, or any other date the City designates in writing, Borrower will establish or cause to be established a segregated interest-bearing operating reserve depository account (the "Operating Reserve Account") by depositing funds in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the approved budget for Project Expenses for the first full year of operation of the Project. The City may review the adequacy of deposits to the Operating Reserve Account periodically and require adjustments as it deems necessary. All reserves held by any lenders or equity providers with respect to the Project will be credited toward the applicable City reserve requirement hereunder on a dollar for dollar basis.

(b) No less than annually after establishing the Operating Reserve Account and continuing until the Compliance Term has expired, Borrower will make additional deposits, if necessary, to bring the balance in the Operating Reserve Account to an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the prior year's actual Project Expenses, as allowable by Project Income.

(c) Borrower may withdraw funds from the Operating Reserve Account solely to alleviate cash shortages resulting from unanticipated and unusually high maintenance

expenses, seasonal fluctuations in utility costs, abnormally high vacancies and other expenses that vary seasonally or from month to month in the Project. Borrower may not withdraw funds (including any accrued interest) from the Operating Reserve Account for any other purpose without the City's prior written approval.

#### ARTICLE 13 DISTRIBUTIONS.

13.1 Definition. "Distributions" refers to cash or other benefits received as Project Income from the operation of the Project and available to be distributed to Borrower or any party having a beneficial interest in the Project, but does not include reasonable payments for property management, asset management or other services performed in connection with the Project.

13.2 Conditions to Distributions. The 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma attached hereto as Exhibit B-2 includes projections of annual Distributions. Exhibit B-2 is not intended to impose limits on the amounts to be annually distributed. Distributions for a particular fiscal year may be made only following: (a) City approval of the Annual Monitoring Report submitted for that year; (b) the City's determination that Borrower is not in default under this Agreement or any other agreement entered into with the City and County of San Francisco or the City for the Project; and (c) the City's determination that the amount of the proposed Distribution satisfies the conditions of this Agreement. The City will be deemed to have approved Borrower's written request for approval of a proposed Distribution unless the City delivers its disapproval or request for more information to Borrower within thirty (30) business days after the City's receipt of the request for approval.

13.3 Prohibited Distributions. No Distribution may be made in the following circumstances:

- (a) when a written notice of default has been issued by any entity with an equitable or beneficial interest in the Project and the default is not cured within the applicable cure periods; or
- (b) when the City determines that Borrower or Borrower's management agent has failed to comply with this Agreement; or
- (c) if required debt service on all loans secured by the Project and all operating expenses have not been paid current; or
- (d) if the Replacement Reserve Account, Operating Reserve Account or any other reserve account required for the Project is not fully funded under this Agreement; or
- (e) if the Loan is to be repaid from Residual Receipts, Borrower failed to make a payment when due on a Payment Date and the sum remains unpaid; or
- (f) during the pendency of an uncured Event of Default (including Borrower's failure to provide its own funds at any time the City determines the Loan is out of balance) under any City Document.

13.4 Borrower's Use of Residual Receipts for Development. To the extent that making a Distribution is not inconsistent with any other financing agreement for the Project, and subject to the limitations in this Article, with the City's prior written approval Borrower may retain and distribute 50% of Residual Receipts to pay deferred development fee in lieu of using them to repay the Loan in an amount consistent with the Residual Receipts Policy attached hereto as **Exhibit P**, until the earlier of (i) the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the first Payment Date; or (ii) the payment in full of the deferred development fee in the approved amount payable by the Borrower to Developer pursuant to the Development Agreement by and between the Borrower and Developer. Borrower acknowledges that the City may withhold its consent to a Distribution in any year in which Residual Receipts are insufficient to meet Borrower's payment obligations under the City Note.

#### ARTICLE 14 SYNDICATION PROCEEDS.

14.1 Distribution and Use. If Borrower is a limited partnership or limited liability company, and unless otherwise approved by the City in writing, Borrower will allocate, distribute and pay or cause to be allocated, distributed and paid all net syndication proceeds and all loan and grant funds as specified in the Table. Borrower will notify the City of the receipt and disposition of any net syndication proceeds received by Borrower during the term of this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 15 DEVELOPER FEES.

15.1 Amount. The City has approved the payment of development fees to the Developer in an amount not to exceed Four Million Thirty-Five Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$4,035,000.00) for developing the Project ("Developer Fees"), subject to the Developer Fee Policy and the terms and conditions set forth in full in the Developer Fee Agreement between the City and Developer.

15.2 Fee Payment Schedule. Developer will receive payment of the Developer Fees pursuant to Section 2(b) of the Developer Fee Agreement, provided, however, if there is any conflict between the Partnership Development Fee Agreement and the Developer Fee Agreement, the Partnership Development Fee Agreement will control.

#### ARTICLE 16 TRANSFERS.

16.1 Permitted Transfers/Consent. Borrower will not cause or permit any voluntary transfer, assignment or encumbrance of its interest in the Site or Project or of any ownership interests in Borrower, or lease or permit a sublease on all or any part of the Project, other than: (a) leases, subleases or occupancy agreements to occupants of Units and/or Commercial Space in the Project; or (b) security interests for the benefit of lenders securing loans for the Project as approved by the City on terms and in amounts as approved by City in its reasonable discretion; (c) transfers from Borrower to a limited partnership or limited liability company formed for the tax credit syndication of the Project, where Borrower or an affiliated nonprofit public benefit corporation is the sole general partner or manager of that entity or is the manager of a limited

liability company that is the sole general partner or manager of that entity; (d) transfers of the general partnership or manager's interest in Borrower to a nonprofit public benefit corporation approved in advance by the City; (e) transfers of any limited partnership or membership interest in Borrower to an investor pursuant to the tax credit syndication of the Project; (f) the grant or exercise of an option agreement between Borrower and Borrower's general partner or manager or any of its affiliates in connection with the tax credit syndication of the Project where such agreement has been previously approved in writing by the City; (g) to remove or replace the General Partner in accordance with the terms of the Partnership Agreement, a transfer of any general partnership interest to a new general partner approved in advance by the City; or (h) as provided in Section 16.2 (Transfer of Commercial Space) below. Any other transfer, assignment, encumbrance or lease without the City's prior written consent will be voidable and, at the City's election, constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement. The City's consent to any specific assignment, encumbrance, lease or other transfer will not constitute its consent to any subsequent transfer or a waiver of any of the City's rights under this Agreement.

16.2 Transfer of Commercial Space. On or before the Conversion Date, Borrower may transfer the Commercial Space to an affiliated entity organized to own the Commercial Space, as reasonably approved by the City (the "Affiliated Commercial Owner"), and the City and the Borrower will amend the City Documents to the extent necessary to provide that the Loan applies to and the Deed of Trust and Declaration of Restrictions encumbers only the Residential Parcel, and the Affiliated Commercial Owner and the City will enter into a commercial ground lease pursuant to MOHCD's Commercial Underwriting Guidelines. Concurrently with execution of the ground lease for the Commercial Space with the Affiliated Commercial Owner, the City and the Affiliated Commercial Owner will enter into a loan agreement, and the Affiliated Commercial Owner will execute a Note and Deed of Trust on the same terms as set forth in the applicable City Documents (except as may be inapplicable to the Commercial Space) for a loan in an amount equal to the total costs incurred by the Borrower to complete the Commercial Space, projected to be \$ \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth in Exhibit B-1, which amount will be subtracted from the amount due under the Note due from Borrower to the City.

## ARTICLE 17 INSURANCE AND BONDS; INDEMNITY.

17.1 Borrower's Insurance. Subject to approval by the City's Risk Manager of the insurers and policy forms, Borrower will procure and keep in effect, and cause its contractors and subcontractors to obtain and maintain at all times during any work or construction activities on the Site, the insurance and bonds as set forth in **Exhibit L** from the date the Deed of Trust is recorded in the Recorder's Office of San Francisco County until the expiration of the Compliance Term at no expense to the City.

17.2 Borrower's Indemnity Obligations. Borrower will indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless each of the Indemnitees from and against any and all Losses arising out of: (a) any default by Borrower in the observance or performance of any of Borrower's obligations under the City Documents (including those covenants set forth in **Article 18** below); (b) any failure of any representation by Borrower to be correct in all respects when made; (c) injury or death to persons or damage to property or other loss occurring on or in connection with the Site

or the Project, whether caused by the negligence or any other act or omission of Borrower or any other person or by negligent, faulty, inadequate or defective design, building, construction, rehabilitation or maintenance or any other condition or otherwise; (d) any claim of any surety in connection with any bond relating to the construction or rehabilitation of any improvements or offsite improvements; (e) any claim, demand or cause of action, or any action or other proceeding, whether meritorious or not, brought or asserted against any Indemnitee that relates to or arises out of the City Documents, the Loan, the Site or the Project or any transaction contemplated by, or the relationship between Borrower and the City or any action or inaction by the City under, the City Documents; (f) the occurrence, until the expiration of the Compliance Term, of any Environmental Activity or any failure of Borrower or any other person to comply with all applicable Environmental Laws relating to the Project or the Site; (g) the occurrence, after the Compliance Term, of any Environmental Activity resulting directly or indirectly from any Environmental Activity occurring before the expiration of the Compliance Term; (h) any liability of any nature arising from Borrower's contest of or relating to the application of any Law, including any contest permitted under **Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 18.2**; or (i) any claim, demand or cause of action, or any investigation, inquiry, order, hearing, action or other proceeding by or before any Governmental Agency, whether meritorious or not, that directly or indirectly relates to, arises from or is based on the occurrence or allegation of any of the matters described in clauses (a) through (h) above, *provided that* no Indemnitee will be entitled to indemnification under this Section for matters caused solely by its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

17.3 Duty to Defend. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to defend the Indemnitees under **Section 17.2**: (a) is an immediate obligation, independent of its other obligations hereunder; (b) applies to any Loss which actually or potentially falls within the scope of **Section 17.2**, regardless of whether the allegations asserted in connection with such Loss are or may be groundless, false or fraudulent; and (c) arises at the time the Loss is tendered to Borrower by the Indemnitee and continues at all times thereafter. In the event any action or proceeding is brought against an Indemnitee by reason of a claim arising out of any Loss for which Borrower has indemnified the Indemnitees, upon written notice, Borrower will answer and otherwise defend the action or proceeding using counsel approved in writing by the Indemnitee at Borrower's sole expense. Each Indemnitee will have the right, exercised in its sole discretion, but without being required to do so, to defend, adjust, settle or compromise any claim, obligation, debt, demand, suit or judgment against the Indemnitee in connection with the matters covered by this Agreement. The Indemnitee will give Borrower prompt notice of any Loss and Borrower has the right to defend, settle and compromise any such Loss; provided, however, that the Indemnitee has the right to retain its own counsel at the expense of Borrower if representation of such Indemnitee by the counsel retained by Borrower would be inappropriate due to conflicts of interest between such Indemnitee and Borrower. An Indemnitee's failure to notify Borrower promptly of any Loss does not relieve Borrower of any liability to such Indemnity under **Section 17.2**, unless such failure materially impairs Borrower's ability to defend such Loss. Borrower will seek the Indemnified Party's prior written consent to settle or compromise any Loss if Borrower contends that such Indemnitee shares in liability with respect thereto.

17.4 No Limitation. Borrower's obligations under **Section 17.2** are not limited by the insurance requirements under this Agreement.

17.5 Survival. The provisions of this Section will survive the repayment of the Loan and/or termination of this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 18 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.

18.1 Borrower's Representations. Borrower represents and warrants to the City that, to the best of Borrower's actual knowledge, without independent investigation or inquiry as of the Agreement Date, the following statements are true and correct except as disclosed in the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by Langan Engineering and Environmental Services and dated October 2020 and the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment performed by Langan Engineering and Environmental Services and dated January 2021 or otherwise in writing: (a) the Site is not in violation of any Environmental Laws; (b) the Site is not now, nor has it been, used for the manufacture, use, storage, discharge, deposit, transportation or disposal of any Hazardous Substances, except in limited quantities customarily used in residences and offices and in compliance with Environmental Laws; (c) the Site does not consist of any landfill or contain any underground storage tanks; (d) the improvements on the Site do not consist of any asbestos-containing materials or building materials that contain any other Hazardous Substances; (e) no release of any Hazardous Substances in the improvements on the Site has occurred or in, on, under or about the Site; and (f) the Site is not subject to any claim by any Governmental Agency or third party related to any Environmental Activity or any inquiry by any Governmental Agency (including the California Department of Toxic Substances Control and the Regional Water Quality Control Board) with respect to the presence of Hazardous Substances in the improvements on the Site or in, on, under or about the Site, or the migration of Hazardous Substances from or to other real property.

18.2 Covenant. Unless the City otherwise consents in writing, at all times from and after the date of this Agreement, at its sole expense, Borrower will: (a) comply with all applicable Environmental Laws relating to the Site and the Project, and not engage in or otherwise permit the occurrence of any Environmental Activity in violation of any applicable Environmental Laws or that is not customary and incidental to the intended use of the Site, *provided that* nothing contained in this Section will prevent Borrower from contesting, in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, any interpretation or application of Environmental Laws; and (b) deliver to the City notice of the discovery by Borrower of any event rendering any representation contained in this Section incorrect in any respect promptly following Borrower's discovery.

18.3 Survival . Borrower and City agree that this Article 18 is intended as City's written request for information (and Borrower's response) concerning the environmental condition of the Site as security as required by California Code of Civil Procedure § 726.5; and each provision in this Article (together with any indemnity applicable to a breach of any such provision) with respect to the environmental condition of the Site as security is intended by City and Borrower to be an "environmental provision" for purposes of California Code of Civil Procedure § 736, and as such it is expressly understood that Borrower's duty to indemnify City hereunder will survive: (a) any judicial or non-judicial foreclosure under the Deed of Trust, or

transfer of the Property in lieu thereof, (b) the release and reconveyance or cancellation of the Deed of Trust; and (c) the satisfaction of all of Borrower's obligation under the City Documents.

#### ARTICLE 19 DEFAULT.

19.1 Event of Default. Any material breach by Borrower of any covenant, agreement, provision or warranty contained in this Agreement or in any of the City Documents that remains uncured upon the expiration of any applicable notice and cure periods contained in any City Document will constitute an "Event of Default," including the following:

(a) Borrower fails to make any payment required under this Agreement within ten (10) days after the date when due; or

(b) Any lien is recorded against all or any part of the Site or the Project without the City's prior written consent, whether prior or subordinate to the lien of the Deed of Trust or Declaration of Restrictions, and the lien is not removed from title or otherwise remedied to the City's satisfaction within thirty (30) days after Borrower's receipt of written notice from the City to cure the default, or, if the default cannot be cured within a 30-day period, Borrower will have sixty (60) days to cure the default, or any longer period of time deemed necessary by the City, *provided that* Borrower commences to cure the default within the 30-day period and diligently pursues the cure to completion; or

(c) Borrower fails to perform or observe any other term, covenant or agreement contained in any City Document, and the failure continues for thirty (30) days after Borrower's receipt of written notice from the City to cure the default, or, if the default cannot be cured within a 30-day period, Borrower will have sixty (60) days to cure the default, or any longer period of time deemed necessary by the City, *provided that* Borrower commences to cure the default within the 30-day period and diligently pursues the cure to completion; or

(d) Any representation or warranty made by Borrower in any City Document proves to have been incorrect in any material respect when made; or

(e) All or a substantial or material portion of the improvements on the Site is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, and the City has determined upon restoration or repair that the security of the Deed of Trust has been impaired or that the repair, restoration or replacement of the improvements in accordance with the requirements of the Deed of Trust is not economically practicable or is not completed within two (2) years of the receipt of insurance proceeds; or all or a substantial or material portion of the improvements is condemned, seized or appropriated by any non-City Governmental Agency or subject to any action or other proceeding instituted by any non-City Governmental Agency for any purpose with the result that the improvements cannot be operated for their intended purpose; or

(f) Borrower is dissolved or liquidated or merged with or into any other entity; or, if Borrower is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or trust, Borrower ceases to exist in its present form and (where applicable) in good standing and duly qualified under the laws of the jurisdiction of formation and California for any period of more than ten

(10) days; or, if Borrower is an individual, Borrower dies or becomes incapacitated; or all or substantially all of the assets of Borrower are sold or otherwise transferred except as permitted under **Section 16.1**; or

(g) Without the City's prior written consent, Borrower assigns or attempts to assign any rights or interest under any City Document, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, except as permitted under **Article 16**; or

(h) Without the City's prior written consent, Borrower voluntarily or involuntarily assigns or attempts to sell, lease, assign, encumber or otherwise transfer all or any portion of the ownership interests in Borrower or of its right, title or interest in the Project or the Site except as permitted under **Article 16**; or

(i) Without the City's prior written consent, Borrower transfers, or authorizes the transfer of, funds in any Account required or authorized under this Agreement; or

(j) Either the Deed of Trust or the Declaration of Restrictions ceases to constitute a valid and indefeasible perfected lien on the Site and improvements, subject only to Permitted Exceptions; or

(k) Borrower is subject to an order for relief by the bankruptcy court, or is unable or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they mature or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or Borrower applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee or similar official for Borrower or for all or any part of its property (or an appointment is made without its consent and the appointment continues undischarged and unstayed for sixty (60) days); or Borrower institutes or consents to any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution, custodianship, conservatorship, liquidation, rehabilitation or similar proceeding relating to Borrower or to all or any part of its property under the laws of any jurisdiction (or a proceeding is instituted without its consent and continues undismissed and unstayed for more than sixty (60) days); or any judgment, writ, warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or levied against the Site, the improvements or any other property of Borrower and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within sixty (60) days after its issue or levy; or

(l) Any material adverse change occurs in the financial condition or operations of Borrower, such as a loss of services funding or rental subsidies, that has a material adverse impact on the Project; provided that, if the Borrower provides an alternate funding source to cover a loss of funding or rental subsidy that is reasonably satisfactory to the City, a material adverse impact shall not be deemed to have occurred; or

(m) Borrower fails to make any payments or disbursements required to bring the Loan in balance after the City determines that the Loan is out of balance; or



(n) Before a certificate of occupancy or equivalent certification is issued for the Project, Borrower ceases rehabilitation or construction of the Project for a period of twenty-five (25) consecutive calendar days, and the cessation is not excused under **Section 19.3**; or

(o) Borrower is in default of its obligations with respect to the Ground Lease or any funding obligation (other than the Loan) for the Project, and the default remains uncured following the expiration of any applicable cure periods; or

(p) Borrower is in default of its obligations under any other material agreement entered into with the City and County of San Francisco, and the default remains uncured following the expiration of any applicable cure periods.

The limited partner of Borrower shall be entitled to cure any default described in this Section 19.1 on behalf of Borrower, and the City shall accept such cure on the same terms as cure by Borrower.

19.2 Remedies. During the pendency of an uncured Event of Default, the City may exercise any right or remedy available under this Agreement or any other City Document or at law or in equity. All of the City's rights and remedies following an Event of Default are cumulative, including:

(a) The City at its option may declare the unpaid principal balance of the Notes, together with default interest as provided in the Notes and any other charges due under the Notes and the other City Documents, immediately due and payable without protest, presentment, notice of dishonor, demand or further notice of any kind, all of which Borrower expressly waives.

(b) The City at its option may terminate all commitments to make Disbursements or to release the Site from the Deed of Trust or Declaration of Restrictions, or, without waiving the Event of Default, the City may determine to make further Disbursements or to release all or any part of the Site from the Deed of Trust or Declaration of Restrictions upon terms and conditions satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion.

(c) The City may perform any of Borrower's obligations in any manner, in the City's reasonable discretion.

(d) The City, either directly or through an agent or court-appointed receiver, may take possession of the Project and enter into contracts and take any other action the City deems appropriate to complete or construct all or any part of the improvements, subject to modifications and changes in the Project the City deems appropriate.

(e) The City may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for specific performance, or an injunction against any violation, of this Agreement or for any other remedies or actions necessary or desirable to correct Borrower's noncompliance with this Agreement.

(f) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in **Section 19.1(k)**, the unpaid principal balance of the Notes, together with default interest as provided in the Notes and any other charges due under the Notes and the other City Documents, will become due and payable automatically.

(g) All costs, expenses, charges and advances of the City in exercising its remedies or to protect the Project will be deemed to constitute a portion of the principal balance of the Notes, even if it causes the principal balance to exceed the face amount of the Notes, unless Borrower reimburses the City within ten (10) days of the City's demand for reimbursement.

19.3 Force Majeure. The occurrence of any of the following events will excuse performance of any obligations of the City or Borrower rendered impossible to perform while the event continues: strikes; lockouts; labor disputes; acts of God; inability to obtain labor, materials or reasonable substitutes for either; governmental restrictions, regulations or controls, including, but not limited to, government health orders related to a pandemic or epidemic; judicial orders; enemy or hostile governmental actions; civil commotion; fire or other casualty and other causes beyond the control of the party obligated to perform. The occurrence of a force majeure event will excuse Borrower's performance only in the event that Borrower has provided notice to the City within thirty (30) days after the occurrence or commencement of the event or events, and Borrower's performance will be excused for a period ending thirty (30) days after the termination of the event giving rise to the delay.

19.4 City's Recourse. The City's recourse against Borrower following an Event of Default is limited as set forth more specifically in the Notes.

## ARTICLE 20 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

20.1 Borrower Representations and Warranties. As a further inducement for the City to enter into this Agreement, Borrower represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The execution, delivery and performance of the City Documents will not contravene or constitute a default under or result in a lien upon assets of Borrower under any applicable Law, any Charter Document of Borrower or any instrument binding upon or affecting Borrower, or any contract, agreement, judgment, order, decree or other instrument binding upon or affecting Borrower.

(b) When duly executed, the City Documents will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of Borrower. Borrower hereby waives any defense to the enforcement of the City Documents related to alleged invalidity of the City Documents.

(c) No action, suit or proceeding is pending or threatened that might affect Borrower or the Project adversely in any material respect.

(d) Borrower is not in default under any agreement to which it is a party, including any lease of real property.

(e) None of Borrower, Borrower's principals or Borrower's general contractor has been suspended or debarred by the Department of Industrial Relations or any Governmental Agency, including the City, nor has Borrower, any of its principals or its general contractor been suspended, disciplined or prohibited from contracting with any Governmental Agency.

(f) The Loan is in balance, and the Funding Amount, together with all other committed sources of financing for the Project, are sufficient to complete the Project in accordance with this Agreement.

(g) All statements and representations made by Borrower in connection with the Loan remain true and correct as of the date of this Agreement.

(h) The Borrower is duly organized and in good standing under applicable laws of the State of California and is qualified to do business in the City and County of San Francisco.

#### ARTICLE 21 NOTICES.

21.1 Written Notice. All notices required by this Agreement will be made in writing and may be communicated by personal delivery, by a nationally recognized courier that obtains receipts, facsimile (if followed within one (1) business day by first class mail) or by United States certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. Delivery will be deemed complete as of the earlier of actual receipt (or refusal to accept proper delivery) or five (5) days after mailing, *provided that* any notice that is received after 5 p.m. on any day or on any weekend or holiday will be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding business day. Notices will be addressed as follows:

To the City:                      City and County of San Francisco  
   Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development  
   1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
   San Francisco, CA 94103  
   Attn: Director

To Borrower:                      Mercy Housing California 97, LLC  
   c/o Mercy Housing California  
   1256 Market Street  
   San Francisco, California 94102  
   Attn: Vice President of Real Estate

To Limited Partner:

[\_\_\_\_\_]

c/o Enterprise Community Asset Management, Inc.  
11000 Broken Land Parkway, Suite 700  
Columbia, MD 21044  
Attn: General Counsel

And to:

Gallagher Evelius & Jones LLP  
218 North Charles Street, Suite 400  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
Attn: Kenneth S. Gross, Esq.

or any other address a party designates from time to time by written notice sent to the other party in manner set forth in this Section.

21.2 Required Notices. Borrower agrees to provide notice to the City in accordance with **Section 21.1** of the occurrence of any change or circumstance that: (a) will have an adverse effect on the physical condition or intended use of the Project; (b) causes the Loan to be out of balance; or (c) will have a material adverse effect on Borrower's operation of the Property or ability to repay the Loan.

21.3 Notice to Limited Partner. The City agrees to deliver a copy of any notice of default to Borrower's limited partner at the address set forth above at the same time and in the same manner as notice is delivered to Borrower. The City's failure to deliver notice under this Section will not affect or impair the City's right to enforce its rights at law or in equity arising by reason of an Event of Default.

## ARTICLE 22 GENERAL PROVISIONS.

22.1 Subordination. The Deed of Trust may be subordinated to other financing secured by and used for development of the Project (in each case, a "Senior Lien"), but only if MOHCD determines in its sole discretion that subordination is necessary to secure adequate acquisition, construction, rehabilitation and/or permanent financing to ensure the viability of the Project. Following review and approval by MOHCD and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office, the Director of MOHCD or his/her successor or designee will be authorized to execute any approved subordination agreement without the necessity of any further action or approval. Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 120, the Declaration of Restrictions will not be subordinated to any financing secured by and used for the Project.

22.2 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing contained in this Agreement, nor any act of the City, may be interpreted or construed as creating the relationship of third party beneficiary, limited or general partnership, joint venture, employer and employee, or principal and agent between the City and Borrower or Borrower's agents, employees or contractors.

22.3 No Claims by Third Parties. Nothing contained in this Agreement creates or justifies any claim against the City by any person or entity with respect to the purchase of materials, supplies or equipment, or the furnishing or the performance of any work or services with respect to the Project. Borrower will include this requirement as a provision in any contracts for the development of the Project.

22.4 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and its Exhibits incorporate the terms of all agreements made by the City and Borrower with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. No alteration or variation of the terms of this Agreement will be valid unless made in writing and signed by the parties hereto. No oral understandings or agreements not incorporated herein will be binding on the City or Borrower.

22.5 City Obligations. The City's sole obligation under this Agreement is limited to providing the Funds as described in this Agreement, up to the Funding Amount. Under no circumstances, including breach of this Agreement, will the City be liable to Borrower for any special or consequential damages arising out of actions or failure to act by the City in connection with any of the City Documents.

22.6 Borrower Solely Responsible. Borrower is an independent contractor with the right to exercise full control of employment, direction, compensation and discharge of all persons assisting in the performance contemplated under this Agreement. Borrower is solely responsible for: (a) its own acts and those of its agents, employees and contractors and all matters relating to their performance, including compliance with Social Security, withholding and all other Laws governing these matters and requiring that contractors include in each contract that they will be solely responsible for similar matters relating to their employees; (b) any losses or damages incurred by Borrower, any of its contractors or subcontractors and the City and its officers, representatives, agents and employees on account of any act, error or omission of Borrower in the performance of this Agreement or any other City Document and the development and operation of the Project; and (c) all costs and expenses relating to Borrower's performance of obligations under the City Documents, the delivery to the City of documents, information or items under or in connection with any of the City Documents and taxes, fees, costs or other charges payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and/or recording of any City Document or document required under any City Document.

22.7 No Inconsistent Agreements. Borrower warrants that it has not executed and will not execute any other agreement(s) with provisions materially contradictory or in opposition to the provisions of this Agreement.

22.8 Inconsistencies in City Documents. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any other City Document, the terms of this Agreement control unless otherwise stated; *provided, however*, that any provision in this Agreement in conflict with any Law will be interpreted subject to that Law.

22.9 Governing Law; Venue. This Agreement is governed by California law without regard to its choice of law rules and the City's Charter and Municipal Code without regard to its choice of law rules. Any legal suit, action, or proceeding arising out of or relating to this

Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court for the City and County of San Francisco, and each party agrees to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court in any such suit, action, or proceeding (excluding bankruptcy matters). The parties irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action, or proceeding in such court and irrevocably waive and agree not to plead or claim that any suit, action, or proceeding brought in San Francisco Superior Court relating to this Agreement has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The Parties also unconditionally and irrevocably waive any right to remove any such suit, action, or proceeding to Federal Court.

22.10 Joint and Several Liability. If Borrower consists of more than one person or entity, each is jointly and severally liable to the City for the faithful performance of this Agreement.

22.11 Successors. Except as otherwise limited herein, the provisions of this Agreement bind and inure to the benefit of the undersigned parties and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns. This provision does not relieve Borrower of its obligation under the City Documents to obtain the City's prior written consent to any assignment or other transfer of Borrower's interests in the Loan, the Site or the ownership interests in Borrower.

22.12 Reserved.

22.13 Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement will in no way affect any other provision.

22.14 Time. Time is of the essence in this Agreement. Whenever the date on which an action will be performed falls on a Saturday, Sunday or federal holiday, the date for performance will be deemed to be the next succeeding business day.

22.15 Further Assurances. Borrower agrees to: (a) pursue in an effective and continuous manner; (b) use best efforts to achieve; and (c) take all actions reasonably required by the City from time to time to confirm or otherwise carry out the purpose of this Agreement.

22.16 Binding Covenants. The provisions of the City Documents constitute covenants running with the land and will be binding upon Borrower and Borrower's successors and assigns, and all parties having or acquiring any right, title or interest in whatever form, including leasehold interests (other than Tenants and approved commercial tenants), in or to any part of the Property, except that the same will terminate and become void automatically at the expiration of the Compliance Term of this Agreement. Any attempt to transfer any right, title or interest in the Property in violation of these covenants will be void.

22.17 Consent. Except as expressly provided otherwise, whenever consent or approval of a party is required in any City Document, that party agrees not to withhold or delay its consent or approval unreasonably.

22.18 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which will constitute but one agreement.

22.19 Borrower's Personnel. The Project will be implemented only by competent personnel under the direction and supervision of Borrower.

22.20 Borrower's Board of Directors. Borrower, or Borrower's manager or general partner, or the General Partner's managing member, as applicable, will at all times be governed by a legally constituted and fiscally responsible board of directors. Such board of directors will meet regularly and maintain appropriate membership, as established in the bylaws and other governing documents of Borrower, Borrower's manager or Borrower's general partner, or the General Partner's managing member, as applicable, and will adhere to applicable provisions of federal, state and local laws governing nonprofit corporations. Such board of directors will exercise such oversight responsibility with regard to this Agreement as is necessary to ensure full and prompt performance by Borrower of its obligations under this Agreement.

22.23 Exhibits. The following exhibits are attached to this Agreement and incorporated by reference:

EXHIBITS

- A Schedules of Income and Rent Restrictions
- B-1 Table of Sources and Uses of Funds
- B-2 Annual Operating Budget
- B-3 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma
- C Form of Tenant Income Certification
- D First Source Hiring Requirements and Numerical Goals
- E Governmental Requirements
- F Lobbying/Debarment Certification Form
- G Form of Annual Monitoring Report
- H Tenant Selection Plan Policy
- I MOHCD Tenant Screening Criteria Policy
- J Developer Fee Policy
- K Hold Harmless Policy
- L Insurance Requirements
- M NPLH Requirements
- N Reserved
- O MOHCD Commercial Underwriting Guidelines
- P MOHCD Residual Receipts Policy

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement at San Francisco, California as of the date first written above.

**THE CITY:**

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, a municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
London N. Breed  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Eric D. Shaw, Director  
Mayor's Office of Housing and  
Community Development

**BORROWER:**

Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.,  
a California limited partnership

By: Mercy Housing California 97 LLC,  
a California limited liability company,  
its general partner

By: Mercy Housing Calwest,  
a California nonprofit public benefit  
corporation,  
its sole member/manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ramie Dare  
Vice President

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

DAVID CHIU  
City Attorney

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy City Attorney



**EXHIBIT A**  
**Schedules of Income and Rent Restrictions**

1. Income and Rent Restrictions. Maximum rent is 30% of maximum income level. As used in this Agreement, the term "Qualified Tenant" includes each category of Tenant included below, with the exception of one unrestricted 2BR manager unit:

<b>Unit Size</b>	<b>No. of Units</b>	<b>Maximum Income Level</b>
Studio (NPLH)	45	30% of Median Income
Studio (NPLH)	25	35% of Median Income
1BR	4	35% of Median Income
2BR	9	35% of Median Income
3BR	7	35% of Median Income
Studio	30	50% of Median Income
1BR	4	50% of Median Income
2BR	19	50% of Median Income
1BR	7	60% of Median Income
2BR	16	60% of Median Income
3BR	3	60% of Median Income
1BR	5	70% of Median Income
2BR	22	70% of Median Income
3BR	3	70% of Median Income
1BR	4	75% of Median Income
2BR	15	80% of Median Income
3BR	2	80% of Median Income

Borrower will comply concurrently with the TCAC Regulatory Agreement, and Borrower will comply with the **lower of** (i) the maximum income and rent set forth above for each Unit, or (ii) the maximum income level of sixty percent (60%) of area median income as determined by TCAC, and a maximum monthly rent paid by the Qualified Tenants of thirty percent (30%) of sixty percent (60%) of area median income as determined by TCAC.

One Hundred Twenty (120) Units will be made available to Homeless Households during the period in which the City's Local Operating Subsidy program is in operation and the City provides such subsidy to the Project under the LOSP Agreement.

Of those one hundred twenty (120) Units, seventy (70) Units will be NPLH studios and targeted to residents who meet the Homeless Household under No NPLH Criteria for a period of 55 years. Such NPLH units are restricted to 30% of AMI as Determined by NPLH Regulations, however the AMI for the NPLH units may be increased to a maximum of 50% AMI consistent with the provisions under the NPLH Program Guidelines.

NPLH units will be operated under the requirements of NPLH as listed in Exhibit M of this Agreement, and as also included in the MOHCD Underwriting Guidelines and Local Operating Subsidy Program Policies & Procedures Manual.

If the LOSP is terminated, discontinued or reduced at no fault of Borrower with respect to the Project, then the rent restrictions above may be altered but only to the extent necessary for the Project to remain financially feasible, as determined in City's reasonable discretion; provided that:

(a) Borrower diligently pursues an additional or alternative source of income or subsidy acceptable to the City to replace the rental subsidies.

(b) One hundred percent (100%) of the Units formerly under LOSP will at all times be occupied by Qualified Tenants whose Adjusted Income does not exceed sixty percent (60%) of Median Income and the monthly rent paid by the Qualified Tenants may not exceed (a) thirty percent (30%) of sixty percent (60%) of Median Income, (b) less utility allowance. To the extent financially feasible, as mutually determined by the Parties, any such rent increase will be limited to (or will be first implemented with) any vacant units.

In such event, the City will use good faith efforts to meet with Borrower within fifteen (15) days after Borrower's request to meet. The relief provided by the foregoing will not be construed as authorizing Borrower to exceed any income or rent restriction imposed on the Project by CDLAC, CTCAC, or under any other agreement. Borrower covenants and warrants that it will obtain all necessary approvals or relief from any other applicable income or rent limitations before implementing the relief provided in this paragraph.

2. Rent and Utilities. The total amount for rent and utilities (with the maximum allowance for utilities determined by the San Francisco Housing Authority) charged to a Qualified Tenant may not exceed the greater of:

(i) thirty percent (30%) of the applicable maximum income level, adjusted for household size; or

(ii) the tenant paid portion of the contract rent as determined by the San Francisco Housing Authority for Qualified Tenants holding Section 8 vouchers or certificates.

Rents may be increased as permitted pursuant to Section 7.3 of the Agreement.

3. To the extent the Borrower needs to repay the full outstanding loan balance by the Maturity Date, the rent restrictions above may be altered, but only to the extent necessary for the Project to refinance and repay the full outstanding loan balance by the Maturity Date, as determined in City's reasonable discretion. One hundred percent (100%) of the Units must at all times be occupied by Qualified Households whose adjusted income does

not exceed sixty percent (60%) of area median income as determined by TCAC, and the monthly rent paid by the Qualified Tenants may not exceed (a) thirty percent (30%) of sixty percent (60%) of area median income as determined by TCAC (b) less utility allowance. The maximum initial occupancy income level restrictions when averaged for all Residential Units in the Project may not exceed sixty percent (60%) of area median income as determined by TCAC and shall be subject to any applicable regulatory agreement, restrictive covenant, or other encumbrance. In such event, Borrower will provide the City with a written request no less than one year prior to the Maturity Date, and the City will use good faith efforts to meet with Borrower within fifteen (15) days after Borrower's request to meet. To the extent financially feasible, as mutually determined by the Parties, any such rent increase will be limited to (or will be first implemented with) any vacant units.

**EXHIBIT B-1**

**Table of Sources and Uses of Funds**

Application Date: 6/7/21 # Units: 221  
 Project Name: 600 7th Street # Bedrooms: 534  
 Project Address: 600 7th Street # Beds:  
 Project Sponsor: Mercy Housing Calwest

LOSP Project

		65,777,411	17,500,000	12,397,000	2,773,955	1,000,000	51,158,320	500,000	-	-	-	151,106,686	Comments
SOURCES		MOHCD/MCD	MOHCD/CD	MCD	MURJCD - Accrued Interest	AHP	Investor Equity	GP Equity					

USES	Name of Sources:	MOHCD/OCIL	NPLH	Tax Exempt Perm Loan	Accrued Interest	AHP	Investor Equity	GP Equity					
------	------------------	------------	------	-------------------------	------------------	-----	--------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

ACQUISITION													
Acquisition cost or value													0
Legal / Closing costs / Broker's Fee		10,000											10,000
Flighting Costs													0
Transfer Tax													0
<b>TOTAL ACQUISITION</b>		<b>10,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>

CONSTRUCTION (HARD COSTS)

Unit Construction/Rehab		24,263,200	17,500,000	4,935,143		1,000,000	51,008,320						98,706,663	Includes Escalation, GC Contingency
Commercial Shell Construction		2,542,258											2,542,258	Includes Escalation, GC Contingency
Demolition													0	
Environmental Remediation													0	
Onsite Improvements/Landscaping													0	
Offsite Improvements		377,838											377,838	Alley Sidewalk Built Out
Infrastructure Improvements													0	
Parking													0	
GC Bond Premium/OC Insurance/OC Taxes		6,210,951											6,210,951	CCIP Insurance, Business Tax, Bonds
GC Overhead & Profit		3,697,324											3,697,324	
CG General Conditions													0	
Sub-total Construction Costs		40,185,063	17,500,000	4,935,143	0	1,000,000	51,008,320	0	0	0	0	0	114,628,526	
Design Contingency (remove at DD)													0	0% up to \$30MM HC, 4% \$30-\$45MM, 3%
BD Contingency (remove at bid)		2,208,091											2,208,091	5% up to \$30MM HC, 4% \$30-\$45MM, 3%
Plan Check Contingency (remove/reduce during Plan R		3,312,137											3,312,137	4% up to \$30MM HC, 3% \$30-\$45MM, 2%
Hard Cost Construction Contingency		5,520,228											5,520,228	5% new construction / 15% rehab/ Owner Contingency
Sub-total Construction Contingencies		11,400,456	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,400,456	
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS</b>		<b>51,225,519</b>	<b>17,500,000</b>	<b>4,935,143</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>51,008,320</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>125,668,982</b>	

SOFT COSTS

Architecture & Design														
Architect design fees		3,490,000											3,490,000	See MOHCD A&E Fee Guidelines: <a href="http://efmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms">http://efmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms</a>
Design Subcontractors to the Architect (incl. Fees)													0	
Architect Construction Admin													0	
Reimbursables													0	
Additional Services													0	
Sub-total Architect Contract		3,490,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,490,000	
Other Third Party design consultants (not included under Architect contract)													0	
		143,000											143,000	Consultants not covered under architect contract; name consultant type and contract amount
<b>Total Architecture &amp; Design</b>		<b>3,633,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,633,000</b>	
<b>Engineering &amp; Environmental Studies</b>														
Survey		30,000											30,000	
Geotechnical studies		160,000											160,000	
Phase I & II Reports		60,000											60,000	
CEQA / Environmental Review consultants		900,000											900,000	
NFPA 105 Review													0	
CNA/PNA (rehab only)													0	
Other environmental consultants		625,000											625,000	Name consultants & contract amounts
<b>Total Engineering &amp; Environmental Studies</b>		<b>1,775,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,775,000</b>	
<b>Financing Costs</b>														
<b>Construction Financing Costs</b>														
Construction Loan Origination Fee				355,382									355,382	
Construction Loan Interest		25,000		4,444,057									4,469,057	Predev. and Construction Loan Interest
Title & Recording				75,000									75,000	
CDIAC & CDIAC fees				29,877									29,877	
Bond Issuer Fees				498,939									498,939	Issuer Fin. Advisor, Issuer Fee Upfront and Annual
Other Bond Cost of Insurance				46,250									46,250	Trustee Fee, CCP Contingency
Other Lender Costs (specify)				75,000									75,000	Construction and Perm Lender Expenses
Sub-total Const. Financing Costs		25,000	0	5,524,505	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,549,505	
<b>Permanent Financing Costs</b>														
Permanent Loan Origination Fee				89,130									89,130	
Credit Enhance. & Appl. Fee													0	
Title & Recording				25,000									25,000	
Sub-total Perm. Financing Costs		0	0	114,130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114,130	
<b>Total Financing Costs</b>		<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,638,635</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,663,635</b>	
<b>Legal Costs</b>														
Borrower Legal fees		175,000											175,000	
Land Use / CEQA Attorney fees		10,000											10,000	
Tax Credit Counsel		100,000											100,000	
Bond Counsel		65,000											65,000	
Construction Lender Counsel				70,000									70,000	
Permanent Lender Counsel				15,000									15,000	
Other Legal (specify)		27,500											27,500	City of Partnership, Construction Closing
<b>Total Legal Costs</b>		<b>377,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>462,500</b>	
<b>Other Development Costs</b>														
Appraisal		25,000											25,000	
Market Study		15,000											15,000	
Insurance													0	
Property Taxes													0	
Accounting / Audit		40,000											40,000	
Organizational Costs													0	
Equipment / Permit Fees		1,120,578											1,120,578	
Marketing / Rent-up		550,000											550,000	
Furnishings		846,522											846,522	See MOHCD UIW Guidelines or <a href="http://efmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms">http://efmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms</a>
PGE / Utility Fees		353,600											353,600	
TCAC Appl. / Also - Monitor Fees		145,481											145,481	
Financial Consultant fees		80,000											80,000	
Construction Management fees / Owner's Rep		190,000											190,000	
Security during Construction		240,000											240,000	
Relocation													0	
Accrued Interest - MOHCD						2,773,955							2,773,955	
Public Art		404,639											404,639	
Other (specify)													0	
<b>Total Other Development Costs</b>		<b>4,010,820</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,773,955</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,784,775</b>	
<b>Soft Cost Contingency</b>														
Contingency (Arch, Eng, Fin, Legal & Other Dev)		1,335,572	0										1,335,572	Should be either 10% or 5% of total soft costs.
<b>TOTAL SOFT COSTS</b>		<b>11,156,892</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,723,635</b>	<b>2,773,955</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,654,482</b>	
<b>RESERVES</b>														
Operating Reserves				1,738,222									1,738,222	
Replacement Reserves													0	
Tenant Improvements Reserves													0	
Other (specify)													0	
Other (specify)													0	
Other (specify)													0	
<b>TOTAL RESERVES</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,738,222</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,738,222</b>	
<b>DEVELOPER COSTS</b>														
Developer Fee - Cash-out Paid at Milestones		1,098,000											1,098,000	
Developer Fee - Cash-out At Risk		2,162,000				150,000							2,312,000	
Commercial Developer Fee		125,000											125,000	
Developer Fee - GP Equity (also show as source)							500							

**EXHIBIT B-2**  
**Annual Operating Budget**

Application Date: **6/7/2021**  
 Total # Units: **221**  
 First Year of Operations (provide data assuming that Year 1 is a full year, i.e. 12 months of operations): **2024**

Project Name: **600 7th Street**  
 Project Address: **600 7th Street**  
 Project Sponsor: **Mercy Housing Calwest**

Non-LOSP Units	
LOSP Units	101
LOSP/non-LOSP Allocation	
54%	46%

INCOME	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Residential - Tenant Rents	432,000	2,130,636	2,562,636	Links from 'New Proj - Rent & Unit Mix' Worksheet	Residential - Tenant Rents
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LOSP)	0	0	0	Links from 'New Proj - Rent & Unit Mix' Worksheet	Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (N
Residential - LOSP Tenant Assistance Payments	1,032,952	0	1,032,952		
Commercial Space	0	0	0	from 'Commercial Op. Budget' Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%	
Residential Parking	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income' Worksheet	
Miscellaneous Rent Income	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income' Worksheet	Alternative LOSP Split
Supportive Services Income	0	0	0		Supportive Services Income
Interest Income - Project Operations	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income' Worksheet	
Laundry and Vending	6,739	5,741	12,480	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income' Worksheet	Projected LOSP Split
Tenant Charges	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income' Worksheet	Tenant Charges
Miscellaneous Residential Income	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income' Worksheet	
Other Commercial Income	0	0	0	from 'Commercial Op. Budget' Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%	Alternative LOSP Split
Withdrawal from Capitalized Reserve (deposit to operating account)	0	0	0		Withdrawal from Capitalized Reserve (deposi
<b>Gross Potential Income</b>	<b>1,471,691</b>	<b>2,136,377</b>	<b>3,608,068</b>		
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Rents	(21,800)	(106,532)	(128,332)	Vacancy loss is 5% of Tenant Rents.	
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments	0	0	0	HDIV/!	
Vacancy Loss - Commercial	0	0	0	from 'Commercial Op. Budget' Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%	
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>1,450,091</b>	<b>2,029,845</b>	<b>3,479,936</b>	<b>PUPA: 15,746</b>	

OPERATING EXPENSES	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
<b>Management</b>					
Management Fee	100,246	85,394	185,640	1st Year to be set according to HUD schedule.	Management Fee
Asset Management Fee	13,111	11,169	24,280		Asset Management Fee
<b>Sub-total Management Expenses</b>	<b>113,357</b>	<b>96,563</b>	<b>209,920</b>	<b>PUPA: 950</b>	

Salaries/Benefits	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Office Salaries	97,620	83,157	180,777	(2.0 FTE) Assistant Property Manager, (1.0 FTE) Property Manager, (0.5 FTE) Housing	Office Salaries
Manager's Salary	43,200	38,800	82,000	(1.0 FTE) Senior Property Manager	Manager's Salary
Health Insurance and Other Benefits	63,621	54,198	117,818		Health Insurance and Other Benefits
Other Salaries/Benefits	2,700	2,300	5,000		Other Salaries/Benefits
Administrative Rent-Free Unit	0	0	0		Administrative Rent-Free Unit
<b>Sub-total Salaries/Benefits</b>	<b>207,141</b>	<b>176,453</b>	<b>383,595</b>	<b>PUPA: 1,736</b>	

Administration	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Advertising and Marketing	2,700	2,300	5,000		
Office Expenses	28,886	24,606	53,492		
Office Rent	0	0	0		
Legal Expense - Property	6,750	5,750	12,500		Projected LOSP Split
Audit Expense	8,570	7,300	15,870		Legal Expense - Property
Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	17,901	15,249	33,150		Projected LOSP Split
Bad Debts	0	0	0		Bad Debts
Miscellaneous	0	0	0		
<b>Sub-total Administration Expenses</b>	<b>64,806</b>	<b>55,206</b>	<b>120,012</b>	<b>PUPA: 543</b>	

Utilities	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Electricity	104,052	88,636	192,688		Projected LOSP Split
Water	47,021	40,055	87,075		Electricity
Gas	0	0	0	All Electric Building	
Sewer	69,389	59,109	128,498		
<b>Sub-total Utilities</b>	<b>220,461</b>	<b>187,800</b>	<b>408,261</b>	<b>PUPA: 1,847</b>	

Taxes and Licenses	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Real Estate Taxes	4,320	3,680	8,000	SOMA West CBD, etc.	Real Estate Taxes
Payroll Taxes	0	0	0		Payroll Taxes
Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses and Permits	8,532	7,268	15,800		
<b>Sub-total Taxes and Licenses</b>	<b>12,852</b>	<b>10,948</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>PUPA: 108</b>	

Insurance	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Property and Liability Insurance	190,130	161,963	352,093	Includes Terrorism Insurance +2 Insurance Incidents	
Fidelity Bond Insurance	0	0	0		Alternative LOSP Split
Worker's Compensation	12,420	10,580	23,000		Worker's Compensation
Director's & Officers' Liability Insurance	0	0	0		
<b>Sub-total Insurance</b>	<b>202,550</b>	<b>172,543</b>	<b>375,093</b>	<b>PUPA: 1,697</b>	

Maintenance & Repair	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Payroll	86,400	73,600	160,000	(1.0 FTE) Maintenance Manager, (2.0 FTE) Maintenance Tech	Payroll
Supplies	15,911	13,554	29,465		Supplies
Contracts	158,187	135,203	293,390	Grounds, Janitorial, Elevator, Fire Protection	Contracts
Garbage and Trash Removal	58,320	49,680	108,000		Alternative LOSP Split
Security Payroll/Contract	206,220	68,740	274,960	(2.5 FTE) Desk Clerk, (1.0 FTE) Lead Desk Clerks, (1.0 FTE) Desk Clerk/ Community	Security Payroll/Contract
HVAC Repairs and Maintenance	10,800	9,200	20,000		
Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs	810	690	1,500		
Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses	0	0	0		
<b>Sub-total Maintenance &amp; Repair Expenses</b>	<b>537,248</b>	<b>350,727</b>	<b>887,975</b>	<b>PUPA: 4,018</b>	

Supportive Services	0	108,790	108,790	(1.0 FTE) Resident Service Coordinator + Supplies, does not include ESC Case	Alternative LOSP Split
Commercial Expenses	0	0	0	from 'Commercial Op. Budget' Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%	Supportive Services

**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES** **1,358,416** **1,159,030** **2,517,446** **PUPA: 11,391**

Reserves/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Ground Lease Base Rent	8,100	6,900	15,000	Ground lease with MOHCD Provide additional comments here, if needed.	
Bond Monitoring Fee	8,100	6,900	15,000		Alternative LOSP Split
Replacement Reserve Deposit	59,670	50,830	110,500		Replacement Reserve Deposit
Operating Reserve Deposit	0	0	0		Operating Reserve Deposit
Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit	0	0	0		Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit
Other Required Reserve 2 Deposit	0	0	0		
Required Reserve Deposits, Commercial	0	0	0	from 'Commercial Op. Budget' Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%	
<b>Sub-total Reserves/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees</b>	<b>75,870</b>	<b>64,630</b>	<b>140,500</b>	<b>PUPA: 636</b>	

<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserves/GL Base Rent/ Bond Fees)</b>	<b>1,434,286</b>	<b>1,223,660</b>	<b>2,657,946</b>	<b>PUPA: 12,027</b>	
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME (INCOME minus OP EXPENSES)</b>	<b>15,806</b>	<b>806,185</b>	<b>821,991</b>	<b>PUPA: 3,719</b>	

DEBT SERVICE/MUST PAY PAYMENTS ("hard debt"/amortized loans)	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
Hard Debt - First Lender	0	728,846	728,846	Tax Exempt Perm Loan Provide additional comments here, if needed.	Hard Debt - First Lender
Hard Debt - Second Lender (HCD Program 0.42% pymt, or other 2nd Len	0	0	0		Hard Debt - Second Lender (HCD Program 0
Hard Debt - Third Lender (Other HCD Program, or other 3rd Lender)	0	0	0		Hard Debt - Third Lender (Other HCD Program
Hard Debt - Fourth Lender	0	0	0		Hard Debt - Fourth Lender
Commercial Hard Debt Service	0	0	0	from 'Commercial Op. Budget' Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%	
<b>TOTAL HARD DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>728,846</b>	<b>728,846</b>	<b>PUPA: 3,298</b>	

<b>CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE)</b>	<b>15,806</b>	<b>77,339</b>	<b>93,145</b>		
Commercial Only Cash Flow	0	0	0		
Allocation of Commercial Surplus to LOSP/non-LOSP (residual income)	0	0	0		Allocation of Commercial Surplus to LOSP/
<b>AVAILABLE CASH FLOW</b>	<b>15,806</b>	<b>77,339</b>	<b>93,145</b>		

USES OF CASH FLOW BELOW (This row also shows DSCR.)	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments	Alternative LOSP Split
<b>USES THAT PRECEDE MOHCD DEBT SERVICE IN WATERFALL</b>					
"Below-the-line" Asset Mgt fee (uncommon in new projects, see policy)	0	0	0		
Partnership Management Fee (see policy for limits)	13,106	11,164	24,270	MOHCD Guideline for 2023. Need to update for 2024	
Investor Service Fee (aka "LP Asset Mgt Fee") (see policy for limits)	2,700	2,300	5,000		Alternative LOSP Split
Other Payments	0	0	0		Other Payments
Non-amortizing Loan Pmnt - Lender 1 (select lender in comments field)	0	0	0		Non-amortizing Loan Pmnt - Lender 1 (select
Non-amortizing Loan Pmnt - Lender 2 (select lender in comments field)	0	0	0		Provide additional comments here, if needed.
Deferred Developer Fee (Enter amt <= Max Fee from call 11/30)	0	0	0	Def. Develop. Fee split: 0%	Deferred Developer Fee (Enter amt <= Max F
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD</b>	<b>15,806</b>	<b>13,464</b>	<b>29,270</b>	<b>PUPA: 132</b>	

<b>RESIDUAL RECEIPTS (CASH FLOW minus PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>63,875</b>	<b>63,875</b>		
---	----------	---------------	---------------	--	--

**Residual Receipts Calculation**  
 Does Project have a MOHCD Residual Receipt Obligation? **Yes** Project has MOHCD ground lease? **Yes**  
 Will Project Defer Developer Fee? **No**  
 Max Deferred Developer Fee/Borrower % of Residual Receipts in Yr 1: **33%**  
 % of Residual Receipts available for distribution to soft debt lenders in **67%**  
 Sum of DD F from LOSP and non-LOSP: **67%**  
 Ratio of Sum of DD F and calculated 50%:

Soft Debt Lenders with Residual Receipts Obligations	(Select lender name/program from drop down)	Total Principal Amt	Distrib. of Soft Debt Loans
MOHCD/OCII - Soft Debt Loans	All MOHCD/OCII Loans payable from res. recs	\$82,000,000	99.82%
MOHCD/OCII - Ground Lease Value or Land Acq Cost	Ground Lease Value	\$150,000	0.18%
HCD (soft debt loan) - Lender 3			0.00%
Other Soft Debt Lender - Lender 4			0.00%
Other Soft Debt Lender - Lender 5			0.00%

MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	Comments
MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	42,583	42,583	85,166	67% of residual receipts, multiplied by 100% -- MOHCD's pro rata share of all soft debt
Proposed MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Loan Repayment	42,583	42,583	85,166	Enter/override amount of residual receipts proposed for loan repayment.
Proposed MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Residual Ground Lease	0	0	0	If applicable, MOHCD residual receipts amt due LESS amt proposed for loan repaymt.

**REMAINING BALANCE AFTER MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE** **21,292**

NON-MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total
HCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	0	0	0
Lender 4 Residual Receipts Due	0	0	0
Lender 5 Residual Receipts Due	0	0	0
<b>Total Non-MOHCD Residual Receipts Debt Service</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>REMAINDER (Should be zero unless there are distributions below)</b>	<b>21,292</b>		
Owner Distributions/Incentive Management Fee	21,292	100% of Borrower share of 33% of residual receipts	
Other Distributions/Uses	0		
<b>Final Balance (should be zero)</b>	<b>0</b>		

Application Date: 6/7/2021  
 Total # Units: 221  
 First Year of Operations (provide data assuming that Year 1 is a full year, i.e. 12 months of operations): 2024

INCOME			
Residential - Tenant Rents		non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LOSP)	non-LOSP		
Residential - LOSP Tenant Assistance Payments			
Commercial Space			
Residential Parking			
Miscellaneous Rent Income	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Supportive Services Income			
Interest Income - Project Operations			
Laundry and Vending	LOSP	non-LOSP	(only acceptable if LOSP-specific expenses are being tracked at entry level in the project's accounting system)
Tenant Charges			
Miscellaneous Residential Income			
Other Commercial Income	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Withdrawal from Capitalized Reserve (deposit to operating account)	to operating account		
<b>Gross Potential Income</b>			
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Rents			
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments			
Vacancy Loss - Commercial			
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>			

OPERATING EXPENSES			
<b>Management</b>			
Management Fee	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Asset Management Fee			
<b>Sub-total Management Expenses</b>			
<b>Salaries/Benefits</b>			
Office Salaries	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Manager's Salary			
Health Insurance and Other Benefits			
Other Salaries/Benefits			
Administrative Rent-Free Unit			
<b>Sub-total Salaries/Benefits</b>			

<b>Administration</b>			
Advertising and Marketing			
Office Expenses			
Office Rent	LOSP	non-LOSP	(only acceptable if LOSP-specific expenses are being tracked at entry level in the project's accounting system)
Legal Expense - Property	54.00%	46.00%	
Audit Expense			
Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	LOSP	non-LOSP	(only acceptable if LOSP-specific expenses are being tracked at entry level in the project's accounting system)
Bad Debts			
Miscellaneous			
<b>Sub-total Administration Expenses</b>			

<b>Utilities</b>			
Electricity	LOSP	non-LOSP	(only acceptable if LOSP-specific expenses are being tracked at entry level in the project's accounting system)
Water	54.00%	46.00%	
Gas			
Sewer			
<b>Sub-total Utilities</b>			

<b>Taxes and Licenses</b>			
Real Estate Taxes	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Payroll Taxes			
Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses and Permits			
<b>Sub-total Taxes and Licenses</b>			

<b>Insurance</b>			
Property and Liability Insurance			
Fidelity Bond Insurance	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Worker's Compensation			
Director's & Officers' Liability Insurance			
<b>Sub-total Insurance</b>			

<b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>			
Payroll	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Supplies	54.00%	46.00%	(LOSP-specific expenses must be tracked at entry level in projects)
Contracts			
Garbage and Trash Removal	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Security Payroll/Contract	75.00%	25.00%	
HVAC Repairs and Maintenance			
Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs			
Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses			
<b>Sub-total Maintenance &amp; Repair Expenses</b>			

<b>Supportive Services</b>	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
<b>Commercial Expenses</b>	0.00%	100.00%	

**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES**

<b>Reserves/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees</b>			
Ground Lease Base Rent			
Bond Monitoring Fee	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Replacement Reserve Deposit			
Operating Reserve Deposit			
Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit			
Other Required Reserve 2 Deposit			
Required Reserve Deposits, Commercial			
<b>Sub-total Reserves/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees</b>			

**TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserves/GL Base Rent/ Bond Fees)**

**NET OPERATING INCOME (INCOME minus OP EXPENSES)**

<b>DEBT SERVICE/MUST PAY PAYMENTS ("hard debt"/amortized loans)</b>			
Hard Debt - First Lender	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Hard Debt - Second Lender (HCD Program 0.42% pymt. or other 2nd Lender 0.42% pymt. or other 2nd Lender)	0.00%	100.00%	
Hard Debt - Third Lender (Other HCD Program, or other 3rd Lender)			
Hard Debt - Fourth Lender			
Commercial Hard Debt Service			
<b>TOTAL HARD DEBT SERVICE</b>			

**CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE)**

Commercial Only Cash Flow			
Allocation of Commercial Surplus to LOPS/non-LOSP (residual income)	non-LOSP (residual income)		

**AVAILABLE CASH FLOW**

**USES OF CASH FLOW BELOW (This row also shows DSCR.)**

**USES THAT PRECEDE MOHCD DEBT SERVICE IN WATERFALL**

"Below-the-line" Asset Mgt fee (uncommon in new projects, see policy)			
Partnership Management Fee (see policy for limits)			
Investor Service Fee (aka "LP Asset Mgt Fee") (see policy for limits)	LOSP	non-LOSP	Approved By (reqd)
Other Payments			
Non-amortizing Loan Pmnt - Lender 1 (select lender in comments field)	lender in comments field		
Non-amortizing Loan Pmnt - Lender 2 (select lender in comments field)			
Deferred Developer Fee (Enter amt <= Max Fee from call 1130)	0.00%	100.00%	

**TOTAL PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD**

**RESIDUAL RECEIPTS (CASH FLOW minus PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD)**

**Residual Receipts Calculation**

Does Project have a MOHCD Residual Receipt Obligation?

Will Project Defer Developer Fee?

Max Deferred Developer Fee/Borrower % of Residual Receipts in Yr 1: 0

% of Residual Receipts available for distribution to soft debt lenders in #VALUE!

**Soft Debt Lenders with Residual Receipts Obligations**

MOHCD/OCII - Soft Debt Loans	
MOHCD/OCII - Ground Lease Value or Land Acq Cost	
HCD (soft debt loan) - Lender 3	
Other Soft Debt Lender - Lender 4	
Other Soft Debt Lender - Lender 5	

**MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE**

MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	
Proposed MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Loan Repayment	
Proposed MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Residual Ground Lease	

**REMAINING BALANCE AFTER MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE**

**NON-MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE**

HCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	
Lender 4 Residual Receipts Due	
Lender 5 Residual Receipts Due	
<b>Total Non-MOHCD Residual Receipts Debt Service</b>	

**REMAINDER (Should be zero unless there are distributions below)**

Owner Distributions/Incentive Management Fee	
Other Distributions/Uses	

**Final Balance (should be zero)**



**EXHIBIT B-3**  
**20-Year Cash Flow Proforma**



600 7th Street

Table with multiple columns: Total # Units (LOSP, Non-LOSP), Year (2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028), and various financial metrics including Income, Operating Expenses, Supportive Services, Debt Service, Cash Flow, Reserves, and Remaining Balance. Includes sub-totals and specific annotations for certain rows.

600 7th Street

Table with columns for Units (Total # Units, LOSP, Non-LOSP) and years (Year 8 2031, Year 9 2032, Year 10 2033). Rows include Income (Residential - Tenant Rents, Commercial Space, etc.), Operating Expenses (Management, Salaries/Benefits, Administration, etc.), CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE), and REMAINDER (Should be zero unless there are distributions below).







600 7th Street

Total # Units:	LOSP		Non-LOSP		Year 18			Year 19			Year 20				
	Units	Units	Units	Units	2041			2042			2043				
	120	101	54.00%	46.00%	Total	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	
<b>INCOME</b>	% annual inc	% annual inc	Comments (related to annual inc assumptions)			Total	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total	LOSP	non-LOSP	Total
Residential - Tenant Rents	1.0%	2.5%				3,669,495	511,620	3,242,015	3,753,634	516,736	3,232,065	3,839,801	521,903	3,406,142	3,928,045
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LOSP)	n/a	n/a				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential - LOSP Tenant Assistance Payments	n/a	n/a	from 'Commercial Op. Budget Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%			1,957,439	2,035,613	-	2,035,613	2,116,646	-	2,116,646	2,200,640	-	2,200,640
Commercial Space	n/a	3.0%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Parking	2.5%	2.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Rent Income	2.5%	2.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supportive Services Income	2.5%	2.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income - Project Operations	2.5%	2.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laundry and Vending	2.5%	2.5%				18,526	10,254	8,735	18,990	10,511	8,954	19,464	10,774	9,177	19,951
Tenant Charges	2.5%	2.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Residential Income	2.5%	2.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Commercial Income	n/a	2.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Withdrawal from Capitalized Reserve (deposit to operating account)	n/a	n/a	Link from Reserve Section below, as applicable			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross Potential Income</b>						<b>5,645,460</b>	<b>2,557,467</b>	<b>3,250,750</b>	<b>5,808,237</b>	<b>2,643,893</b>	<b>3,332,919</b>	<b>5,975,911</b>	<b>2,733,317</b>	<b>3,415,319</b>	<b>6,148,636</b>
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Rents	n/a	n/a	Enter formulas manually per relevant MOH policy; annual incrementing usually not appropriate			(183,475)	(25,581)	(162,101)	(187,682)	(25,837)	(166,153)	(191,990)	(28,095)	(170,307)	(196,402)
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments	n/a	n/a				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacancy Loss - Commercial	n/a	n/a				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>						<b>5,461,985</b>	<b>2,531,906</b>	<b>3,088,649</b>	<b>5,620,555</b>	<b>2,618,056</b>	<b>3,165,865</b>	<b>5,783,921</b>	<b>2,707,221</b>	<b>3,245,012</b>	<b>5,952,233</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>															
<b>Management</b>															
Management Fee	3.5%	3.5%	1st Year to be set according to HUD schedule			321,897	179,908	153,255	333,164	186,205	158,619	344,824	192,722	164,171	356,893
Asset Management Fee	3.5%	3.5%	per MOHCD policy			42,101	23,530	20,044	43,575	24,354	20,746	45,100	25,206	21,472	46,678
<b>Sub-total Management Expenses</b>						<b>363,998</b>	<b>203,439</b>	<b>173,300</b>	<b>376,738</b>	<b>210,559</b>	<b>179,365</b>	<b>389,924</b>	<b>217,929</b>	<b>185,643</b>	<b>403,571</b>
<b>Salaries/Benefits</b>															
Office Salaries	3.5%	3.5%				313,465	175,195	149,241	324,436	181,327	154,464	335,791	187,674	159,870	347,544
Manager's Salary	3.5%	3.5%				138,719	77,830	66,044	143,574	80,244	68,356	148,899	83,052	70,748	153,800
Health Insurance and Other Benefits	3.5%	3.5%				204,294	114,180	97,264	211,444	118,176	100,869	218,845	122,312	104,192	226,504
Other Salaries/Benefits	3.5%	3.5%				8,670	4,846	4,128	8,973	5,015	4,272	9,287	5,191	4,422	9,613
Administrative Rent-Free Unit	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-total Salaries/Benefits</b>						<b>665,148</b>	<b>371,751</b>	<b>316,677</b>	<b>688,428</b>	<b>394,762</b>	<b>327,760</b>	<b>712,523</b>	<b>398,229</b>	<b>339,232</b>	<b>737,461</b>
<b>Administration</b>															
Advertising and Marketing	3.5%	3.5%				8,670	4,646	4,128	8,973	5,015	4,272	9,287	5,191	4,422	9,613
Office Expenses	3.5%	3.5%				92,754	51,840	44,160	96,001	53,655	45,706	99,361	55,533	47,306	102,838
Office Rent	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Expense - Property	3.5%	3.5%				21,675	12,114	10,319	22,433	12,538	10,681	23,219	12,977	11,054	24,031
Audit Expense	3.5%	3.5%				27,518	15,380	13,101	28,482	15,918	13,960	29,478	16,475	14,035	30,510
Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	3.5%	3.5%				57,482	32,126	27,367	59,493	33,251	28,325	61,576	34,415	29,316	63,731
Bad Debts	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-total Administration Expenses</b>						<b>208,099</b>	<b>116,307</b>	<b>99,076</b>	<b>215,383</b>	<b>120,377</b>	<b>102,544</b>	<b>222,921</b>	<b>124,591</b>	<b>106,133</b>	<b>230,723</b>
<b>Utilities</b>															
Electricity	3.5%	3.5%				334,118	186,739	159,074	345,812	193,275	164,641	357,916	200,039	170,404	370,443
Water	3.5%	3.5%				150,987	84,387	71,885	156,271	87,340	74,401	161,741	90,397	77,005	167,402
Gas	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer	3.5%	3.5%				222,814	124,531	106,082	230,612	128,889	109,794	238,684	133,400	113,637	247,038
<b>Sub-total Utilities</b>						<b>707,919</b>	<b>395,656</b>	<b>337,040</b>	<b>732,696</b>	<b>409,504</b>	<b>348,837</b>	<b>758,340</b>	<b>423,836</b>	<b>361,046</b>	<b>784,882</b>
<b>Taxes and Licenses</b>															
Real Estate Taxes	3.5%	3.5%				13,872	7,753	6,604	14,357	8,024	6,836	14,860	8,305	7,075	15,380
Payroll Taxes	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses and Permits	3.5%	3.5%				27,397	15,312	13,044	28,356	15,848	13,500	29,348	16,403	13,973	30,376
<b>Sub-total Taxes and Licenses</b>						<b>41,269</b>	<b>23,065</b>	<b>19,648</b>	<b>42,713</b>	<b>23,872</b>	<b>20,336</b>	<b>44,208</b>	<b>24,708</b>	<b>21,048</b>	<b>45,756</b>
<b>Insurance</b>															
Property and Liability Insurance	3.5%	3.5%				610,524	341,222	290,671	631,893	353,165	300,844	654,009	365,526	311,374	676,899
Fidelity Bond Insurance	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Worker's Compensation	3.5%	3.5%				39,882	22,290	18,988	41,278	23,070	18,882	44,722	23,877	20,340	44,218
Director's & Officers' Liability Insurance	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-total Insurance</b>						<b>650,406</b>	<b>363,512</b>	<b>309,659</b>	<b>673,170</b>	<b>376,235</b>	<b>320,496</b>	<b>698,731</b>	<b>389,403</b>	<b>331,714</b>	<b>721,117</b>
<b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>															
Payroll	3.5%	3.5%				277,438	155,060	132,088	287,148	160,487	136,711	297,198	166,104	141,496	307,600
Supplies	3.5%	3.5%				51,092	28,555	24,325	52,880	29,555	25,176	54,731	30,589	26,057	56,647
Contracts	3.5%	3.5%				509,879	284,971	242,753	527,724	294,945	251,220	546,195	305,288	260,043	565,312
Garbage and Trash Removal	3.5%	3.5%				187,270	104,665	89,159	193,825	108,329	92,089	112,120	65,510	207,630	
Security Payroll/Contract	3.5%	3.5%				476,777	370,098	323,366	493,464	383,051	327,884	510,735	396,458	328,153	528,611
HVAC Repairs and Maintenance	3.5%	3.5%				34,680	19,382	16,511	35,894	20,061	17,089	37,150	20,763	18,450	
Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs	3.5%	3.5%				2,601	1,454	1,238	2,692	1,505	1,282	2,786	1,557	1,327	2,884
Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses	3.5%	3.5%				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-total Maintenance &amp; Repair Expenses</b>						<b>1,539,736</b>	<b>964,186</b>	<b>829,441</b>	<b>1,593,627</b>	<b>997,933</b>	<b>851,471</b>	<b>1,649,404</b>	<b>1,032,860</b>	<b>874,273</b>	<b>1,707,133</b>
<b>Supportive Services</b>	3.5%	3.5%	from 'Commercial Op. Budget Worksheet; Commercial to Residential allocation: 0%			188,640	-	195,243	195,243	-	202,076	202,076	-	209,149	209,149
<b>Commercial Expenses</b>															
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						<b>4,365,215</b>	<b>2,437,915</b>	<b>2,080,083</b>	<b>4,517,998</b>	<b>2,523,242</b>	<b>2,152,886</b>	<b>4,676,128</b>	<b>2,611,556</b>	<b>2,228,237</b>	<b>4,838,792</b>
<b>RESERVES/GROUND LEASE BASE RENT/BOND FEES</b>															
Ground Lease Base Rent						15,000	8,100	6,900	15,000	8,100	6,900	15,000	8,100	6,900	15,000
Bond Monitoring Fee						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement Reserve Deposit						110,500	59,670	50,830	110,500	59,670	50,830	110,500	59,670	50,830	110,500
Operating Reserve Deposit						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Required Reserve 2 Deposit						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Required Reserve Deposits, Commercial						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-total Reserves/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees</b>						<b>125,500</b>	<b>67,770</b>	<b>57,730</b>	<b>125,500</b>	<b>67,770</b>	<b>57,730</b>	<b>125,500</b>	<b>67,770</b>	<b>57,730</b>	<b>125,500</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserves/GL Base Rent/ Bond Fees)</b>						<b>4,490,715</b>	<b>2,505,685</b>	<b>2,137,813</b>	<b>4,643,498</b>	<b>2,591,012</b>	<b>2,210,616</b>	<b>4,801,628</b>	<b>2,679,326</b>	<b>2,285,967</b>	<b>4,964,292</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME (INCOME minus OP EXPENSES)</b>						<b>971,270</b>	<b>26,221</b>	<b>950,836</b>	<b>977,057</b>	<b>27,044</b>	<b>955,250</b>	<b>982,293</b> </			

**EXHIBIT C**  
**Tenant Income Certification Form**



# TENANT INCOME CERTIFICATION

Initial Certification     Recertification     Other \_\_\_\_\_

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Move-In Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (MM-DD-YYYY)

## PART I - DEVELOPMENT DATA

Property Name: \_\_\_\_\_ County: \_\_\_\_\_ TCAC#: \_\_\_\_\_ BIN#: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_ If applicable, CDLAC#: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Unit Number: \_\_\_\_\_ # Bedrooms: \_\_\_\_\_ Square Footage: \_\_\_\_\_

## PART II. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Vacant (Check if unit was vacant on December 31 of the Effective Date Year)

HH Mbr #	Last Name	First Name	Middle Initial	Relationship to Head of Household	Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)	Student Status (Check One)	Last 4 digits of Social Security #
1				HEAD		FT <input type="checkbox"/> /PT <input type="checkbox"/> /NA <input type="checkbox"/>	
2						FT <input type="checkbox"/> /PT <input type="checkbox"/> /NA <input type="checkbox"/>	
3						FT <input type="checkbox"/> /PT <input type="checkbox"/> /NA <input type="checkbox"/>	
4						FT <input type="checkbox"/> /PT <input type="checkbox"/> /NA <input type="checkbox"/>	
5						FT <input type="checkbox"/> /PT <input type="checkbox"/> /NA <input type="checkbox"/>	
6						FT <input type="checkbox"/> /PT <input type="checkbox"/> /NA <input type="checkbox"/>	
7						FT <input type="checkbox"/> /PT <input type="checkbox"/> /NA <input type="checkbox"/>	

## PART III. GROSS ANNUAL INCOME (USE ANNUAL AMOUNTS)

HH Mbr #	(A) Employment or Wages	(B) Soc. Security/Pensions	(C) Public Assistance	(D) Other Income
<b>TOTALS</b>	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Add totals from (A) through (D), above TOTAL INCOME (E): \$  

## PART IV. INCOME FROM ASSETS

HH Mbr #	(F) Type of Asset	(G) C/I	(H) Cash Value of Asset	(I) Annual Income from Asset

TOTALS: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Enter Column (H) Total Passbook Rate  
 If over \$5000 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ X 0.06% = (J) Imputed Income \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Enter the greater of the total of column I, or J: imputed income TOTAL INCOME FROM ASSETS (K) \$  

(L) Total Annual Household Income from all Sources [Add (E) + (K)] \$  

## HOUSEHOLD CERTIFICATION & SIGNATURES

The information on this form will be used to determine maximum income eligibility. I/we have provided for each person(s) set forth in Part II acceptable verification of current anticipated annual income. I/we agree to notify the landlord immediately upon any member of the household moving out of the unit or any new member moving in. I/we agree to notify the landlord immediately upon any member becoming a full time student.

Under penalties of perjury, I/we certify that the information presented in this Certification is true and accurate to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. The undersigned further understands that providing false representations herein constitutes an act of fraud. False, misleading or incomplete information may result in the termination of the lease agreement.

Signature	(Date)	Signature	(Date)
Signature	(Date)	Signature	(Date)

**PART V. DETERMINATION OF INCOME ELIGIBILITY**

**RECERTIFICATION ONLY:**

TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES: From item (L) on page 1 \$

Unit Meets Federal Income Restriction at:  
 60%  50%  
 Or Federal A.I.T. at:  
 80%  70%  60%  50%  
 40%  30%  20%

Current Federal LIHTC Income Limit x 140%:  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Household Income exceeds 140% at recertification:  
 Yes  No

Current Federal LIHTC Income Limit per Family Size (Federal Income Restriction at 60%, 50% or A.I.T. (20% - 80%)): \$ \_\_\_\_\_

If Applicable, Current Federal Bond Income Limit per Family Size: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Household Income as of Move-in: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Meets State Deeper Targeting Income Restriction at:  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_%

Household Size at Move-in: \_\_\_\_\_

**PART VI. RENT**

Tenant Paid Monthly Rent: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Monthly Utility Allowance: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other Monthly Non-optional charges: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Rent Assistance: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*Source: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Non-Federal Rent Assistance: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (\*0-8)  
**Total Monthly Rent Assistance:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**GROSS MONTHLY RENT FOR UNIT:** (Tenant paid rent plus Utility Allowance & other non-optional charges) \$

- \*Source of Federal Assistance  
 1 \*\*HUD Multi-Family Project Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)  
 2 Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation  
 3 Public Housing Operating Subsidy  
 4 HOME Rental Assistance  
 5 HUD Housing Choice Voucher (HCV), tenant-based  
 6 HUD Project-Based Voucher (PBV)  
 7 USDA Section 521 Rental Assistance Program  
 8 Other Federal Rental Assistance  
 0 Missing

Maximum Federal LIHTC Rent Limit for this unit: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

If Applicable, Maximum Federal & State LIHTC Bond Rent Limit for this unit: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Unit Meets Federal Rent Restriction at:  60%  50%  
 Or Federal A.I.T. at:  80%  70%  60%  
 50%  40%  30%  
 20%  
 If Applicable, Unit Meets Bond Rent Restriction at:  60%  50%  
 Unit Meets State Deeper Targeting Rent Restriction at:  Other: \_\_\_\_\_%

\*\* (PBRA) Includes: Section 8 New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation; Section 8 Loan Management; Section 8 Property Disposition; Section 202 Project Rental Assistance Contracts (PRAC)

**PART VII. STUDENT STATUS**

ARE ALL OCCUPANTS FULL TIME STUDENTS?  
 Yes  No

If yes, Enter student explanation\* (also attach documentation)  
 Enter \_\_\_\_\_  
 1-5

- \*Student Explanation:  
 1 AFDC / TANF Assistance  
 2 Job Training Program  
 3 Single Parent/Dependent Child  
 4 Married/Joint Return  
 5 Former Foster Care

**PART VIII. PROGRAM TYPE**

Identify the program(s) for which this household's unit will be counted toward the property's occupancy requirements.

**Select one of the following.**  
 9% Allocated Federal Housing Tax Credit  
 4% Allocated Federal Housing Tax Credit  
 Tax-Exempt Bond Only (No tax credits)

**Select all that apply.**  
 HOME (including TCAP)  
 CDBG  
 Other HUD, including 202, 811, and 236  
 National Housing Trust Fund  
 USDA Rural Housing Service, including 514, 515, and 538  
 Other state or local housing programs

**SIGNATURE OF OWNER/REPRESENTATIVE**

Based on the representations herein and upon the proof and documentation required to be submitted, the individual(s) named in Part II of this Tenant Income Certification is/are eligible under the provisions of Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and the Land Use Restriction Agreement (if applicable), to live in a unit in this Project.

SIGNATURE OF OWNER/REPRESENTATIVE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**PART IX. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FORM**

The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC) requests the following information in order to comply with the Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008, which requires all Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) properties to collect and submit to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), certain demographic and economic information on tenants residing in LIHTC financed properties. Although the CTCAC would appreciate receiving this information, you may choose not to furnish it. You will not be discriminated against on the basis of this information, or on whether or not you choose to furnish it. If you do not wish to furnish this information, please check the box at the bottom of the page and initial.

Enter both Ethnicity and Race codes for each household member (see below for codes).

<b>TENANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE</b>						
HH Mbr #	Last Name	First Name	Middle Initial	Race	Ethnicity	Disabled
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						

**The Following Race Codes should be used:**

- 1 – White – A person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, the Middle East or North Africa.
- 2 – Black/African American – A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Terms such as “Haitian” apply to this category.
- 3 – American Indian/Alaska Native – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintain tribal affiliation or community attachment.
- 4 – Asian – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent:
  - 4a – Asian India                      4e – Korean
  - 4b – Chinese                            4f – Vietnamese
  - 4c – Filipino                            4g – Other Asian
  - 4d – Japanese
- 5 – Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands:
  - 5a – Native Hawaiian                      5c – Samoan
  - 5b – Guamanian or Chamorro            5d – Other Pacific Islander

- 6 – Other
- 7 – Did not respond. **(Please initial below)**

*Note: Multiple racial categories may be indicated as such: 31 – American Indian/Alaska Native & White, 41 – Asian & White, etc.*

**The Following Ethnicity Codes should be used:**

- 1 – Hispanic – A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Terms such as “Latino” or “Spanish Origin” apply to this category.
- 2 – Not Hispanic – A person not of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
- 3 – Did not respond. **(Please initial below)**

**Disability Status:**

- 1 – Yes  
 If any member of the household is disabled according to Fair Housing Act definition for handicap (disability):
  - A physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities; a record of such an impairment or being regarded as having such an impairment. For a definition of “physical or mental impairment” and other terms used, please see 24 CFR 100.201, available at <http://fairhousing.com/legal-research/hud-regulations/24-cfr-100201-definitions>.
  - “Handicap” does not include current, illegal use of or addiction to a controlled substance.
  - An individual shall not be considered to have a handicap solely because that individual is a transgender.
- 2 – No
- 3 – Did not respond **(Please initial below)**

**Resident/Applicant:** I do not wish to furnish information regarding ethnicity, race and other household composition.

(Initials) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (HH#)            1.                      2.                      3.                      4.                      5.                      6.                      7.

# **INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING TENANT INCOME CERTIFICATION**

*This form is to be completed by the owner or an authorized representative.*

## **Part I - Development Data**

Enter the type of tenant certification: Initial Certification (move-in), Recertification (annual recertification), or Other. If other, designate the purpose of the recertification (i.e., a unit transfer, a change in household composition, or other state-required recertification).

Effective Date	Enter the effective date of the certification. For move-in, this should be the move-in date. For annual income recertification's, this effective date should be no later than one year from the effective date of the previous (re)certification.
Move-In Date	Enter the most recent date the household tax credit qualified. This could be the move-in date or in an acquisition rehab property, this is not the date the tenant moved into the unit, it is the most recent date the management company income qualified the unit for tax credit purposes.
Property Name	Enter the name of the development.
County	Enter the county (or equivalent) in which the building is located.
TCAC#	Enter the project number assigned to the property by TCAC. Please include hyphens between the state abbreviation, four digit allocating year, and project specific number. For example: CA-2010-123
BIN #	Enter the building number assigned to the building (from IRS Form 8609).
Address	Enter the physical address of the building, including street number and name, city, state, and zip code.
If applicable, CDLAC#	If project is awarded 4% bonds please enter the project number assigned to the property by CDLAC. Please include hyphens between the state abbreviation, four digit allocating year, and project specific number. For example: 16-436
Unit Number	Enter the unit number.
# Bedrooms	Enter the number of bedrooms in the unit.
Square Footage	Enter the square footage for the entire unit.
Vacant Unit	Check if unit was vacant on December 31 of requesting year. For example, for the collection of 2011 data, this would refer to December 31, 2011.

## **Part II - Household Composition**

List all occupants of the unit. State each household member's relationship to the head of household by using one of the following definitions:

H	Head of Household	S	Spouse	U	Unborn Child/Anticipated Adoption or Foster
A	Adult Co-Tenant	O	Other Family Member		
C	Child	F	Foster child(ren)/adult(s)		
L	Live-in Caretaker	N	None of the above		

Date of Birth	Enter each household member's date of birth.
Student Status	Check FT for Full-time student, PT for Part-time student, or N/A if household member is not a student and question does not apply.
Last Four Digits of Social Security Number	For each tenant 15 years of age or older, enter the last four digits of the social security number or the last four digits of the alien registration number. If the last four digits of SSN or alien registration is missing, enter 0000. For tenants under age 15, social security number not required, although please enter 0000.

If there are more than 7 occupants, use an additional sheet of paper to list the remaining household members and attach it to the certification.

### Part III - Annual Income

See HUD Handbook 4350.3 for complete instructions on verifying and calculating income, including acceptable forms of verification.

From the third party verification forms obtained from each income source, enter the gross amount anticipated to be received for the twelve months from the effective date of the (re)certification. Complete a separate line for each income-earning member. List **each** respective household member number from Part II. Include anticipated income only if documentation exists verifying pending employment. If any adult states zero-income, please note "zero" in the columns of Part III.

Column (A)	Enter the annual amount of wages, salaries, tips, commissions, bonuses, and other income from employment; distributed profits and/or net income from a business.
Column (B)	Enter the annual amount of Social Security, Supplemental Security Income, pensions, military retirement, etc.
Column (C)	Enter the annual amount of income received from public assistance (i.e., TANF, general assistance, disability, etc.).
Column (D)	Enter the annual amount of alimony, child support, unemployment benefits, or any other income regularly received by the household.
Row (E)	Add the totals from columns (A) through (D), above. Enter this amount.

### Part IV - Income from Assets

See HUD Handbook 4350.3 for complete instructions on verifying and calculating income from assets, including acceptable forms of verification.

From the third party verification forms obtained from each asset source, list the gross amount anticipated to be received during the twelve months from the effective date of the certification. If individual household member income is provided, list the respective household member number from Part II and complete a separate line for each member.

Column (F)	List the type of asset (i.e., checking account, savings account, etc.)
Column (G)	Enter C (for current, if the family currently owns or holds the asset), or I (for imputed, if the family has disposed of the asset for less than fair market value within two years of the effective date of (re)certification).
Column (H)	Enter the cash value of the respective asset.
Column (I)	Enter the anticipated annual income from the asset (i.e., savings account balance multiplied by the annual interest rate).
TOTALS	Add the total of Column (H) and Column (I), respectively.

If the total in Column (H) is greater than \$5,000, you must do an imputed calculation of asset income. Enter the Total Cash Value, multiply by 0.06% and enter the amount in (J), Imputed Income.

Row (K)	<i>Enter the greater of the total in Column (I) or (J)</i>	
Row (L)	<i>Total Annual Household Income From all Sources</i>	<i>Add (E) and (K) and enter the total</i>

### HOUSEHOLD CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURES

After all verifications of income and/or assets have been received and calculated, each household member age 18 or older must sign and date the Tenant Income Certification. For move-in, it is recommended that the Tenant Income Certification be signed no earlier than 5 days prior to the effective date of the certification.

### Part V – Determination of Income Eligibility

Total Annual Household Income from all Sources	Enter the number from item (L).
Current Federal LIHTC Income Limit per Unit Meets Federal Income Restriction at 60%, 50% or A.I.T (20% - 80%)	Enter the Current Move-in Income Limit for the household size – specifically, the max income limit for the federal 60%, 50% or A.I.T (20% - 80%) set aside.
Current Bond Income Limit per Family Size	Enter the Current most restrictive Move-in Income Limit for the household size – specifically, the max income limit incorporating both federal and in some instances more restrictive state standards as reflected in the 50% or 60% set aside detailed in the Bond Regulatory Agreement.

Household Income at Move-in	For recertifications only. Enter the household income from the move-in certification.
Household Size at Move-in	Enter the number of household members from the move-in certification.
Current Federal LIHTC Income Limit x 140%	For recertifications only. Multiply the current LIHTC Maximum Move-in Income Limit by 140% and enter the total. <b>140% is based on the Federal Set-Aside of 20/50 or 40/60, or A.I.T. (20% - 60% = 140% X 60%, 70% = 140% X 70% and 80% = 140% X 80%) as elected by the owner for the property, not deeper targeting elections of 30%, 40%, 45%, 50%, etc.</b> Below, indicate whether the household income exceeds that total. If the Gross Annual Income at recertification is greater than 140% of the LIHTC Income Limit per Family Size at Move-in date (above), then the available unit rule must be followed.
Unit Meets Federal Income Restriction at or Federal A.I.T. at	Check the appropriate box for the income restriction that the household meets according to what is required by the federal set-aside(s) for the project.
Unit Meets State Deeper Targeting Income Restriction at	If your agency requires an income restriction lower than the federal limit, enter the percent required.

#### Part VI - Rent

Tenant Paid Monthly Rent	Enter the amount the tenant pays toward rent (not including rent assistance payments such as Section 8).
Federal Rent Assistance	Enter the amount of rent assistance received from a federal program, if any.
Non-Federal Rent Assistance	Enter the amount of non-federal rent assistance received, if any.
Total Monthly Rent Assistance	Enter the amount of total rent assistance received, if any.
Source of Federal Rent Assistance	If federal rent assistance is received, indicate the single program source.
Monthly Utility Allowance	Enter the utility allowance. If the owner pays all utilities, enter zero.
Other Monthly Non-Optional Charges	Enter the amount of <u>non-optional</u> charges, such as mandatory garage rent, storage lockers, charges for services provided by the development, etc.
Gross Monthly Rent for Unit	Enter the total of Tenant Paid Rent plus Utility Allowance and other non-optional charges. The total may NOT include amounts other than Tenant Paid Rent, Utility Allowances and other non-optional charges. In accordance with the definition of Gross Rent in IRC §42(g)(2)(B), it may not include any rent assistance amount.
Maximum LIHTC Rent Limit for this unit	Enter the maximum allowable gross rent for the unit. This amount must be the maximum amount allowed by the Current Income Limit per Family Size – specifically, the max rent limit for the federal 50%, 60% or A.I.T. (20% - 80%) set aside. This does not include state deeper targeting levels.
Maximum LIHTC Bond Rent Limit for this unit	Enter the maximum allowable gross rent for the unit. This amount must be the maximum amount allowed by the Current Income Limit per Family Size – specifically, the max rent incorporating both federal and in some instances more restrictive state standards as reflected in the 50% or 60% set aside detailed in the Bond Regulatory Agreement.
Unit Meets Federal Rent Restriction at or Federal A.I.T. at	Indicate the appropriate rent restriction that the unit meets according to what is <u>required</u> by the federal set-aside(s) for the project.
Unit Meets Bond Rent Restriction at	Indicate the appropriate rent restriction that the unit meets according to what is <u>required</u> by the federal and state law for the project.
Unit Meets State Deeper Targeting Rent Restriction at	If your agency requires a rent restriction lower than the federal limit, enter the percent required.

#### Part VII - Student Status

If all household members are full time\* students, check “yes”. Full-time status is determined by the school the student attends. If at least one household member is not a full-time student, check “no.”

If “yes” is checked, the appropriate exemption must be listed in the box to the right. If none of the exemptions apply, the household is ineligible to rent the unit.

**Part VIII – Program Type**

Select the program(s) for which this household’s unit will be counted toward the property’s occupancy requirements. One response from the first column must be selected.

**SIGNATURE OF OWNER/REPRESENTATIVE**

It is the responsibility of the owner or the owner’s representative to sign and date this document immediately following execution by the resident(s).

The responsibility of documenting and determining eligibility (including completing and signing the Tenant Income Certification form) and ensuring such documentation is kept in the tenant file is extremely important and should be conducted by someone well trained in tax credit compliance.

These instructions should not be considered a complete guide on tax credit compliance. The responsibility for compliance with federal program regulations lies with the owner of the building(s) for which the credit is allowable.

**PART IX. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

*Complete this portion of the form at move-in and at recertification’s (only if household composition has changed from the previous year’s certification).*

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Tenant Demographic Profile  | Complete for each member of the household, including minors. Use codes listed on supplemental form for Race, Ethnicity, and Disability Status.           |
| Resident/Applicant Initials | All tenants who wish not to furnish supplemental information should initial this section. Parent/Guardian may complete and initial for minor child(ren). |

## EXHIBIT D

### First Source Hiring Requirements and Numerical Goals

Borrower's use of Funds triggers the following hiring requirements imposed by the City's First Source Hiring Ordinance (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 83) as incorporated into MOHCD's Section 3 Plan.

Borrower's use of Funds triggers the following hiring requirements imposed by the City's First Source Hiring Ordinance (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 83). Borrower will, or will require its general contractor to, separately execute a First Source Hiring Agreement with the City as set forth below, although the lack of such a separate execution will not affect the requirements of Chapter 83 as incorporated herein.

A. Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference. The provisions of Chapter 83 of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. Contractor will comply fully with, and be bound by, all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapter, including but not limited to the remedies provided therein. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 83.

B. First Source Hiring Agreement. On or before the effective date of the Ground Lease, Borrower will, or will require its general contractor to, enter into a first source hiring agreement ("FSH Agreement") with the City, that will include the terms as set forth in Section 83.9(b). Borrower also enter into a FSH Agreement with the City for any other work that it performs in the City.

C. Hiring Decisions. Borrower or its general contractor will make the final determination of whether an Economically Disadvantaged Individual referred by the System is "qualified" for the position.

D. Exceptions. Upon application by Contractor, the First Source Hiring Administration may grant an exception to any or all of the requirements of Chapter 83 in any situation where it concludes that compliance with this Chapter would cause economic hardship.

E. Liquidated Damages. Borrower agrees:

1. To be liable to the City for liquidated damages as provided in this Section;
2. To be subject to the procedures governing enforcement of breaches of contracts based on violations of contract provisions required by this Chapter as set forth in this Section;
3. That the Borrower's commitment to comply with this Chapter is a material element of the City's consideration for this contract; that the failure of the contractor to comply with the contract provisions required by this Chapter will



cause harm to the City and the public which is significant and substantial but extremely difficult to quantify; that the harm to the City includes not only the financial cost of funding public assistance programs but also the insidious but impossible to quantify harm that this community and its families suffer as a result of unemployment; and that the assessment of liquidated damages of up to \$5,000 for every notice of a new hire for an entry level position improperly withheld by the contractor from the first source hiring process, as determined by the FSHA during its first investigation of a contractor, does not exceed a fair estimate of the financial and other damages that the City suffers as a result of the contractor's failure to comply with its first source referral contractual obligations.

4. That the continued failure by a contractor to comply with its first source referral contractual obligations will cause further significant and substantial harm to the City and the public, and that a second assessment of liquidated damages of up to \$10,000 for each entry level position improperly withheld from the FSHA, from the time of the conclusion of the first investigation forward, does not exceed the financial and other damages that the City suffers as a result of the contractor's continued failure to comply with its first source referral contractual obligations;

5. That in addition to the cost of investigating alleged violations under this Section, the computation of liquidated damages for purposes of this Section is based on the following data:

a. The average length of stay on public assistance in San Francisco's County Adult Assistance Program is approximately 41 months at an average monthly grant of \$348 per month, totaling approximately \$14,379; and

b. In 2004, the retention rate of adults placed in employment programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act for at least the first six months of employment was 84.4%. Since qualified individuals under the First Source program face far fewer barriers to employment than their counterparts in programs funded by the Workforce Investment Act, it is reasonable to conclude that the average length of employment for an individual whom the First Source Program refers to a contractor and who is hired in an entry level position is at least one year; therefore, liquidated damages that total \$5,000 for first violations and \$10,000 for subsequent violations as determined by FSHA constitute a fair, reasonable, and conservative attempt to quantify the harm caused to the City by the failure of a contractor to comply with its first source referral contractual obligations.

6. That the failure of contractors to comply with this Chapter, except property contractors, may be subject to the debarment and monetary penalties set forth in Sections 6.80 et seq. of the San Francisco Administrative Code, as well as any other remedies available under the contract or at law; and

7. That in the event the City is the prevailing party in a civil action to recover liquidated damages for breach of a contract provision required by this Chapter, the contractor will be liable for the City's costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

Violation of the requirements of Chapter 83 is subject to an assessment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$5,000 for every new hire for an Entry Level Position improperly withheld from the first source hiring process. The assessment of liquidated damages and the evaluation of any defenses or mitigating factors will be made by the FSHA.

F. Subcontracts. Any subcontract entered into by Borrower or its general contractor will require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Chapter 83 and will contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section.

**EXHIBIT E**  
**Governmental Requirements**

1. Prevailing Wages and Working Conditions. Any undefined, initially-capitalized term used in this Section will have the meaning given to such term in San Francisco Administrative Code Section 6.1. Every contract for the rehabilitation or construction of housing assisted with Funds will comply with Chapter I (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of the California Labor Code (pertaining to the payment of prevailing wages and administered by the California Department of Industrial Relations) and contain a provision requiring: (1) the payment of not less than the Prevailing Rate of Wage to all laborers and mechanics employed in the development of any part of the housing, (2) provide the same hours, working conditions and benefits as in each case are provided for similar work performed in San Francisco County, and (3) employ Apprentices in accordance with state law and San Francisco Administrative Code Section 6.22(n) (collectively, “Prevailing Wage Requirements”). The Prevailing Wage Requirements of this Section apply to all laborers and mechanics employed in the development of the Project, including portions other than the assisted Units. Borrower agrees to cooperate with the City in any action or proceeding against a Contractor or Subcontractor that fails to comply with the Prevailing Wage Requirements. If applicable, Borrower will include, and require its Contractors and Subcontractors (regardless of tier) to include, the Prevailing Wage Requirements and the agreement to cooperate in City enforcement actions in any Construction Contract with specific reference to San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 6.

2. Environmental Review. The Project will meet the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (Cal. Pub. Res. Code §§ 2100 *et seq.*) and implementing regulations.

3. Conflict of Interest.

(a) Except for approved eligible administrative or personnel costs, no employee, agent, consultant, officer or official of Borrower or the City who exercises or has exercised any function or responsibilities with respect to activities assisted by Funds, in whole or in part, or who is in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain a financial interest in or benefit from the activities assisted under this Agreement, or have an interest, direct or indirect, in any contract, subcontract or agreement with respect thereto, or in the proceeds thereunder either for himself/herself or for those with whom he/she has family or business ties, during his/her tenure and for one year thereafter. In order to carry out the purpose of this Section, Borrower will incorporate, or cause to be incorporated, in all contracts, subcontracts and agreements relating to activities assisted under the Agreement, a provision similar to that of this Section. Borrower will be responsible for obtaining compliance with conflict of interest provisions by the parties with whom it contracts and, in the event of a breach, Borrower will take prompt and diligent action to cause the breach to be remedied and compliance to be restored.

(b) Borrower represents that it is familiar with the provisions of Section 15.103 of the San Francisco Charter, Article III, Chapter 2 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, and Sections 1090 through 1097 and 87100 *et seq.* of the California Government Code, all of which relate to prohibited conflicts of interest in connection with government contracts. Borrower certifies that it knows of no facts that constitute a violation of any of these provisions and agrees to notify the City immediately if Borrower at any time obtains knowledge of facts constituting a violation.

(c) In the event of any violation of the conflict of interest prohibitions, Borrower agrees that the City may refuse to consider any future application for funding from Borrower or any entity related to Borrower until the violation has been corrected to the City's satisfaction, in the City's sole discretion.

4. Disability Access. Borrower will comply with all applicable disability access Laws, including the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 1201 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. § 794) and the Fair Housing Amendments Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 *et seq.*). Borrower is responsible for determining which disability access Laws apply to the Project, including those applicable due to the use of Funds. In addition, before occupancy of the Project, Borrower will provide to the City a written reasonable accommodations policy that indicates how Borrower will respond to requests by disabled individuals for accommodations in Units and common areas of the Project.

5. Lead-Based Paint. Borrower will satisfy the requirements of Chapter 36 of the San Francisco Building Code ("Work Practices for Exterior Lead-Based Paint") and the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4821 *et seq.*) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 35. Borrower will also comply with the

provisions contained in 17 CCR 350000 *et seq.*, and 8 CCR 1532.1 and all other applicable Laws governing lead-based hazards.

6. Relocation. Borrower will meet any applicable requirements of the California Relocation Assistance Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§ 7260 *et seq.*) and implementing regulations in Title 25, Chapter 6 of the California Administrative Code and similar Laws.

7. Low-Income Hiring Requirements. The use of Funds triggers compliance with certain hiring requirements imposed by the City's First Source Hiring Ordinance (S.F. Admin. Code Chapter 83). To ensure compliance with those requirements, Borrower will include the provisions attached as **Exhibit D** in its contract with the general contractor for the Project. Borrower will be responsible to the City for ensuring compliance with the requirements listed on **Exhibit D**.

8. Non-Discrimination in City Contracts and Benefits Ordinance.

(a) Borrower Will Not Discriminate. In the performance of this Agreement, Borrower agrees not to discriminate against any employee, City and County employee working with Borrower or any subcontractor, applicant for employment with Borrower or any subcontractor, or against any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services or membership in all business, social or other establishments or organizations operated by Borrower on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, height, weight, disability or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or HIV status (AIDS/HIV status), or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

(b) Subcontracts. Borrower will incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Sections 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code. Borrower's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

(c) Non-Discrimination in Benefits. Borrower does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco or where the work is being performed for the City or elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

(d) Condition to Contract. As a condition to this Agreement, Borrower will execute the "Chapter 12B Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form CMD-12B-101) with supporting documentation and secure the approval of the executed form by the San Francisco Contract Monitoring Division.

(e) Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference. The provisions of Chapters 12B ("Nondiscrimination in Contracts") and 12C ("Nondiscrimination in Property Contracts") of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. Borrower will comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, Borrower understands that pursuant to Sections 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Agreement may be assessed against Borrower and/or deducted from any payments due Borrower.

9. MacBride Principles. Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The City urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this agreement on behalf of Borrower acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

10. Tropical Hardwood & Virgin Redwood Ban. Pursuant to § 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, City urges all grantees and borrowers not to import, purchase, obtain or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

11. Preservative-Treated Wood Containing Arsenic. Borrower may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic until the Deed of Trust has been fully reconveyed unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term "preservative-treated wood containing arsenic" will mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. Borrower may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude Borrower from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term "saltwater immersion" will mean a pressure-treated wood that is

used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

12. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties. Any borrower, grantee, contractor, subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim will be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in that section. A borrower, grantee, contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the borrower, grantee, contractor, subcontractor or consultant:

- (a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval;
- (b) knowingly makes, uses or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City;
- (c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City;
- (d) knowingly makes, uses or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or
- (e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

13. Sunshine Ordinance.

(a) Borrower acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement and the Application Documents are subject to Section 67.24(e) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, which provides that contracts, including this Agreement, grantee's bids, responses to Requests for Proposals (RFPs) and all other records of communications between City and persons or entities seeking contracts, will be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in such Section 67.24(e) (as it exists on the date hereof) requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefit until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. All information provided by Borrower that is covered by such Section 67.24(e) (as it may be amended from time to time) will be made available to the public upon request. Further, Borrower specifically agrees that any meeting of the governing body of its general partner/manager that addresses any matter relating to the Project or to Borrower's performance under this Agreement will be conducted as a passive meeting.

(b) By executing this Agreement, Borrower agrees to comply with the provisions of Chapter 12L of the San Francisco Administrative Code to the extent applicable.

(c) In accordance with the Citizen's Right to Know Act of 1998 (S. F. Admin. Code Chapter 79), no officer, department, board or commission of the City may approve a City Project, as defined in Chapter 79, unless a sign has been posted on the applicable property at least fifteen (15) days before approval. A City Project is a project that involves new construction, a change in use or a significant expansion of an existing use where the City funding for the project is \$50,000 or more. If the Loan will be used for a City Project, this Agreement will not become effective until fifteen (15) days following the posting of the requisite sign, or, in the alternative, thirty (30) days following the delivery of written notices to residents and owners within 300 feet of the Site, and the City will have the right to nullify or revoke this Agreement without cost or liability of any sort whatsoever at any time before that date. If Borrower believes that this Agreement relates to a City Project and that the requisite sign has not been posted, Borrower will notify the City so that the City may determine the applicability of Chapter 79, and, if necessary, post the requisite sign.

14. Prohibition on Use of Public Funds for Political Activities. Borrower will comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, which prohibits funds appropriated by the City for this Agreement from being expended to participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure. Borrower is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12G.

15. Nondisclosure of Private Information. Borrower has read and agrees to the terms set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Sections 12M.2, "Nondisclosure of Private Information", and 12M.3, "Enforcement" of Administrative Code Chapter 12M, "Protection of Private Information," which are incorporated herein as if fully set forth. Borrower agrees that any failure of Borrower to comply with the requirements of Section 12M.2 of this Chapter will be a material breach of the Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the City may terminate the Agreement, bring a false claim action against Borrower pursuant to Chapter 6 or Chapter 21 of the Administrative Code, or debar Borrower.

16. Graffiti Removal. Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti will be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and County and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

(a) Borrower will remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by Borrower in the City and County of San Francisco within forty eight (48) hours



of the earlier of Borrower's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the Department of Public Works. This section is not intended to require a Borrower to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" will not include: (1) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (2) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq.).

(b) Any failure of Borrower to comply with this section of this Agreement will constitute an Event of Default of this Agreement.

17. Resource-Efficient Building Ordinance. Borrower acknowledges that the City and County of San Francisco has enacted San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 7 relating to resource-efficient City buildings and resource-efficient pilot projects. Borrower hereby agrees it will comply with the applicable provisions of such code sections as such sections may apply to the Property.

18. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions.

(a) Borrower agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12T "City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions," of the San Francisco Administrative Code (Chapter 12T), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The text of the Chapter 12T is available on the web at [www.sfgov.org/olse/fco](http://www.sfgov.org/olse/fco). A partial listing of some of Borrower's obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. Borrower is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement will have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

(b) The requirements of Chapter 12T will only apply to a Borrower's or Subcontractor's operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, will apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, will apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco, and will not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

(c) Borrower will incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and will require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. Borrower's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection will constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

(d) Borrower or Subcontractor will not inquire about, require disclosure of, or if such information is received base an Adverse Action on an applicant's or potential applicant for employment, or employee's: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

(e) Borrower or Subcontractor will not inquire about or require applicants, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in subsection 16.16(d), above. Borrower or Subcontractor will not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

(f) Borrower or Subcontractor will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Borrower or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

(g) Borrower and Subcontractors will post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Borrower or Subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice will be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

(h) Borrower understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the City will have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available under Chapter 12T, including but not limited to, a penalty of \$50 for a second violation and \$100 for a subsequent violation for each employee, applicant or other person as to whom a violation occurred or continued, termination or suspension in whole or in part of this Agreement.

19. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements. Borrower agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, Borrower agrees that if it breaches this provision, City will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, Borrower

agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is reasonable estimate of the damage that City will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amount will not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by City because of Borrower's failure to comply with this provision.

20. Bottled Drinking Water. Unless exempt, Borrower agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the San Francisco Bottled Water Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 24, including the administrative fines, remedies, and implementing regulations provided therein, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 24 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth.

21. Public Power. From and after the effective date of the Ground Lease, Borrower will procure water and sewer service from the City and electricity, telephone, natural gas, and any other utility service from the City or utility companies providing such services, and will pay all connection and use charges imposed in connection with such services. From and after the effective date of the Ground Lease, as between the City and Borrower, Borrower will be responsible for the installation and maintenance of all facilities required in connection with such utility services to the extent not installed or maintained by the City or the utility providing such service. All electricity necessary for operations on the Site will be purchased from the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission ("PUC"), at PUC's standard rates charged to third parties, unless PUC determines, in its sole judgment, that it is not feasible to provide such service to the Premises. PUC is the provider of electric services to City property, and the Interconnection Services Department of SFPUC's Power Enterprise coordinates with Pacific Gas and Electric Company and others to implement this service. To arrange for electric service to the Site, Borrower will contact the Interconnection Services Department in the Power Enterprise of the SFPUC.

22. Local Business Enterprise and Non-Discrimination in Contracting Ordinance. Borrower will comply with the applicable requirements of the Local Business Enterprise Utilization and Non-Discrimination in Contracting Ordinance under Administrative Code Chapter 14B ("LBE Ordinance") and will incorporate such requirements in contracts with any Contractors and Subcontractors.

**EXHIBIT F**  
**Lobbying/Debarment Certification Form**

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the undersigned will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

*This lobbying certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed under Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification will be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for such failure.*

3. Neither the undersigned nor its principals is listed by the General Services Administration as debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from receiving the Funds on the Agreement Date. The undersigned will review the list to ensure that any contractor or subcontractor who bids for a contract in excess of \$100,000 is not debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participating in federal programs and activities and will obtain the certification of each contractor or subcontractor whose bid is accepted that such contractor or subcontractor is not debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participating in federal programs and activities.

MERCY HOUSING CALIFORNIA 97, L.P.:

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT G**  
**Form of Annual Monitoring Report**

Exhibit H

**Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development**  
City and County of San Francisco



**London N. Breed**  
Mayor

**Eric D. Shaw**  
Director

**October 21, 2020**

**Notice of Availability of 2020 Annual Monitoring Report Form**  
(plus reminders of Marketing Procedure and Serious Incident Protocol)

The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD) is pleased to announce the availability of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) forms for Reporting Year 2020 (RY2020). The forms are now available to be downloaded from the [Asset Management page](#) of the MOHCD web site. In addition, training videos on how to complete the AMR are available. See below for more information.

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATED TO COVID-19**

MOHCD recognizes the impact that the COVID-19 crisis is having on the organizations that we support, especially those providing essential services. It is vitally important to take measures to protect your staff, residents and clients from contracting and spreading COVID-19. We urge all affordable housing owners and managers to follow the guidelines, recommendations and orders from the U.S. [Centers for Disease Control](#), the [State of California](#) and the San Francisco [Department of Public Health](#). MOHCD is also taking action to address the needs of the projects under our purview:

- MOHCD [published a memo](#) clarifying MOHCD's current Operating Reserves requirements.
- MOHCD extended the 2020 AMR due date by one month (see below for detailed info) for projects whose business year ran from 7/1/2019 to 6/30/2020.

MOHCD is allowing project sponsors to retain a larger share of 2020 surplus cash/residual receipts than is allowed under their financing agreements with MOHCD. For more information, read the notice regarding the [COVID-19 Allowance](#). This opportunity is limited to projects whose business year ran from 7/1/2019 to 6/30/2020. The COVID-19 Allowance may not be available to some projects that are subject to MOHCD financing, regulatory or ground lease agreements that include limits on distributions of surplus cash/residual receipts. To benefit from the Allowance, owners of such projects will have to request amendments to those agreements that would remove such limits. For more information, read the ["Notice Regarding Option to Remove Caps on Distributions of Residual Receipts."](#)

If this crisis is preventing you from responding thoroughly and quickly to any request from MOHCD, please do whatever you can to let us know of your limitations and to propose alternatives. Thank you for everything that you are doing on behalf of the people your organization serves and for all of the people of San Francisco.

**Deadline:** For projects whose business year ended June 30, 2020, the report will be due on January 8, 2021, for the period 7/1/2019-6/30/2020, unless noted otherwise in a project-specific notice sent by MOHCD. For any projects whose 2020 business year ended or will end on different dates than those above, the report will be due 5 months from the last date of that business year.

### **Completion and Submission Instructions**

The Annual Monitoring Report consists of the following four parts:

**I. AMR\_RY2020 – project name.xlsx** – This is a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet that is comprised of the following worksheets:

Instructions	3C. Demographic Summary
1A. Property & Residents	4. Narrative
1B. Transitional Programs	5. Project Financing
1C. Eviction Data	6. Services Funding
2. Fiscal Activity	7. Supplementary Audit Information Required by MOHCD
3A. Occupancy & Rent Info	➤ Completeness Tracker
3B. Demographic Information	

Provide all applicable information that is requested in worksheets 1-7. Use the Instructions to help you complete each form and the Completeness Tracker to help you to determine when each worksheet is complete.

Use Question #1 on the Narrative worksheet to explain any data that you provide that may be unclear or better understood with additional information. In addition, certain questions in this report prompt you to supply an explanation for your answers on the Narrative worksheet. *Failure to supply the required explanation will render your submission incomplete.*

Submit this report as an Excel file only; do not convert it to pdf or another file type. Changing the format of AMR\_RY2020.xlsx without MOHCD's prior approval is not allowed. Do not overwrite any validations for any of the cells, alter any formulas or add or delete any rows or columns. If you need to revise the form in order to successfully complete the report, submit a request to [moh.amr@sfgov.org](mailto:moh.amr@sfgov.org).

## **II. Owner Compliance Certification Form and Documentation of Insurance**

The certification form is a Microsoft Word document that must be completed, signed and dated by the Executive Director (or other authorized officer) of the entity that owns the project. Scan the form along with documentation of insurance and email it to MOHCD as a single document. For each project, you must provide certificates of liability insurance *and* property insurance that are *current as of the date of submittal of the AMR*.

## **III. Audited Financial Statements**

Provide financial statements for the project for Reporting Year 2020. They must be prepared by a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, applicable regulations and laws and with the City's "[Audit Requirements for MOHCD-Funded Projects](#)" a copy of which is posted on [MOHCD's Asset Management web page](#). If the project is owned by a single asset entity, provide separate financial statements just for the project, otherwise provide audited statements for the parent corporation. Also include copies of any Management Letters and special notes from the auditor that pertain to the property and the financial statements.

MOHCD's audit requirements call for the preparation of a supplemental section to the financial statements that includes the following:

- schedule of operating revenues
- schedule of operating expenses
- computation of cash flow/surplus cash
- summary of project reserve activity

The supplemental section may be prepared by using worksheet #7 of the AMR or a form generated by the accounting system of the project owner or the auditor.

**IMPORTANT:** Audited financial statements are a required submittal of the Annual Monitoring Report. Do not submit the AMR until the audit has been finalized. AMRs that are submitted without an audit or with a draft audit will not be accepted.

## **IV. Waiting List**

Submit a copy of the project's waiting list that is current as of the date of submittal. The waiting list must include the following information for each person or household who has applied to live at the project and is still waiting to be considered for an available unit:

- name of head-of-household
- contact information
- date of application
- number of people in the household



- stated household income
- desired unit size

This requirement is not applicable to transitional housing projects, residential treatment programs, shelters, group homes or permanent supportive housing for homeless people that is leased through a closed referral system.

Completed AMRs must be submitted electronically, via *one email message per project* to [moh.amr@sfgov.org](mailto:moh.amr@sfgov.org). If the documents that comprise the report are too large to attach to a single email, compress the files into a zip file and attach it to the email.

### **AMR Training – On-Demand Videos**

To facilitate completion of the AMR by project sponsors, MOHCD has created training videos that provide step-by-step instructions on how to complete the Excel reporting form and how to submit the report overall. There are ten video modules that vary in length from two to 30 minutes and may be viewed on-demand from the [Asset Management page](#) of the MOHCD web site. We strongly encourage all persons who are involved in preparing the AMR to watch the videos. If you experience any technical difficulties with accessing and viewing the videos, please contact Ricky Lam at [ricky.lam@sfgov.org](mailto:ricky.lam@sfgov.org) or 415-701-5542.

### **Marketing Procedure for Available Units and Waiting List Openings**

Before advertising the availability of units for lease in a project or the opening of the waiting list, owners and property managers *must* notify MOHCD of this action by completing a [Marketing Plan Template](#) and submitting it to the assigned staff person on MOHCD's asset management and compliance monitoring team. The template is available on the [Asset Management page](#) of our web site, under "Marketing Requirements for MOHCD-Financed Multifamily Rental Projects." Once the marketing plan is approved, MOHCD will post information about the available units or opening of the waiting list on [DAHLIA](#) – the City's internet portal where members of the public may get information and apply for affordable housing. General information for people seeking affordable housing in San Francisco can also be found on our web site at [this location](#).

### **Serious Incident Protocol**

To ensure that MOHCD is kept informed of serious incidents that occur at projects financed by this office, we have established the following protocol for reporting serious, negative events such as accidents, criminal activity or equipment failure. The report should be filed only after emergency procedures have been followed and the situation has been stabilized.

MOHCD requests that owners of projects financed by this office notify us in writing if a serious incident occurs at their properties and meets one or more of the following parameters:

- Involves serious injury or death
- Is a serious, violent crime that involves a major police action (e.g. shooting)
- Causes the building or a significant number of units to be off-line
- Requires a resident to move out of a unit one month or longer
- Damage to the building is significant enough to require the use of reserves

The owner should notify the MOHCD asset manager assigned to the project and provide the following information:

- The date of the incident
- A description of the incident
- A description of what has been and is being done in response
- The name, phone and email of the staff that should be contacted if there are questions
- Confirmation that 1) the property insurance is current and 2) the insurance company has been contacted; a brief summary of their response, if available
- Statement of whether or not the organization plans to use the project's reserves to pay for corrective action

**Asset Management Team**

MOHCD 1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor San Francisco, CA 94103

<http://sfmohcd.org> P. 415-701-5500 F. 415-701-5501

**Owner Compliance Certification and Insurance & Tax Certification Form  
2020 Annual Monitoring Report  
San Francisco Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development**

**\*\*\* This form must be completed by Project Owner or authorized agent. \*\*\***

Complete this form, sign and date it, scan it along with current liability and property insurance certificates into a single PDF file, then email the file along with AMR\_RY2020 – project name.xlsx, audited financial statements, and current waiting list to [moh.amr@sfgov.org](mailto:moh.amr@sfgov.org).

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Reporting Period – Start Date: \_\_\_\_\_ End Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Owner Compliance Certification**

The undersigned owner, having received housing development funds pursuant to a housing development program funding agreement/s entered into with the City and County of San Francisco (“CCSF”) for the purpose of purchasing, constructing and/or improving low-income housing, does hereby certify as follows:

*Initial all statements below, and supply data to make the statement complete where needed (look for underlined blanks; e.g.: \_\_\_\_). **For any statements that are not true or require additional clarification, you must supply a detailed explanation on the Annual Monitoring Report Narrative Worksheet.** The failure to provide a conforming response to all statements below will render incomplete the entire Annual Monitoring Report (“AMR”) submission for this project, which may result in a default condition under the funding agreement/s, and also subject the owner to scoring penalties in future efforts to obtain funding from MOHCD for this project and any other project.*

	True	False	
1			The CCSF Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development (“MOHCD”) has been alerted by the owner prior to any actions taken by the owner that affect the value of the property associated with this project, including but not limited to the establishment of any liens or encumbrances on the property; and, where required, the owner has obtained written authorization from MOHCD prior to taking any such actions.
2			The undersigned is not in default of the terms of any Agreements with CCSF for this project, nor has it been in default on any other loans, contracts or obligations on this property during the reporting period.
3			The undersigned has not been the subject of any actions relating to any other loans, contracts or obligations on this property which might have a material adverse financial impact on the property.
4			The owner has not lost or failed to renew funding for supportive services for the project during the reporting period and has made available (or caused to be made available through another party) all supportive services that are required by existing, applicable funding and regulatory agreements.
5			The owner has not lost or failed to renew funding for operating subsidy/ies for the project during the reporting period.
6			For any existing operating subsidies supporting the project, during the reporting period, the owner submitted a request for the maximum increase possible.
7			The owner has paid all taxes due for the reporting period and prior reporting periods.
8			The undersigned has marketed the units in the manner set forth in the marketing and resident selection provisions of the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF.

**Owner Compliance Certification and Insurance & Tax Certification Form  
2020 Annual Monitoring Report  
San Francisco Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development**

	True	False	
9			The project has met affordability and other leasing provisions set forth in the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF during the entire reporting period. As of the end date of the reporting period, _____ units ( <i>supply exact number</i> ) were occupied or held vacant and available for rental by low-income tenants meeting the income qualifications pursuant to the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF.
10			The undersigned has obtained a tenant income certification and/or third party documentation to support that certification from each tenant household occupying a unit restricted to occupancy by income-qualified tenants. All income certifications are maintained onsite with respect to each qualified tenant who resides in a unit or resided therein during the immediately preceding business year.
11			The total charges for rent and a utility allowance to each income-qualified tenant in a restricted unit do not exceed the maximum rent specified in the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF as adjusted by the most recent HUD income and rent figures, which have been taken from the figures that are supplied by MOHCD on its website.
12			All withdrawals from the replacement and operating reserve accounts have been made in accordance with the MOHCD funding agreement/s, unless approved in writing by MOHCD.
13			Security deposits required of tenants of the project are in accordance with applicable laws and the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF.
14			The undersigned has obtained and will maintain insurance policies in accordance with requirements of the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF as may be reasonably updated from time to time, and has supplied with this AMR certificates of insurance that are current through the end of the reporting period.
15			The undersigned has maintained the units and common areas in a decent, safe and sanitary manner in accordance with all local health, building, and housing codes and in accordance with the HUD Housing Quality Standards.
16			The data submitted in Section 1A – Property & Residents of the Annual Monitoring Report regarding any violation/s of any health, building, or housing codes is complete and accurate; all required copies of violations/citations that were not resolved by the end of the reporting periods are also included with this AMR submission.
17			The undersigned has made best efforts to: (a) keep the units in good repair and available for occupancy; (b) keep the Project fully rented and occupied; and (c) maximize rental revenue at the Project by increasing tenant rents, and if applicable, contract rents and commercial rents, the maximum amount permitted under all current regulatory agreements, contracts, regulations and leases, without causing undue rent burden on residential tenants.
18			All questions in the Annual Monitoring Report submitted for this reporting period have been answered fully and truthfully; answers have been supplied for all of questions requiring detailed responses on the Annual Monitoring Narrative Worksheet and any related documents have been submitted as attachments.
19			The project has received additional equity proceeds in the amount of \$_____ ( <i>supply amount</i> ) from low-income housing tax credit investors during the reporting period.
20			Accurate information has been provided in Worksheet 2 - Fiscal Activity about any Federal Program Income earned by this project during the reporting period.
21			Any amounts charged as Asset Management Fees are reflected accurately under Income & Expenses in Worksheet 2 - Fiscal Activity of the Annual Monitoring Report, and all such amounts have been used exclusively toward asset management of this

**Owner Compliance Certification and Insurance & Tax Certification Form  
2020 Annual Monitoring Report  
San Francisco Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development**

	True	False	
			project. Asset Management Fees taken beyond pre-approved levels have been documented as required in response to question 7 in Section 4 - Narrative.
22			The calculation of cash flow in Worksheet 2 - Fiscal Activity accurately reflects all expenses incurred and income earned, and the proposed distribution of any Residual Receipts would be in accordance with all relevant agreements and policies.
23			The Waiting List that has been submitted with the 2020 Annual Monitoring Report is an accurate and correct record as of the last day of the reporting period of the households who have applied to live at the Project, including the name of the head-of-household (or a suitable alternative), date of application, number of people in the household, stated household income and desired unit size.

**Property and Liability Insurance**

Enter the information requested below, and attach a current copy (each) of the Property and Liability Insurance Certificates. SCAN the documents and send them as an attachment along with the complete AMR to MOHCD via e-mail to: [moh.amr@sfgov.org](mailto:moh.amr@sfgov.org).

Property Insurance		
	Property Street Address:	
	Policy Number:	
	Policy Effective Date:	
	Policy Expiration Date:	
Liability Insurance		
	Property Street Address:	
	Policy Number:	
	Policy Effective Date:	
	Policy Expiration Date:	

**Tax Certification**

Enter the information requested below. You do **NOT** need to submit copies of the invoice or checks used to pay the tax.

Property Tax		
	Tax Year:	
	Amount of Tax Paid:	
	Date Paid:	
	Amount outstanding from taxes due for Reporting Period:	
	Amount outstanding from taxes due prior to Reporting Period:	

**\*\*\* This form must be completed by Project Owner or authorized agent. \*\*\***

The undersigned, acting under authority of the ownership of this project, executes this Certification, subject to the pains and penalties of perjury, and certifies that the foregoing is true and correct in all respects.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## Annual Monitoring Report - Instructions - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development

The instructions and definitions below are organized by the worksheets contained within this Annual Monitoring Report. Please review the instructions below and within each worksheet thoroughly as instructions may have changed.

Updated 12/21/2020

### 1A. Property & Residents

Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

### 1B. Transitional Programs Only

Use this worksheet to report the activity only of a transitional housing program, including program capacity, number of people served, length of stay and destination upon exit. Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

### 1C. Eviction Data

MOHCD is required to collect this data by San Francisco Administrative Code Sections 20.500-20.508. Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

## 2. Fiscal Activity

### Income and Expenses

The purpose of the Income and Expenses form is to track actual income and expenses over the reporting period. In addition to the instructions below, please follow instructions provided on the worksheet.

#### INSTRUCTIONS:

Column B - "Description of Income Accounts" and "Description of Expense Accounts". A complete description of the Income Accounts and Expense Accounts are provided below. Refer to the descriptions when completing the Fiscal Activity Worksheet. The Chart of Accounts uses account categories prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles and closely follows accounts prescribed by HUD, the State of California's Housing and Community Development Department, and the City's Quarterly Program Income Worksheet.

Column D - "Account Number". Each number represents an account in the Chart of Accounts, see below for more info.

Column F - "Residential". This column is for the essential recurring income and expenses related to the operation of a rental housing property, group home, project serving special needs populations or a transitional housing program.

Column H - "Non-Residential". This column is used to report income and expenses related to commercial space or other non-residential space in a project.

#### Income

##### Rental Income

5120 Housing Units Gross Potential Tenant Rents. This account records gross rent payable by the tenant for all residential units. Offsetting debits to this account are Account 6331, Administrative Rent Free Unit.

5121 Rental Assistance Payments. This account records rental assistance payments received or earned by the project through the LOSP, HUD Section 8 program (project-based or tenant-based assistance), HUD Section 202/811 programs, Shelter Plus Care program, HOPWA program, Rent Supplement, HOME Tenant-Based Assistance and VASH.

5140 Commercial Unit Rents. This account records gross rental income from stores, offices, rented basement space, furniture and equipment or other commercial facilities provided by the property.

##### Vacancy Loss

5220 Rent Income - Residential Units Vacancy Loss. ENTER AS NEGATIVE NUMBER. This account records total loss of residential rental income due to vacant residential units.

5240 Rent Income - Commercial Units Vacancy Loss. ENTER AS NEGATIVE NUMBER. This account records total loss of commercial rental income due to vacant commercial units.

##### Other Income

5170 Garage and Parking Spaces. This account records the gross rental income from all garage and parking spaces.

5190 Miscellaneous Rent Income. This account records gross rental income expectancy not otherwise described above.

5300 Supportive Services Income. Accounts in this series are used primarily by group home projects or other projects restricted to a special needs population (e.g., group home for mentally disabled or senior apartments). These accounts record revenues received or payable (other than rents) for services provided to tenants (e.g., meal services, housekeeping, etc.). Supportive service-related expenses are charged to accounts in the 6900 series. Enter the total of all revenues received or payable, and identify the source(s) of the income in cell D39.

5400 Interest Income - Project Operations. This account records interest income received or accrued on the Project Operating Account/s; DO NOT RECORD interest earned on the Replacement Reserve or Operating Reserve here.

5910 Laundry and Vending. This account records project revenues received from laundry and vending machines owned or leased by the project.

5920 Tenant Charges. This account records charges collected from tenants for damages to apartment units and for fees paid by tenants for cleaning of an apartment unit (other than regular housekeeping services), any security deposits forfeited by tenants moving out of the project and charges assessed to tenants for rent checks returned for insufficient funds and for late payment of rents.

5990 Other Revenue. This account records project revenue not otherwise described in the above revenue accounts.

### **Expenses**

#### **Management**

6320 Management Fee. This account records the cost of management agent services contracted by the project. This account does not include charges for bookkeeping or accounting services paid directly by the project to either the management agent or another third party.

#### **Salaries/Benefits**

6310 Office Salaries. This account records salaries paid to office employees whether the employees work on site or not. Front-line responsibilities include for example, taking applications, verifying income and processing maintenance requests. The account does not include salaries paid to occupancy, maintenance and regional supervisors who carry out the agent's responsibility for overseeing or supervising project operations and personnel. These salaries are paid from the management fee. This account also does not include the project's share of payroll taxes (Account 6711) or other employee benefits paid by the project.

6330 Manager's Salary. This account records the salary paid to property managers. It does not include the project's share of payroll taxes or other employee benefits or compensation provided to residents managers in lieu of residents managers' salary payments.

6723 Employee Benefits: Health Insurance & Disability Insurance. This account records the cost of employee benefits paid and charged to the project for health insurance and disability insurance.

XXXX Employee Benefits: Retirement & Other Salary/Benefit Expenses. This account records the cost of employee benefits paid and charged to the project for retirement and any other employee salary/benefits.

6331 Administrative Rent Free Unit. This account records the contract rent of any rent free unit provided to a resident manager which would otherwise be considered revenue producing.

#### **Administration**

6210 Advertising and Marketing. This account records the cost of advertising the rental property.

6311 Office Expenses. This account records office expense items such as supplies, postage, stationery, telephone and copying.

6312 Office Rent. This account records the rental value of an apartment, otherwise considered potentially rent-producing, but used as the project office or as a model apartment. The account is normally debited by journal entry.

6340 Legal Expense - Property. This account records legal fees or services incurred on behalf of the project (as distinguished from the borrower/grantee entity). For example, agents charge legal fees for eviction procedures to this account.

6350 Audit Expense. This account records the auditing expenses incurred by the project that are directly related to requirements for audited financial statements and reports. This account does not include the auditor's charge for preparing the borrower/grantee's Federal, State and local tax returns. This account does not include the cost of routine maintenance or review of the project's books and records.

6351 Bookkeeping Fees/Accounting Services. This account records the cost of bookkeeping fees or automated accounting services not included in the management fee but paid to either the agent or a third party.

6370 Bad Debts. This account records by journal entry the amount of tenant accounts receivable that the agent estimates uncollectible at the end of the accounting period.

6390 Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses. This account records administrative expenses not otherwise classified in the 6300 Series. If the project had miscellaneous administrative expenses greater than \$10,000, a detailed itemization of these expenses must be provided in the Narrative worksheet.

#### **Utilities**

6450 Electricity

6451 Water

6452 Gas

6453 Sewer

#### **Taxes and Licenses**

6710 Real Estate Taxes. This account records payments made for real estate taxes of the project.

6711 Payroll Taxes (Project's Share). This account records the project's share of FICA and State and Federal Unemployment taxes.

6790 Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses and Permits. This account records any taxes, licenses, permit fees or costs of insurance assessed to the property and not otherwise categorized in the 6700 Series.

#### **Insurance**

6720 Property and Liability Insurance. This account records the cost of project property and commercial general/auto liability insurance.

6721 Fidelity Bond Insurance. This account records the cost of insuring project employees who handle cash.

6722 Workers' Compensation. This account records the cost of workers' compensation insurance for project employees.

6724 Directors and Officers Liabilities Insurance. This account records the cost of insurance to cover financial protection for the directors and officers of the ownership entity in the event they are sued in conjunction with the performance of their duties as they relate to the property.

#### **Maintenance and Repairs**

6510 Payroll. This account records the salaries of project employees whose perform services including but not limited to janitorial/cleaning, exterminating, grounds, repairs, elevator maintenance and decorating. This account does not include the property's share of payroll taxes (FICA and Unemployment) or other employee benefits paid by the property.

6515 Supplies. This account records all cost of supplies charged to the property for janitorial cleaning, exterminating, grounds, repairs and decorating.

6520 Contracts. This account records the cost of contracts the owner or agent executes with third parties on behalf of the property for janitorial/cleaning, exterminating, grounds, repairs, elevator maintenance and decorating.

6525 Garbage and Trash Removal. This account records the cost of removing garbage and rubbish from the project. The account does not include salaries paid to janitors who collect the trash.

6530 Security Payroll/Contract. This account records the project's payroll costs attributable to the protection of the project or the costs of a protection contract that the owner or agent executes on behalf of the project.

6546 HVAC Repairs and Maintenance. This account records the cost of repairing and maintaining heating or air conditioning equipment owned by the project. Agents should capitalize repairs of significant amounts which extend the useful life of the equipment.

6570 Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs. This account records the cost of operating and repairing project motor vehicles and maintenance equipment. Motor vehicle insurance is not included in this account but is charged to account 6720.

6590 Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses. This account records the cost of maintenance and repairs not otherwise classified in the 6400 and 6500 account Series. If the project had miscellaneous operating and maintenance expenses greater than \$10,000, a detailed itemization of these expenses must be provided in the Narrative worksheet.

#### **Supportive Services**

6900 Supportive Service Expenses. Accounts in this series are used primarily by group home projects and other projects restricted to a special needs population. The accounts record expenses directly related to special services provided to the tenants (e.g., food, housekeeping, case managers, social activity coordinator, etc.).

#### **Reserve Account Activity**

1320 Replacement Reserve Required Annual Deposits. This account records the required amount of deposits made to a segregated Replacement Reserve bank account from the project's Operating Account during the reporting period. See below for more guidance about data entry required for replacement reserve eligible expenditures.

1365 Operating Reserve Deposits. This account records amount of deposits made to a segregated Operating Reserve bank account from the project's Operating Account during the report period.

XXXX Operating Reserve Account Withdrawals. Enter the total amount of withdrawals made from the Operating Reserve, which will be deposited into the project's Operating Account during the reporting period.

1330 Other Reserve Accounts - Deposits. This account records amount of deposits made to segregated reserve bank accounts not identified above during the report period. Deposits are assumed to have been funded by the project's operating account and will decrease the surplus cash amount in row 136. You should provide the name of the account in cell D132.

XXXX Other Reserve Accounts - Withdrawals. This line is used to record the amount of withdrawals made from other segregated reserve bank accounts during the reporting period. Withdrawals entered are assumed to have been deposited into the project's operating account and will increase the surplus cash amount in row 136. You should provide the name of the account in cell D133.

### **3A. Occupancy & Rent Info**

Accurate and complete household and tenancy data must be submitted on the Occupancy & Rent Info worksheet as evidence that the project complies with the income eligibility and rent affordability restrictions of MOHCD's funding agreements. Enter the data described below into the chart in Section 3A - Occupancy & Rent Info for the tenant population that occupied the project as of the end of the reporting period.

- **NEW:** for each VACANT unit, in column D, enter the unit number, follow by "- Vac". For example, if Unit 201 was vacant, in column D, enter "201 - Vac."  
- Identify manager's unit with the unit number, follow by "- Mgr". For example, if the manager occupies Unit 501, in column D, enter "501 - Mgr."  
- For vacant units and manager's units, you must supply data in columns D, E, P, R and T. All other columns should be left blank.

#### **COLUMN DESCRIPTION**

C. **Row Number.** Do not enter data in this column.

D. **Unit No.** Enter the unit number (or bed number for transitional or group housing) for each unit/bed in the property.

E. **Unit Type.** Use the drop down menu to select the unit type (also shown below):

**Bed** = (measurement for Group homes or transitional housing)

"**SRO**" = Single Room Occupancy unit

"**Studio**" = Studio unit

"**1BR**" = 1 Bedroom unit



- “2BR” = 2 Bedroom unit
- “3BR” = 3 Bedroom unit
- “4BR” = 4 Bedroom unit
- “5+BR” = 5 or more Bedroom unit

- F. **Is the Unit Fully-Accessible or Adaptable?** Use the drop down menu to indicate which
- “Accessible - Mobility” = The unit is fully-accessible for persons with mobility impairment.
  - “Accessible - Communication” = The unit is fully-accessible for persons with visual and hearing impairment.
  - “Mobility & Communication” = The unit is fully-accessible for persons with mobility, visual and hearing impairment.
  - “Adaptable” = The unit was designed to be accessible, but some accessibility features may have been omitted or concealed.
  - “Not Accessible or Adaptable” = Not Accessible or Adaptable.
- G. **Date of Initial Occupancy.** Enter the date when the tenant occupied their *first unit in the project*. For tenants who have transferred to another unit in the project, this date will be different than the date when they moved into their current unit.
- H. **Household Annual Income at Initial Occupancy.** Enter the tenant’s annual household income from the initial income certification that was done before they moved into their *first unit in the project*. For tenants who have transferred to another unit in the project, this amount will be different than the amount from the certification that was done when they moved into their current unit.
- I. **Household Size at Initial Occupancy.** Enter the number of people that was in the tenant’s household when they occupied their first unit in the project. For tenants who have transferred to another unit in the project, this number may be different than it was when they moved into their current unit.
- J. **Date of Most Recent Income Recertification.** Enter date of most recent income recertification. Leave blank for vacant units.
- K. **Household Annual Income as of Most Recent Recertification within reporting period.** Enter annual income of the household from the most recent recertification. OK to leave blank ONLY if ALL funders do not require annual income recertifications.
- L. **Household Size as of Most Recent Recertification within reporting period.** Enter the number of occupants in the unit from the most recent recertification within the reporting period.
- M. **Minimum Occupancy for Unit Type.** The data here is automatically entered from items 25-31 on Worksheet #1A.
- N. **Maximum Occupancy for Unit Type.** The data here is automatically entered from items 25-31 on Worksheet #1A.
- O. **Overhoused or Overcrowded?** The data here is automatically generated based on entries in column K and on items 26-32 on Worksheet #1A.
- P. **Overhoused or Overcrowded - Narrative** A household is “Overhoused” if there are fewer people residing in the unit than the minimum occupancy. “Overcrowded” means that there are more people residing in the unit than the maximum occupancy. If the data in column N indicates that the household is overhoused or overcrowded, please describe any extenuating circumstances that justify the overhoused/overcrowded status and summarize efforts that you have made to transfer the tenant to a unit that is appropriate for the size of the household, if applicable.
- Q. **Is this Unit a HOPWA set-aside unit? (yes/no).** “HOPWA set-aside” units are required when HOPWA capital funding is used to acquire, construct or rehab a project.
- R. **Rental Assistance.** From the drop-down menu, select one code only to indicate the type of assistance, if any, being provided to the tenant (low-income units only). Select “None” if no rental assistance comes with the unit or none is provided to the tenant.
- “RAD - PBV” = As a result of a RAD (Rental Assistance Demonstration) conversion, the project unit comes with a RAD Project-Based Section 8 subsidy that will remain with the unit after the tenant moves out.
  - “TPV” = As a result of a RAD (Rental Assistance Demonstration) conversion, the project unit comes with a HUD Tenant Protection Voucher subsidy to help prevent displacement and/or stabilize the property.
  - “Section 8 - Project Based” = The unit comes with Section 8 subsidy that will remain with the unit after the tenant moves out.
  - “Section 8 - Tenant Voucher” = Tenant is receiving assistance through the Section 8 Certificate or Voucher programs.
  - “PRAC - 202” = The unit receives a subsidy through a Project Rental Assistance Contract from HUD’s 202 program.
  - “PRAC - 811” = The unit receives a subsidy through a Project Rental Assistance Contract from HUD’s 811 program.
  - “S+C” = Tenant is receiving tenant-based assistance, or the unit has project-based assistance, from the Shelter Plus Care program.

“HOPWA” = The unit is a HOPWA-designated unit under the project funding from the Housing Opportunities for People With AIDS program. While HOPWA is not a source of tenant-based assistance, if the tenant is receiving any other form of subsidy, please report on the amount of Rental Assistance on this worksheet and note the source of the Rental Assistance in the Narrative section of the AMR.

“VASH” = Tenant is receiving tenant-based assistance, or the unit comes with project-based rental assistance, from the Veterans Administration Supportive Housing program.

“LOSP” = The unit receives a subsidy through the City's Local Operating Subsidy Program.

“DAH (DPH)” = The unit receives a subsidy through the City's Direct Access to Housing Program of DPH.

“HSA Master Lease” = The unit receives a subsidy through the City's Master Lease Program of the Human Services Agency.

“MHSA” = The unit receives a subsidy under CA HCD's Mental Health Services Act.

“HOME TBA” = Tenant receives assistance from a HOME-funded rental assistance program.

“Rent Supplement” = Tenant receives a supplemental rent payment from an outside agency.

“Other” = Tenant is receiving, or unit comes with, rental assistance through another Federal, State or local program.

- S. **Amount of Rental Assistance.** Enter the dollar amount of rental assistance that is paid on behalf of the household/tenant.
- T. **Amount of Maximum Gross Rent Allowed for Unit.** Enter the maximum rent for the unit that is allowed by the most restrictive funder of the project.
- U. **Amount of Tenant Paid Rent for Unit.** Enter only the amount of rent that the tenant pays. Do not include any rental assistance paid on behalf of the tenant by another party.
- V. **Utility Allowance.** If the tenant pays for utilities, enter the Utility Allowance allowed for the unit. Enter zero (0) if the Utilities are paid by the project.
- W. **Household Rent Burden.** THIS IS A SELF-CALCULATING CELL - ENTER NO DATA HERE. If the rent burden is 100% or greater, it is likely that the amount of tenant paid rent and/or the amount of HH income is incorrect, please review the data for accuracy. Typically, rent burdens should be 60% or less. If a unit has a rent subsidy, the typical requirement is for tenants to pay 30% of income toward rent.
- X. **Date of Most Recent Rent Increase within the Reporting Period.** ONLY FOR UNITS THAT DO NOT HAVE RENTAL ASSISTANCE OR SUBSIDY. Enter date of most recent rent increase for unit.
- Y. **Amount of Most Recent Rent Increase within the Reporting Period.** ONLY FOR UNITS THAT DO NOT HAVE RENTAL ASSISTANCE OR SUBSIDY. Enter amount of most recent rent increase for unit.
- Z. **Percentage of Most Recent Rent Increase.** THIS IS A SELF-CALCULATING CELL - ENTER NO DATA HERE.

### 3B. Demographic

Gender and Sexual Orientation: on June 30, 2017, MOHCD published and distributed a Notice regarding new requirements to collect this demographic data. Click this cell to review the [Notice](#) if you have any questions about this.

**Gender.** Provide info for the Head of Household. The 8 possible answers for Gender are:

- Female
- Male
- Genderqueer/Gender Non-binary
- Trans Female
- Trans Male
- Not listed
- Declined/Not Stated
- Question Not Asked

**Sexual Orientation.** Provide info for the Head of Household. The 7 possible answers for Sexual Orientation are:

- Bisexual
- Gay /Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving
- Questioning /Unsure
- Straight/Heterosexual
- Not listed
- Decline to Answer
- Not Stated

**Elderly Household.** For each residential unit, enter "Yes" if the anyone in the household is a person that is at least 62 years of age. Enter "No" if everyone in the household is younger than 62.

**Number of Children Under Age 18 in Household.** Enter the number of occupants in the unit that were under age 18 as of the end date of the reporting period.

**Disability.** If any members of the household have any of the listed disabilities, select the disability from the drop-down menu. Select "None" if the unit is not occupied by any tenants with a listed disability.

### 3C. Summary of Reported Household Demographics

---

No data entry required. Output based on information reported from Worksheets 3A and 3B.

#### **4. Narrative**

Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

#### **5. Project Financing**

Supply the info requested about all current financing of the project. Lenders should be listed in lien order, i.e., with the most-senior lender in the first lien position, the most-junior lender in last lien position.

#### **6. Services Funding**

For each service that is provided based on your answers to questions 51-61 on Worksheet 1A, you must supply additional info about each service provider on Worksheet 6. Services Funding.

#### **7. Supplementary Audit Information - Required by MOHCD**

Use this template to satisfy the audit requirement for MOHCD-funded projects. Project Owners/auditors may enter data directly into this worksheet and then print it to create the required Supplemental Schedules in the Audited Financial Statement. Alternatively, the audit requirement may be satisfied by using a form generated by the Sponsor's accounting system, as long as the form includes all the elements contained within MOHCD's template.

#### **Completeness Tracker**

Use this worksheet to track your work and to verify that you have completed all required data entry.

#### **Links to Relevant Policies**

Double click on the following web links to access the policy documents posted at SFGOV for your reference. The web address of the pages on the web are included for manual navigation as well.

---

[MOHCD Forms Page at SFMOHCD.ORG](http://sfmohcd.org)

<http://sfmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms>

[Program Income Overview](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5141-MOH_ProIncomeOverview.pdf)

[http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5141-MOH\\_ProIncomeOverview.pdf](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5141-MOH_ProIncomeOverview.pdf)

[MOHCD Residual Receipt Policy](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENTResidualRecPolicy%202016.pdf)

<http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENTResidualRecPolicy%202016.pdf>

[MOHCD Insurance Requirements Policy](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5140-INSURANCE%20EXHIBIT%20K_2014-05-21.pdf)

[http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5140-INSURANCE%20EXHIBIT%20K\\_2014-05-21.pdf](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5140-INSURANCE%20EXHIBIT%20K_2014-05-21.pdf)

[MOHCD Operating Fees Policy](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENT%20OperatingFeesPolicy%202016.pdf)

<http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENT%20OperatingFeesPolicy%202016.pdf>

**Annual Monitoring Report - Property & Residents - Reporting Year 2020 -  
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

<b>IDENTIFYING INFO</b>	
1	Reporting Period Start Date (m/d/yyyy)
2	Reporting Period End Date (m/d/yyyy)
3	Property <b>Name</b> (select from drop down)
4	Property <b>Full Street Address</b> (e.g. "123 Main Street")
<b>CONTACT INFO</b>	
5	<b>Sponsor Executive Director Name</b>
6	<b>Phone Number</b>
7	<b>E-mail</b>
8	<b>Property Management Company</b>
9	<b>Property Manager Name</b>
10	<b>Phone Number</b>
11	<b>E-mail</b>
12	<b>Property Supervisor Name</b>
13	<b>Phone Number</b>
14	<b>E-mail</b>
15	<b>Property Owner Name</b>
16	<b>Property Owner Contact Person</b>
17	<b>Phone Number</b>
18	<b>E-mail</b>
19	<b>Asset Manager Name</b>
20	<b>Phone Number</b>
21	<b>E-mail</b>
22	<b>AMR Preparer's Name</b>
23	<b>Phone Number</b>
24	<b>E-mail</b>

<b>PROPERTY/MARKETING INFO</b>	
25	Is the project any of the following: Transitional Housing, Residential Treatment Program, Shelter or Transitional Group Home? (select "yes" or "no" from the drop-down menu to the left.) <b><i>If you answer "yes", skip questions 26 through 39 below, and continue with question 40. Also, you must complete worksheet "1B.TransitionalProg."</i></b>

**What is the Unit Mix for the Property?** Please include any manager's units in this tally.

Unit Types	Number Of Units	Occupancy Standard: Minimum HH Size for this Unit Type*	Occupancy Standard: Maximum HH Size for this Unit Type*	*Occupancy Standards should be described in project's Approved Tenant Selection and Marketing Plan. If not defined there, supply the standards used organization-wide.
26	Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Units	1		
27	Studio Units	1		
28	One-Bedroom (1BR) Units	1		
29	Two-Bedroom (2BR) Units			
30	Three-Bedroom (3BR) Units			
31	Four-Bedroom (4BR) Units			
32	Five- or More (5+BR) Bedroom Units			
33	<b>TOTAL # Units----&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>		

34		<b>Vacancies</b> - How many vacancies occurred at the project during the reporting period? (Be sure that the number you report here is not less than the number of vacant units that are included on worksheet 3.)
35	0	<b>Evictions</b> - How many evictions occurred during the reporting year? (This data in this field is automatically calculated from the data that is entered on worksheet 1C. You must complete worksheet 1C, unless the project is transitional housing, a residential treatment program, a shelter or a transitional group home.)
36		<b>Vacant Unit Rent-Up Time</b> - <i>(in DAYS)</i> State the average vacant unit rent-up time. This is the period from the time a household moves out to when the unit is rented again. <b># 4</b> Please EXCLUDE any units that are being held vacant to support rehabilitation or other temporary relocation needs. <i>If this period exceeds 30 days, you must answer Question # 4 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on # 4 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</i>
37		<b>Waiting List</b> - How many applicants are currently on the waiting list? <i>(Please also submit a copy of the waiting list, see AMR submission instructions.)</i>
38		When was the waiting list last updated? (m/yyyy)
39		<b>Affirmative Marketing</b> - Did you conduct any marketing of the project during the reporting period? <i>If you conducted marketing during the reporting period, you must answer Question #5 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on #5 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</i> <b># 5</b>
40		What is the date of the last Capital Needs Assessment? (m/d/yyyy)
41		What is the projected date of the next Capital Needs Assessment? (m/d/yyyy)
42		How many <b>Health, Building or Housing Code Violations</b> were issued against the property in the reporting year? (If there were no violations enter "0"). <i>If the property was cited for code violations in the reporting year or has open, unresolved violations from prior years as indicated below, you must answer Question #2 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on #2 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</i> <b># 2</b>
43		<b># 2</b> How many <b>Health, Building or Housing Code Violations</b> were open from <i>prior</i> years?
44		How many <b>Health, Building or Housing Code Violations</b> were cleared in the reporting year?
45		Are there urgent <b>Major Property Repairs</b> needed on the property in the next two years? ( <b>Yes/No</b> ) <i>If there are needed major repairs you must answer Question #3 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on #3 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</i> <b># 3</b>

46		<p>If the property has <b>Immediate Capital Needs</b> and lacks adequate funds in the Replacement Reserve (or elsewhere) to cover the costs, please supply the amount of funds needed to make up the difference, <b>and supply additional explanation in question #3 of the Narrative report.</b> (Click on # 3 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</p>
----	--	--

**Resident Services:** AN ANSWER IS REQUIRED FOR questions 51-61. Indicate below any services that were available to the residents free of charge, on site or at another designated location within 1/4 mile of the project. You must also provide additional information about each of the marked services below on Worksheet "6.Services"

47		Go To WS6	After School Program/s (y/n)
48		Go To WS6	Licensed Day Care Service ( <i>participant fees are allowable for day care ONLY</i> ) (y/n)
49		Go To WS6	Youth Program/s (y/n)
50		Go To WS6	Educational Classes (e.g. basic skills, computer training, ESL) (y/n)
51		Go To WS6	Health and Wellness Services/Programs (y/n)
52		Go To WS6	Employment Services (y/n)
53		Go To WS6	Case Management, Information and Referrals (y/n)
54		Go To WS6	Benefits Assistance and Advocacy; Money Management; Financial Literacy and Counseling (y/n)
55		Go To WS6	Support Groups, Social Events, Organized Tenant Activities (y/n)
56		Go To WS6	Other Service #1 - Please specify in column G.
57		Go To WS6	Other Service #2 - Please specify in column G.

**POPULATION SERVED**

**Target / Actual Populations:** As of the last day of the reporting period, what are the Actual and Target Populations (expressed as Number of Households) for the Project?

*Under Target Population, enter the number of units at the project that, as a requirement of a specific funding source (e.g. 202, HOPWA, McKinney), are targeted to and set aside for the target populations shown in the table. Under Actual Population, enter the number of households at the project that, as of the end of the reporting period, contained at least one person who is a member of the populations shown in the table.*

		Target Population		Actual Population	
58		0	Families	0	Families
59		0	Persons with HIV/AIDS	0	Persons with HIV/AIDS
60		0	Housing for Homeless	0	Housing for Homeless
61		0	Mentally or Physically Disabled	0	Mentally or Physically Disabled

62		0	Senior Housing	0	Senior Housing
63		0	Substance Abuse	0	Substance Abuse
64		0	Domestic Violence Survivor	0	Domestic Violence Survivor
65		0	Veterans	0	Veterans
66		0	Formerly Incarcerated	0	Formerly Incarcerated
67		0	Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")	0	Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")

Remember, **SAVE YOUR WORK!**

**Annual Monitoring Report - Transitional Programs - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

Project Address:

**Project Capacity:** What is the target capacity of this project? (All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

	A. Num Singles Not in Families	B. Num Families	C1. Num Adults in Families	C2. Num Children in Families	D. Num of Beds
1					
2	0		<b>Total Households (Singles and Families) That Can Be Served</b>		

**Persons Served During Operating Year** (All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

	A. Num Singles Not in Families	B. Num Families	C1. Num Adults in Families	C2. Num Children in Families	
3					Num on the first day of operating year
4					Num entering the program during the operating year
5	0		<b>Total Households (Singles and Families) Served</b>		
6					Num who left the program during the operating year
7	0	0	0	0	Num in the program on the last day of the operating year
8	0		<b>Total Households in program on the last day of the operating year</b>		
9					<b>&lt;-Capacity Utilization Rate (by Household as of last Day of Operating Year)</b>

If the Capacity Utilization Rate is **LESS** than 75% you must respond to the following:

10		1. Explain the reason(s) why the capacity utilization rate is as low as it is; <b>and</b>
11		2. Describe plan/s to raise the capacity utilization rate to at least 75%, with specific timeline.

**Length of Stay:** For the 0 households that LEFT the program during the operating year, how many were in the project for the following lengths of time? (Total in cell H28 should match total of cells H14 + I14. All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

12		Less than 1 month
13		1 to 2 months
14		3 - 6 months
15		7 months -12 months
16		13 months - 24 months
17		25 months - 3 years
18	0	<b>TOTAL # HH's that left the program</b>

**Destination:** For the 0 households reported to have LEFT the program during the operating year, how many left for the following destinations? (Total in cell H53 should match total of cells H14 + I14. All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

19		Rental - House or Apartment (no subsidy)	PERMANENT
20		Public Housing	
21		Section 8 Voucher	
22		Subsidized Rental - house or apartment	
23		Homeownership	
24		Moved in with family or friends	TRANSITIONAL
25	0	<b>Permanent Housing Subtotal</b>	
26		Transitional Housing for homeless persons	TRANSITIONAL
27		Moved in with family or friends <i>TEMPORARILY</i>	
28	0	<b>Transitional Housing Subtotal</b>	INSTITUTIONAL
29		Psychiatric hospital	
30		Inpatient alcohol or other drug treatment facility	
31		Jail/Prison	
32		Medical Facility	
33	0	<b>Institutional Subtotal</b>	OTHER
34		Emergency Shelter	
35		Places not meant for human habitation (e.g. street)	
36		Unknown	
37		Other	
38	0	<b>Other Subtotal</b>	OTHER
39	0	<b>TOTAL # HH's that left the program</b>	



**Annual Monitoring Report - Eviction Data - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

Project Address:

*This section of the AMR must be completed for all projects, except for transitional housing or residential treatment services.*

**Number of households who lived in the project during the reporting period:**

1 Number of households who lived in the project AT ANY TIME during the reporting period. Be sure to include all households that moved in during the reporting period.

**Number of households in the project who received Notices of Eviction during the reporting period for each of the following reasons:**  
(If more than one reason applies to a household, report only the primary reason.)  
*You MUST answer every question (i.e., enter zero if applicable).*

**Ethnicity and Race data for households that received Notices of Eviction during the reporting period:**

		enter # below	enter # below
2	Breach of Lease Agreement	Indigenous - American Indian/Native American	Black - African
3	Capital Improvement	Indigenous from Mexico, the Caribbean, Central America or South America	Black - African American
4	Condo Conversion	Other Indigenous	Black - Caribbean, Central American, South American or Mexican
5	Demolition	Asian - Chinese	Other Black
6	Denial of Access to Unit	Asian - Filipino	North African
7	Development Agreement	Asian - Japanese	West Asian
8	Ellis Act Withdrawal	Asian - Korean	Other Middle Eastern or North African
9	Failure to Sign Lease Renewal	Asian - Mongolian	Pacific Islander - Chamorro
10	Good Samaritan Tenancy Ends	Asian - Central Asian	Pacific Islander - Native Hawaiian
11	Habitual Late Payment of Rent	Asian - South Asian	Pacific Islander - Samoan
12	Illegal Use of Unit	Asian - Southeast Asian	Other Pacific Islander
13	Lead Remediation	Other Asian	White - European
14	Non-payment of Rent	Latino - Caribbean	Other White
15	Nuisance	Latino - Central American	Not Reported
16	Other	Latino - Mexican	0 Total (must match Total number in E29)
17	Owner Move In	Latino - South American	
18	Roommate Living in Same Unit	Other Latino	<b>Gender data for households that received Notices of Eviction during the reporting period:</b>
19	Substantial Rehabilitation	<b>Sexual Orientation data for households that received Notices of Eviction during the reporting period:</b>	
20	Unapproved Subtenant	Bisexual	Female
21	0 Total number of households who received Notices of Eviction	Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	Male
		Questioning/Unsure	Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary
		Straight/Heterosexual	Trans Female
		Not Listed	Trans Male
		Declined / Not Stated	Not Listed
		0 Total (must match Total number in E29)	0 Total (must match Total number in E29)

**Number of Unlawful Detainer actions filed in court by the owner against tenants in the project during the reporting period for each of the following reasons:**  
(If more than one reason applies to a household, report only the primary reason.)  
*You MUST answer every question (i.e., enter zero if applicable).*

**Ethnicity and Race data for households for which Unlawful Detainers were filed during the reporting period:**

		enter # below	enter # below
22	Breach of Lease Agreement	Indigenous - American Indian/Native American	Black - African
23	Capital Improvement	Indigenous from Mexico, the Caribbean, Central America or South America	Black - African American
24	Condo Conversion	Other Indigenous	Black - Caribbean, Central American, South American or Mexican
25	Demolition	Asian - Chinese	Other Black
26	Denial of Access to Unit	Asian - Filipino	North African
27	Development Agreement	Asian - Japanese	West Asian
28	Ellis Act Withdrawal	Asian - Korean	Other Middle Eastern or North African
29	Failure to Sign Lease Renewal	Asian - Mongolian	Pacific Islander - Chamorro
30	Good Samaritan Tenancy Ends	Asian - Central Asian	Pacific Islander - Native Hawaiian
31	Habitual Late Payment of Rent	Asian - South Asian	Pacific Islander - Samoan
32	Illegal Use of Unit	Asian - Southeast Asian	Other Pacific Islander
33	Lead Remediation	Other Asian	White - European
34	Non-payment of Rent	Latino - Caribbean	Other White
35	Nuisance	Latino - Central American	Not Reported
36	Other	Latino - Mexican	0 Total (must match Total number in E56)
37	Owner Move In	Latino - South American	
38	Roommate Living in Same Unit	Other Latino	<b>Gender data for households for which Unlawful Detainers were filed during the report period:</b>
39	Substantial Rehabilitation	<b>Sexual Orientation data for households for which Unlawful Detainers were filed during the report period:</b>	
40	Unapproved Subtenant	Bisexual	Female
41	0 Total number of unlawful detainer actions filed	Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	Male
		Questioning/Unsure	Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary
		Straight/Heterosexual	Trans Female
		Not Listed	Trans Male
		Declined / Not Stated	Not Listed
		0 Total (must match Total number in E56)	0 Total (must match Total number in E56)

**Number of households Evicted from the project during the reporting period for each of the following reasons:**  
(If more than one reason applies to a household, report only the primary reason.)  
*You MUST answer every question (i.e., enter zero if applicable).*

**Ethnicity and Race data for households that were Evicted during the reporting period:**

		enter # below	enter # below
42	Breach of Lease Agreement	Indigenous - American Indian/Native American	Black - African
43	Capital Improvement	Indigenous from Mexico, the Caribbean, Central America or South America	Black - African American
44	Condo Conversion	Other Indigenous	Black - Caribbean, Central American, South American or Mexican
45	Demolition	Asian - Chinese	Other Black
46	Denial of Access to Unit	Asian - Filipino	North African
47	Development Agreement	Asian - Japanese	West Asian
48	Ellis Act Withdrawal	Asian - Korean	Other Middle Eastern or North African
49	Failure to Sign Lease Renewal	Asian - Mongolian	Pacific Islander - Chamorro
50	Good Samaritan Tenancy Ends	Asian - Central Asian	Pacific Islander - Native Hawaiian
51	Habitual Late Payment of Rent	Asian - South Asian	Pacific Islander - Samoan
52	Illegal Use of Unit	Asian - Southeast Asian	Other Pacific Islander
53	Lead Remediation	Other Asian	White - European
54	Non-payment of Rent	Latino - Caribbean	Other White
55	Nuisance	Latino - Central American	Not Reported
56	Other	Latino - Mexican	0 Total (must match Total number in E83)
57	Owner Move In	Latino - South American	
58	Roommate Living in Same Unit	Other Latino	<b>Gender data for households that were Evicted during the reporting period:</b>
59	Substantial Rehabilitation	<b>Sexual Orientation data for households that were Evicted during the reporting period:</b>	
60	Unapproved Subtenant	Bisexual	Female
61	0 Total number of households evicted (flows to question #35 on Worksheet 1A)	Gay/Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	Male
		Questioning/Unsure	Genderqueer/Gender Non-Binary
		Straight/Heterosexual	Trans Female
		Not Listed	Trans Male
		Declined / Not Stated	Not Listed
		0 Total (must match Total number in E83)	0 Total (must match Total number in E83)

	B	D	F	H	J
15	<b>Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing &amp; Community Development</b>				
16	<b>INCOME &amp; EXPENSES</b>				
17	12 Month Report Period	Start Date:	1/0/1900	End Date:	1/0/1900
18	Number of Units-->	0			
19		Account			
20	Description of Income Accounts	Number	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
21					
22	<b>Rental Income</b>				
23	Housing Units - Gross Potential Tenant Rents	5120			
24	Rental Assistance Payments (identify ALL sources in row below if applicable, including LOOSP funding)	5121			
25	Source/s---->				
26	Commercial Unit Rents	5140			
27	<b>sub-total Gross Rental Income:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
28	<b>Vacancy Loss - enter amounts as negative numbers!</b>				vacancy rate
29	Housing Units	5220		<b>Must click &amp; explain if Residential Vac Rate is &gt; 15%</b>	
30	Commercial	5240			0.00%
31	<b>sub-total Vacancies:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
32					
33	<b>NET RENTAL INCOME:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
34					
35	<b>Other Income</b>				
36	Garage and Parking Spaces	5170			
37	Miscellaneous Rent Income	5190			
38	Supportive Services Income - Do not enter supportive services income if it is tracked in a separate budget and not appropriate per MOHCD loan terms to be included in Residual Receipts calculation.	5300			
39	Supportive Services Income Source/s- identify program source(s) if applicable -->				
40	Interest Income - Project Operations (From Operating Account Only)	5400			
41	Laundry and Vending	5910			
42	Tenant Charges	5920			
43	Other Revenue	5990			
44	<b>sub-total Other Income Received:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
45					
46	<b>TOTAL INCOME RECEIVED:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
47					
48	<b>INCOME &amp; EXPENSES</b>				
49		Account Number			
50	Description of Expense Accounts		Residential	Non-Residential	Total
51	<b>Management</b>				
52	Management Fee	6320			
53	"Above the Line" Asset Management Fee (amount allowable may be limited, see Asset Mgt. Fee Policy)				
54	<b>sub-total Management Expense:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
55	<b>Salaries/Benefits</b>				
56	Office Salaries	6310			
57	Manager's Salary	6330			
58	Employee Benefits: Health Insurance & Disability Insurance	6723			
59	Employee Benefits: Retirement & Other Salary/Benefit Expenses				
60	Administrative Rent Free Unit	6331			
61	<b>sub-total Salary/Benefit Expense:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
62	<b>Administration</b>				
63	Advertising and Marketing	6210			
64	Office Expenses	6311			
65	Office Rent	6312			
66	Legal Expense - Property	6340			
67	Audit Expense	6350			
68	Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	6351			
69	Bad Debts	6370			
70	Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses (must click & explain if >\$10k)	6390			
71	<b>sub-total Administrative Expense:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
72	<b>Utilities</b>				
73	Electricity	6450			
74	Water	6451			
75	Gas	6452			

	B	D	F	H	J
15	<b>Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing &amp; Community Development</b>				
76	Sewer	6453			
77	<b>sub-total Utilities Expense:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
78	<b>Taxes and Licenses</b>				
79	Real Estate Taxes	6710			
80	Payroll taxes	6711			
81	Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses, and Permits	6719			
82	<b>sub-total Taxes and License Expense:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
83	<b>Insurance</b>				
84	Property and Liability Insurance	6720			
85	Fidelity Bond Insurance	6721			
86	Workers' Compensation	6722			
87	Directors & Officers Liabilities Insurance	6724			
88	<b>sub-total Insurance Expense:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
89	<b>Maintenance and Repairs</b>				
90	<b>IMPORTANT NOTE RE: TREATMENT OF CAPITAL AND NON-CAPITAL MAINTENANCE REPAIR EXPENSES ELIGIBLE FOR PAYMENT BY REPLACEMENT RESERVE: If possible, exclude those from this section. If you do include those expenses here, be sure to record the amounts in rows 103 (non-capital) and 210:215 below (capital).</b>				
91	Payroll	6510			
92	Supplies	6515			
93	Contracts	6520			
94	Garbage and Trash Removal	6525			
95	Security Payroll/Contract	6530			
96	HVAC Repairs and Maintenance	6546			
97	Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs	6570			
98	<u>Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses (must click &amp; explain if &gt;\$10k)</u>	6590			
99	<b>sub-total Maintenance Repair Expense:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
100	<b>Supportive Services:</b> do not enter supportive services expenses if tracked in separate budget and not eligible to be counted against project income for residual receipts calculation.	6930			
101	<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
102	<b>Capital Maintenance Repairs/Improvements eligible for payment by Replacement Reserve.</b> If capital costs were entered in amounts for Maintenance & Repairs section above and are eligible for payment by the Replacement Reserve, please enter details in Replacement Reserve-Eligible Expenditures below, beginning from row 207. Amounts provided in F210:215 will be linked to cell F102 and netted out from operating expenses.		\$0.00		
103	<b>Non-Capital Maintenance Repair Expenses eligible for payment by Replacement Reserve.</b> Only enter amounts here if they were included in amounts entered for Maintenance & Repairs section above and will be reimbursed by Replacement Reserve. Amount will be netted out from operating expenses. Enter as positive number.				
104	<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
105		Name of Lessor/ Bond Monitoring Agency/ Reserve Account			
106	<b>Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees/Reserves</b>				
107	Ground Lease - Base Rent (provide Lessor name to the right)				\$0.00
108	Bond Monitoring Fee				\$0.00
109	Replacement Reserve Required Annual Deposit (Source is Operating Account.) Enter as positive number.	1320			\$0.00
110	Operating Reserve Deposits (Source is Operating Account.) Enter as positive number.	1365			\$0.00
111	Operating Reserve Account Withdrawals (For deposits to Operating Account.) Enter as positive number.				\$0.00
112	Other Required Reserve Account Deposits (Source is Operating Account. Enter as positive number. Identify reserve account in next col) (1330)				\$0.00
113	Other Required Reserve Account Withdrawals (For deposit to Operating account. Enter as positive number. Identify account in next col ---->				\$0.00
114	<b>Sub-total Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees/Reserves</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
115					
116	<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserves/GL Base Rent/ Bond Fees)</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
117		Acct Num	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
118	<b>1. TOTAL INCOME RECEIVED:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
119	<b>2. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
120	<b>3. NET OPERATING INCOME:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
121					
122	<b>4. Debt Service (Principal and Interest)</b>	Name of Lender / Describe Other Amt Paid	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
123	Lender1 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				
124	Interest Paid				
125	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
126	Lender2 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				
127	Interest Paid				
128	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
129	Lender3 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				

	B	D	F	H	J
15	<b>Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing &amp; Community Development</b>				
130	Interest Paid				
131	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
132	Lender4 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				
133	Interest Paid				
134	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
135	<b>Total Debt Service Payments</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
136					
137	<b>Surplus Cash, Detail (NOI minus Debt Service and Reserve Activity)</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
138					
139	If amount for Surplus Cash above is negative: - you must provide a detailed explanation to question #8 on the Narrative worksheet - you must NOT supply data for any of the fields for Uses of Surplus Cash below		<a href="#">Go to ws4 Narrative question #8</a>		
140	<b>Surplus Cash, Total</b>				<b>\$0.00</b>
141	<b>Distribution of Surplus Cash/Residual Receipts - (Response Required.)</b> In the space below, please provide a detailed narrative summary of allowable distributions of Surplus Cash that accurately reflects the requirements under all MOHCD agreements as well as the requirements of other funders and any other agreements that govern. Please include the calculation methodology, applicable annual increases, etc. For proposed distribution amounts entered in column J, rows 143-165, select the distribution priority for each of the uses of cash flow/surplus cash in column H. <b>If distribution of surplus cash is not allowed under MOHCD agreements or other funder agreements, enter N/A in the box below.</b>				
142					
143	<b>USES OF SURPLUS CASH THAT ARE AUTHORIZED TO BE PAID PRIOR TO CALCULATION OF RESIDUAL RECEIPTS PAYMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)</b>			<b>Distribution Priority</b> (select below)	<b>Leave cells below blank if Surplus Cash is &lt;= \$0.</b>
144	5. Operating Reserve Replenishments (Deposits made out of surplus cash to satisfy minimum balance requirements).				
145	6. "Below-the-line" Asset Mgt fee (prior written authorization from City/SFRA may be required, see Asset Mgt. Fee Policy).				
146	7a. Partnership Management fee due from this reporting period, if any (tax credit projects only; not allowed if project is beyond 15-year compliance period).				
147	7b. Partnership Management fee accrued but unpaid from PRIOR reporting periods, if any (tax credit projects only; per City policy, typically must be paid out of owner distribution, entries usually not allowed here).				
148	8a. Investor Services Fee (aka LP Asset Management Fee) due from this reporting period, if any (tax credit projects only; per City policy, not allowed if project is beyond 15-year compliance period).				
149	8b. Investor Services Fee (aka LP Asset Management Fee) accrued but unpaid from PRIOR reporting periods, if any (tax credit projects only; per City policy, typically must be paid out of owner distribution, entries usually not allowed here).				
150	9. Deferred Developer fee, if any				
151	10. Other payments: use question #1 on the Narrative (worksheet #4) to provide details about any fees or other payments, including ground lease residual rent payments for a non-MOHCD/OCII ground lease. Failure to provide details will result in disallowance of this expense. You may only include payments that were approved by MOHCD at time of funding that are also explicitly authorized by a Partnership Agreement or similar project document.	<a href="#">Go to ws4 Narrative question #1</a>			
152	11ai. Debt Pmt to other lender1: Principal Paid (note lender name to right)				
153	11aai. Debt Pmt to other lender1: Interest Paid				
154	11bi. Debt Pmt to other lender2: Principal Paid (note lender name to right)				
155	11bii. Debt Pmt to other lender2: Interest Paid				
156	<b>Total Payments preceding Residual Receipts Calculation:</b>				<b>\$0.00</b>
157					
158	<b>12. RESIDUAL RECEIPTS</b>				<b>\$0.00</b>
159				<b>Distribution Priority</b> (select below)	<b>Leave cells below blank if Surplus Cash is &lt;= \$0.</b>
160	12a. MOHCD Residual Receipts Due for Loan Repayment				
161	12b. MOHCD Residual Receipts Due for Ground Lease Residual Rent Payment				
162	12c. Subtotal Residual Receipts Payments to MOHCD				<b>\$0.00</b>
163	12d. Residual Receipts Debt Pmt to other lender3 (note lender name to right)				

	B	D	F	H	J
15	<b>Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing &amp; Community Development</b>				
164	12e. Residual Receipts Debt Pmt to other lender4 (note lender name to right)				
165	12f. Residual Receipts Debt Pmt to other lender5 (note lender name to right)				
166	<b>Total Residual Receipts Payments:</b>				<b>\$0.00</b>
167	<b>DO NOT SUBMIT YOUR PROPOSED RESIDUAL RECEIPT PAYMENT TO MOHCD WITH THIS AMR. MOHCD WILL REVIEW YOUR PROPOSED PAYMENT AND GENERATE AN INVOICE IF THE CALCULATION CAN BE VERIFIED AS APPROPRIATE; IF THE CALCULATION CANNOT BE VERIFIED, MOHCD WILL CONTACT YOU.</b>				
168					
169	<b>Remaining Balance</b>				<b>\$0.00</b>
170					
171	<b>Proposed Owner Distributions</b> (provide description in column D and enter amount in column J. If an amount is entered, a description is required.)				
172	<b>Proposed Other Distributions/Uses</b> (provide description in column D and enter amount in column J. If an amount is entered, a description is required. If you had a Calendar Year LOSP surplus, please acknowledge that and note exact amount.)				
173					
174	<b>Final Balance: should be ZERO except when Surplus Cash (cell J140) is negative</b>				<b>\$0.00</b>
175					
176	<b>RESERVE ACCOUNT DETAILS</b>				
177					
178	<b>OPERATING RESERVE</b> (Do not leave blanks for any questions asking for a number, enter zero instead.)				
179	<b>Minimum Required Balance:</b>				
180	<b>Beginning Balance:</b>				
181	<b>Actual Annual Deposit from Operating Budget in Current Reporting Period</b> (not editable, data entered in cash flow above, account number 1365):		\$0.00		
182	<b>Additional Deposit</b> (use ONLY to record deposits from the Op Budget attributable to a prior reporting period, or deposits made from an external source)				
183	<b>Interest Earned:</b>				
184	<b>Annual Withdrawal Amount</b> (enter as negative number):				
185	<b>Ending Balance</b> (don't edit cell -- calculated):		\$0.00		
186	<b>Required Annual Deposit:</b>				
187	<b>Total Operating Expenses plus debt service</b> (don't edit cell -- calculated)		\$0.00		
188	If the calculated percentage shown to the right (Op Reserve Account Ending Balance divided by Total Op Expenses) is less than 23.5%, you must describe how the project will remedy the shortfall in the adjacent cell.  If the calculated percentage shown to the right is greater than 26.5%, you must explain why the Op Reserve balance exceeds MOHCD's requirement in the adjacent cell.		0.000%		
189					
190	<b>REPLACEMENT RESERVE</b> (Do not leave blanks for any questions asking for a number, enter zero instead.)				
191	<b>Minimum Required Balance:</b>				
192	<b>Beginning Balance:</b>				
193	<b>Actual Annual Deposit:</b>				
194	<b>Interest Earned:</b>				
195	<b>Annual Withdrawal Amount</b> (enter as negative number):				
196	<b>Ending Balance</b> (don't edit cell -- calculated):		\$0.00		
197	<b>Required Annual Deposit</b> (do not edit - taken from page 1 account number 1320):		\$0.00		
198	<b>Describe how the amount of annual deposit and the minimum required balance is determined.</b>				
199					
200	<b>CHANGES TO REAL ESTATE ASSETS</b>				
201	Enter Beginning and Ending Balances in each of the categories listed below. Changes in asset categories will auto calculate.		<b>Balance, 1/00/1900</b>	<b>Changes</b>	<b>Balance, 1/00/1900</b>
202	Building & Improvements			\$0.00	
203	Offsite Improvements			\$0.00	
204	Site Improvements			\$0.00	
205	Land Improvements			\$0.00	
206	Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment			\$0.00	
207	Other			\$0.00	
208	<b>Replacement Reserve-Eligible Expenditures:</b> Provide details below about the Capital and non-Capital Expenditures that are Replacement Reserve-eligible.				

	B	D	F	H	J
15	<b>Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2020 - Mayor's Office of Housing &amp; Community Development</b>				
209	<b>Capital Repairs and Improvements:</b> Enter capital repairs and improvement costs associated with the reporting year. For each category in rows 201-207 above that shows a positive change, an entry is required in each corresponding category in rows 212-217. If the operating account is used initially to fund the repair, and is later reimbursed by the replacement reserve during the reporting year, show the repair cost under "Replacement Reserve". If the operating account is used to fund the repair and was not reimbursed by the replacement reserve during the reporting year, show the repair cost under "Operating Account." Use the section below to supply a description of the capital repairs and improvements made.				
210	<b>Capital Repairs and Improvements Funded By:</b>				
211	Capital Repairs and Improvements - Categories	Replacement Reserve	Operating Account	Other Source	Total Amount
212	Building & Improvements				\$0.00
213	Offsite Improvements				\$0.00
214	Site Improvements				\$0.00
215	Land Improvements				\$0.00
216	Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment				\$0.00
217	Other				\$0.00
218	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
219	Description of Capital Repairs and Improvements				
220					
221	<b>Non-Capital Replacement Reserve Eligible Expenditures (i.e., labor costs):</b> Enter the amounts used to fund non-capital replacement reserve eligible expenditures. Use section below to supply explanations.				
222	Source				Amount
223	Paid out of Operating Budget, to be reimbursed by RR (shows the amount entered in row 103 above)				\$0.00
224	Paid Directly from Replacement Reserve				
225	Other Source				
226	Explanation of Non-Capital Replacement Reserve Eligible Expenditures	<b>Total</b>			<b>\$0.00</b>
227					
228	<b>TOTAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE ELIGIBLE EXPENDITURES:</b> the Replacement Reserve Withdrawal for the reporting period should not exceed the Total RR-eligible Expenditures. You must provide more details above or an explanation below if the RR withdrawal amount exceeds the Total RR-Eligible Expenditures.	RR Withdrawal Amount-->	\$0.00	Total RR-Eligible Expenditures-->	\$0.00
229	Notes About RR Withdrawal Amount in excess of Total RR-eligible Expenditures:				
230					
231					
232	<b>FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME REPORT</b>				
233	<b>This section must be completed if the project received any CDBG funding, even if the amount of CDBG program income during the reporting period was zero. For more information, use the following link or copy this web address for manual navigation:</b>				
234					
235	<a href="http://www.sf-moh.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=5141">http://www.sf-moh.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=5141</a>				
236	<a href="#">Overview of Federal (HOME and CDBG) Program Income</a>				
237					
238	<b>CDBG PROGRAM INCOME</b>				
239	Proposed amounts to be used to fund eligible CDBG activities as described in the Federal CDBG Program Regulations at 24 CFR 570.201-206 and consistent with the City's 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan, 2020-2021 Action Plans as follows:	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION		
240	Amount to be used for CDBG eligible activity#1 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
241	Amount to be used for CDBG eligible activity#2 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
242	Amount to be used for CDBG eligible activity#3 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
243	Amount to be deposited for use on future eligible CDBG activities that will be undertaken by June 30, 2019 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
244	Other (provide amount in cell to the right, plus activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
245	<b>Total CDBG Program Income Calculation</b> (see instructions for guidance on how to calculate)				
246	<b>To ensure the eligible use of CDBG Program Income, the recipient of federal CDBG funding hereby requests approval by the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development for the use of CDBG program income received during the 2020 reporting period as depicted above.</b>				







**Annual Monitoring Report - Summary of Reported Household Demographics - Reporting Year 2020 -  
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

Project Address:	Last Day of Reporting Period	1/0/1900	# Units:	0
------------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	---

**Household Size**

	# Reported Households	% of Total
One Person Household	0	
Two Person Household	0	
Three Person Household	0	
Four Person Household	0	
Five Person Household	0	
Six Person Household	0	
Seven or more Person Household	0	
<b>TOTAL Households*</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>TOTAL Residents</b>	<b>0</b>	

\*Excludes 0 unit(s) reported as manager's or vacant unit(s).

**Other Household Demographics**

	# Reported
Elderly Households	0
Households with Children Under 18	0
Number of Children Under 18	0
Households with Tenant with Physical Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Visual Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Hearing Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Mental/Devt Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Other Disability	0
Households with Tenant with More than One Disability	0
Households with Tenant with No Disability	0

**Gender**

	# Reported Head of HH	% of Total
Female	0	
Male	0	
Genderqueer/Gender Non-binary	0	
Trans Female	0	
Trans Male	0	
Not listed	0	
Declined/Not Stated	0	
Question Not Asked	0	
<b>Total Head of Households</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Sexual Orientation**

	# Reported Head of HH	% of Total
Bisexual	0	
Gay /Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	0	
Questioning /Unsure	0	
Straight/Heterosexual	0	
Not listed	0	
Decline to Answer	0	
Not Stated	0	
Question Not Asked	0	
<b>Total Head of Households</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Target and Actual Population Served**

<i>Target Population</i>		<i>Actual Population</i>	
0	<i>Families</i>	0	<i>Families</i>
0	<i>Persons with HIV/AIDS</i>	0	<i>Persons with HIV/AIDS</i>
0	<i>Housing for Homeless</i>	0	<i>Housing for Homeless</i>
0	<i>Mentally or Physically Disabled</i>	0	<i>Mentally or Physically Disabled</i>
0	<i>Senior Housing</i>	0	<i>Senior Housing</i>
0	<i>Substance Abuse</i>	0	<i>Substance Abuse</i>
0	<i>Domestic Violence Survivor</i>	0	<i>Domestic Violence Survivor</i>
0	<i>Veterans</i>	0	<i>Veterans</i>
0	<i>Formerly Incarcerated</i>	0	<i>Formerly Incarcerated</i>
0	<i>Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")</i>	0	<i>Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")</i>

**Annual Monitoring Report - Narrative - Reporting Year 2020 -  
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

Project Street Address:

Reporting Period - Start Date: 1/0/1900

Reporting Period - End Date: 1/0/1900

*MOHCD created the questions below to allow project owners to supply additional information about a small number of measurements that may indicate that a project is having difficulties. By providing this information, project owners will help provide context for the conclusions that can be made about the measurements. MOHCD will use the measurements and the information below to prioritize the projects that need closer scrutiny and support. Please supply as much information as is readily available.*

**1. Explanations & Comments**

Use this space to record notes about any peculiarities in the data entry process. For example, if you entered a formula instead of a single number for a field, make a note here re: for which question on which worksheet that was done, and describe the formula & underlying numbers. Also use this field to describe in detail any amounts entered for "Other payments" on the worksheet "2.Fiscal," item 10.

**2. Code Violations**

Provide the following for any violations or citations of Health or Building or Housing Codes that were issued during the reporting period, or were issued in a prior reporting period but remained open during any time of the current reporting period:

<b>Violation or Citation #</b>	<b>Date Issued</b>	<b>Issued By</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Cleared? (y/n)</b>

(add additional rows as needed)

**\*\* ONLY FOR ALL VIOLATIONS THAT WERE NOT RESOLVED by the end of the reporting period: You must also attach a SCANNED copy of each Violation/Citation to your AMR submittal. \*\***

Violation or Citation #	Date Cleared	Issued By	Description of Remedy

(add additional rows as needed)

**\*\* ONLY FOR ALL VIOLATIONS THAT WERE NOT RESOLVED by the end of the reporting period: You must also attach a SCANNED copy of each Violation/Citation to your AMR submittal. \*\***

### 3. Major Repairs

Describe any major repair or replacement needs that have been identified as being required within the next 2 years, and any related plans to pay for whatever is needed.

### 4. Vacant Unit Rent-Up Time

If the project had an average VACANT UNIT RENT-UP TIME greater than 30 days for question 36 on the worksheet "1A.Prop&Residents," you must supply the following:

- a. A description of the work done to analyze the cause/s of the high turnaround time, and what the identified causes are; and
- b. A description of the work done to identify means of reducing the turnaround time, and all viable remedies that have been identified; and
- c. A description of the plan to implement any remedies, including specific timelines for the implementation work.

**5. Affirmative Marketing**

Did you conduct any marketing of the project during the reporting period? If yes, please describe the marketing that was conducted, including

- a. when the marketing was conducted and how it was intended to reach populations least likely to apply for the project;
- b. any advertising, direct mailings, emailings and web postings that were done; and
- c. how many households were on the waiting list prior to the marketing and how many were on it after the marketing was completed.

**6. Vacancy Rate -----**

If the project had a VACANCY RATE greater than 15%, as may be shown above from the Income Expense section of the worksheet "2.Fiscal," you must supply the following:

- a. A description of the work done to analyze the cause/s of the vacancy rate, and what the identified causes are; and
- b. A description of the work done to identify means of reducing the vacancy rate, and all viable remedies that have been identified; and
- c. A description of the plan to implement any remedies, including specific timelines for the implementation work.

**7. Miscellaneous Expenses: Administrative/Operating & Maintenance**

If the project had miscellaneous administrative or miscellaneous operating & maintenance expenses greater than \$10,000 respectively, you must provide a detailed itemization of these individual expenses below. Total expenses must equal the total amount reported on the worksheet "2.Fiscal."

**Misc. Admin Expenses**

Expense Description	Amount	HUD Acct #	Notes
<b>Total:</b>	0.00		
<b>Diff. from Fiscal Activity WS:</b>			

**Misc. Operating & Maintenance Expenses**

Expense Description	Amount	HUD Acct #	Notes
<b>Total:</b>	0.00		
<b>Diff. from Fiscal Activity WS:</b>			

**8. Negative Cash Flow**

If the project had NEGATIVE CASH FLOW, as may be shown above from the Income Expense section of worksheet "2.Fiscal," you must supply the following:

- a. A description of the work done to analyze the cause/s of the shortfall, and what the identified causes are; and
- b. A description of the work done to identify remedies for the shortfall, and all viable remedies that have been identified; and
- c. A description of the plan to implement any remedies, including specific timelines for the implementation work.
- d. If the project has a Project-Based Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract, please also supply the date of the last increase to the HAP contract, the date when the project will submit the next HAP contract rent increase, and any related comments about whether the project has been diligent in seeking annual increases to the HAP contract.





Project Street Address:

**Schedule of Operating Revenues  
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

	<u>Total</u>
<b>Rental Income</b>	
5120 Gross Potential Tenant Rents	\$0
5121 Rental Assistance Payments (inc. LOSP)	\$0
5140 Commercial Unit Rents	\$0
<b>Total Rent Revenue:</b>	<u><b>\$0</b></u>
<b>Vacancies</b>	
5220 Apartments	\$0
5240 Stores & Commercial	\$0
<b>Total Vacancies:</b>	<u><b>\$0</b></u>
<b>Net Rental Income: (Rent Revenue Less Vacancies)</b>	<u><b>\$0</b></u>
<b>Other Revenue</b>	
5170 Rent Revenue - Garage & Parking	\$0
5190 Misc. Rent Revenue	\$0
5300 Supportive Services Income	\$0
5400 Interest Revenue - Project Operations (From Operating Acct Only)	\$0
5400 Interest Revenue - Project Operations (From All Other Accts)	\$0
5910 Laundry & Vending Revenue	\$0
5920 Tenant Charges	\$0
5990 Misc. Revenue	\$0
<b>Total Other Revenue:</b>	<u><b>\$0</b></u>
<b>Total Operating Revenue:</b>	<u><b>\$0</b></u>

Project Street Address:

**Schedule of Operating Expenses  
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

	<u>Total</u>
<b>Management</b>	
6320 Management Fee	\$0
"Above the Line" Asset Management Fee	\$0
Total Management Expenses:	<u><b>\$0</b></u>
<b>Salaries/Benefits</b>	
6310 Office Salaries	\$0
6330 Manager's Salary	\$0
6723 Employee Benefits: Health Insurance & Disability Insurance	\$0
Employee Benefits: Retirement & Other Salary/Benefit Expenses	\$0



6331 Administrative Rent Free Unit	\$0
Total Salary/Benefit Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>

**Administration**

6210 Advertising and Marketing	\$0
6311 Office Expenses	\$0
6312 Office Rent	\$0
6340 Legal Expense - Property	\$0
6350 Audit Expense	\$0
6351 Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	\$0
6370 Bad Debts	\$0
6390 Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses	\$0
Total Administrative Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>

**Utilities**

6450 Electricity	\$0
6451 Water	\$0
6452 Gas	\$0
6453 Sewer	\$0
Total Utilities Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>

**Taxes and Licenses**

6710 Real Estate Taxes	\$0
6711 Payroll taxes	\$0
6790 Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses, and Permits	\$0
Total Taxes and Licenses Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>

**Insurance**

6720 Property and Liability Insurance	\$0
6721 Fidelity Bond Insurance	\$0
6722 Workers' Compensation	\$0
6724 Directors & Officers Liabilities Insurance	\$0
Total Insurance Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>

Project Street Address:

**Schedule of Operating Expenses  
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

<b>Maintenance and Repairs</b>	<u><b>Total</b></u>
6510 Payroll	\$0
6515 Supplies	\$0
6520 Contracts	\$0
6525 Garbage and Trash Removal	\$0
6530 Security Payroll/Contract	\$0
6546 HVAC Repairs and Maintenance	\$0
6570 Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs	\$0
6590 Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses	\$0
Total Maintenance and Repairs Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>

6900 Supportive Services		\$0
Capital and Non-Capital Expenditures to be Reimbursed from Replacement Reserve		\$0
<b>Total Operating Expenses:</b>		<b>\$0</b>

**Financial Expenses**

*Enter amounts in yellow highlighted cells. Leave no cells blank. Enter "0" if applicable.*

6820 Interest on Mortgage (or Bonds) Payable		
6825 Interest on Other Mortgages		
6830 Interest on Notes Payable (Long Term)		
6840 Interest on Notes Payable (Short Term)		
6850 Mortgage Insurance Premium/Service Charge		
6890 Miscellaneous Financial Expenses		
<b>Total Financial Expenses:</b>		<b>\$0</b>

6000	<b>Total Cost of Operations before Depreciation:</b>	<b>\$0</b>
5060	<b>Operating Profit (Loss):</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**Depreciation & Amortization Expenses**

*Enter amounts in yellow highlighted cells. Leave no cells blank. Enter "0" if applicable.*

6600 Depreciation Expense		
6610 Amortization Expense		
<b>Operating Profit (Loss) after Depreciation &amp; Amortization:</b>		<b>\$0</b>

**Net Entity Expenses**

*the right.*

7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
<b>Total Net Entity Expenses:</b>		<b>\$0</b>

3250	<b>Change in Total Net Assets from Operations (Net Loss)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
	<i>Amount computed in cell E139 should match audited financial statement.</i>	

Project Street Address:

**Computation of Operating Cash Flow/Surplus Cash  
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

	<b>Total</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	\$0
Interest earned on restricted accounts	\$0
Adjusted Operating Revenue	\$0
<b>Operating Expenses</b>	\$0
<b>Net Operating Income</b>	\$0
<b>Other Activity</b>	
Ground Lease Base Rent	\$0
Bond Monitoring Fee	\$0
Mandatory Debt Service - Principal	\$0
Mandatory Debt Service - Interest	\$0
Mandatory Debt Service - Other Amount	\$0
Deposits to Replacement Reserve Account	\$0
Deposits to Operating Reserve Account	\$0
Deposits to Other Restricted Accounts per Regulatory Agreement	\$0
Withdrawals from Operating Reserve Account	\$0
Withdrawals from Other Required Reserve Account	\$0
Total Other Activity:	\$0
Allocation of Non-Residential Surplus (LOSP only)	\$0
<b>Operating Cash Flow/Surplus Cash:</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**Distribution of Surplus Cash Ahead of Residual Receipts Payments**

*Select the Distribution Priority number from Worksheet 2. Fiscal Activity for payments to be paid **ahead** of residual receipts payments.*

	<b>Total</b>
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<b>Total Cash Available for Residual Receipts Distribution:</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**Distribution of Residual Receipts**

Select the Distribution Priority number from Worksheet 2. Fiscal Activity for payments to be paid with remaining residual receipts.


**Total**

Total Residual Receipts Distributions to Lenders: \$0

Proposed Owner Distribution \$0

Proposed Other Distribution/Uses \$0

**Total Residual Receipts Distributions to Lenders and Owners: \$0**

Project Street Address:

**Summary of Replacement Reserve and Operating Reserve Activity  
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

	<b>Replacement Reserve</b>	<b>Operating Reserve</b>
Balance, January 0, 1900	\$0	\$0
Actual Annual Deposit	\$0	\$0
Interest Earned	\$0	\$0
Withdrawals	\$0	\$0
Balance, January 0, 1900	\$0	\$0

**Annual Monitoring Report - Completeness Tracker - Reporting Year 2020 -  
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

This checklist is a tool to help you track progress toward completion. NOTE: Do not submit the AMR until all items are "COMPLETED."

**Reporting Start Date:** 1/0/00  
**Reporting End Date:** 1/0/00

**Project Address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Submission Instructions:**

Once all worksheets below are "COMPLETED", email the AMR, completed Owner Compliance Certification, along with the attachments required under the Insurance and Tax Certification per page 3 of the Owner Certification, waitlist, and audited financial statements to: [moh.amr@sfgov.org](mailto:moh.amr@sfgov.org).

The waiting list must include the following information for each person or household who has applied to live at the project and is still waiting to be considered for an available unit: name of head-of-household, contact information, date of application, number of people in the household, stated household income and desired unit size. Prior to submittal, the waiting list must be redacted to exclude any private information that should not be shared publicly, for example, Social Security numbers, ID numbers from other forms of identification, information related to disabilities or other health conditions. Please confer with legal counsel and let MOHCD know if you have any questions prior to submitting a copy of the project's waitlist. This requirement is not applicable to transitional housing projects, residential treatment programs, shelters, group homes or permanent supportive housing for homeless people that is leased through a closed referral system.

<b>Worksheet 1A. Property &amp; Residents</b>	<b>INCOMPLETE</b>	
Questions 1 thru 4		incomplete
Questions 5 thru 24		incomplete
Questions 25 thru 39		incomplete
Questions 40 thru 46		incomplete
Questions 51 thru 57		incomplete
<b>Worksheet 1B. Transitional Programs</b>	<b>To Be Determined</b>	
Questions 1 thru 11		To Be Determined
Questions 12 thru 18		To Be Determined
Questions 19 thru 39		To Be Determined
<b>Worksheet 1C. Eviction Data</b>	<b>To Be Determined</b>	
Question 1		To Be Determined
Questions 2 thru 21		To Be Determined
Questions 22 thru 41		To Be Determined
Questions 42 thru 61		To Be Determined
<b>Worksheet 2. Fiscal Activity</b>	<b>INCOMPLETE</b>	
Rental Income - Housing Unit GPTR		incomplete
Vacancy Loss - Housing Units		incomplete
Operating Expenses		incomplete
Surplus Cash/Residual Receipts (Rows 140 - 174)		incomplete
Operating Reserve (Rows 177 - 187)		incomplete
Replacement Reserve (Rows 189 - 197)		incomplete
Changes to Real Estate Assets (Rows 202 - 207)		incomplete
Replacement Reserve Eligible Expenditures (Rows 210 - 229)		incomplete
Program Income (Rows 240 - 245)		OK
<b>Worksheet 3A. Occupancy &amp; Rent Info</b>	<b>INCOMPLETE</b>	
Does number of units entered on Worksheet 3A match total units entered on Worksheet 1A or the total households that can be served in Worksheet 1B?		To Be Determined
For each row for which a Unit Number is supplied, was data entered in all of the required cells?		To Be Determined
Narrative Provided for All rows indicating Overhoused or Overcrowded?		To Be Determined
<b>Worksheet 3B. Demographic Information</b>	<b>To Be Determined</b>	
Is Gender and Sexual Orientation/Identity selected for each household?		To Be Determined
<b>Worksheet 4. Narrative</b>	<b>To Be Determined</b>	
2		To Be Determined
3		To Be Determined
4		To Be Determined
5		To Be Determined
6		To Be Determined
7		To Be Determined
8		To Be Determined
<b>Worksheet 5. Project Financing</b>	<b>INCOMPLETE</b>	
<b>Worksheet 6. Services Funding</b>	<b>To Be Determined</b>	

## EXHIBIT H

### Tenant Selection Plan Policy

This policy is in addition to the obligations to comply with applicable federal, state and local civil rights laws, including laws pertaining to reasonable accommodation and limited English proficiency (LEP),<sup>1</sup> **and the applicable provision of the Violence Against Women Act, Pub. Law 109-62 (January 5, 2006), as amended.**

#### Application Process

- **Application Materials.** MOHCD will provide an application to be used prior to the housing lottery. The housing provider agrees to use this application to determine lottery eligibility. The housing provider's written and/or electronic application materials should:
  - outline the screening criteria that the housing provider will use;
  - be in compliance with San Francisco Police Code Article 49 or the Fair Chance Ordinance,
  - outline how an applicant may request a modification of the admission process and/or a change in admission policies or practices as a reasonable accommodation;
  - be written in language that is clear and readily understandable,
- **First Interview.** In accordance with the housing provider policies, an initial interview is required to assess each applicant's minimum eligibility requirements for housing units. All applicants will be offered the opportunity for an interview in lottery rank order.
- **Second Interview.** Before issuing a denial, the housing provider should consider offering a second interview to resolve issues and inconsistencies, gather additional information, and assist as much as possible with a determination to admit the applicant.
- **Confidentiality.** All information provided will be kept confidential and be used only by the housing provider, the referring agency and the funding agency for the purpose of assisting and evaluating the applicant in the admission process. All applicant information will be retained for 12 months after the final applicant interview.
- **Delays in the Process.** If delays have occurred or are likely to occur in the application and screening process or the process exceeds the housing provider's normal timeline for application and screening, the housing provider will immediately inform the referring agency and the funding agency, of the status of the application, the reason for the delay and the anticipated time it will take to complete the application process.

---

<sup>1</sup>See for e.g., Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (Fair Housing Act), 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601, et seq.; 24 C.F.R. Part 100; Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d-2000d-7; Executive Order 13,166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency (August 11, 2000); Department of Housing and Urban Development Limited English Proficiency Guidance, 72 Fed. Reg. 2732 (Jan. 22, 2007); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. § 794; 24 C.F.R. Parts 8 and 9; Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended; California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Gov't Code §§ 12,955-12,956.2; Unruh Civil Rights Act, Civil Code § 51; California Disabled Persons Act, Civil Code § 51.4; Dymally-Alatorre Bilingual Services Act, Gov't Code §7290-7299.8; San Francisco Language Access Ordinance, No. 202-09 (April 14, 2009)

- **Problems with the Referring Agency.** If at any point the housing provider has difficulty reaching or getting a response from the applicant and referring agency, the housing provider will immediately contact the referring agency, if possible, and the funding agency, DPH or HSA.
- **Limited English Proficiency Policy.** Throughout the application process, the housing provider will comply with City policy for language access requirements for applicants with limited English proficiency.

### **Reasonable Accommodation and Modification Policy**

**Reasonable Accommodation:** The application process should provide information about how an applicant may make a reasonable accommodation request. At any stage in the admission process, an applicant may request a reasonable accommodation, if the applicant has a disability and as a result of the disability needs a modification of the provider’s rules, policies or practices, including a change in the way that the housing provider communicates with or provides information to the applicant that would give the applicant an equal chance to be selected by the housing provider to live in the unit.

**Reasonable Modification:** Applicant may request a reasonable modification if he or she has a disability and as a result of the disability needs:

- a physical change to the room or housing unit that would give the applicant an equal chance to live at the development and use the housing facilities or take part in programs on site;
- a physical change in some other part of the housing site that would give the applicant an equal chance to live at the development and use the housing facilities or take part in programs on site.

**Response to Request:** The housing provider will respond to a request for reasonable accommodation or modification within ten (10) business days. The response may be to grant, deny, or modify the request, or seek additional information in writing or by a meeting with the applicant. The housing provider will work with the applicant and referring agency to determine if there are ways to accommodate the applicant.

The housing provider will grant the request if the provider determines that:

- the applicant has a disability;
- reasonable accommodation or modification is necessary because of the disability; and
- the request is reasonable (i.e., does not impose an undue financial or administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the housing program.)

If the reasonable accommodation request is denied, the rejection will explain the reasons in writing. If the denial of the reasonable accommodation request results in the applicant being denied admission to the unit, the provisions of the section on Notice of Denial and Appeal Process apply.



## **Notice of Denial and Appeal Process**

- The housing provider will:
  - Hold a comparable unit for the household during the entire appeal process.
  - promptly send a written and electronic notice (to the addresses provided) to each applicant denied admission with a written and/or electronic copy to the referring agency and the funding agency. The notice should:
    - list all the reasons for the rejection, including the particular conviction or convictions that led to the decision in cases where past criminal offenses were a reason for rejection;
    - explain how the applicant can request an in person appeal to contest the decision;
    - state that an applicant with a disability is entitled to request a reasonable accommodation to participate in the appeal;
    - inform the applicant that he or she is entitled to bring an advocate or attorney to the in person appeal;
    - provide referral information for local legal services and housing rights organizations;
    - describe the evidence that the applicant can present at the appeal;
  - give applicants denied admission a date within which to file the appeal, which will be at least ten (10) business days from the date of the notice;
  - unless an extension is agreed to by the applicant and the housing provider, hold the appeal within ten (10) business days of the request for the appeal;
  - confine the subject of the appeal to the reason for denial listed in the notice;
  - give the applicant a chance to present documents and/or witnesses showing that he or she will be a suitable tenant;
  - have an impartial supervisor or manager from the housing provider, but who is not the person who made the initial decision or a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision, conduct the appeal;
  - within 5 business days of the in person appeal, provide the applicant with a written decision that states the reason for the decision and the evidence relied upon. A copy of the written decision will be sent (electronically or otherwise) to the referring agency and the funding agency.
  
- If the rejection is based on a criminal background check obtained from a tenant screening agency, the Fair Chance Ordinance imposes additional notice requirements.

## **EXHIBIT I**

### **Tenant Screening Criteria Policy**

The screening criteria and considerations outlined below encourage providers to “screen in” rather than “screen out” applicants. These requirements are also designed to satisfy the requirements of San Francisco Police Code Article 49, Sections 4901-4920 or the Fair Chance Ordinance. This policy describes a minimum level of leniency; providers are encouraged to adopt less restrictive policies and processes whenever appropriate. For example, providers may opt not to review or consider applicant criminal records at all.

#### **Screening Criteria**

- Housing providers will not automatically bar applicants who have a criminal record<sup>2</sup> in recognition of the fact that past offenses do not necessarily predict future behavior, and many applicants with a criminal record are unlikely to re-offend.
- Housing providers will not consider:
  - arrests that did not result in convictions, except for an open arrest warrant;
  - convictions that have been expunged or dismissed under Cal. Penal Code § 1203.4 or 1203.4a;<sup>3</sup>
  - juvenile adjudications.
- Housing providers will consider:
  - the individual circumstances of each applicant; and
  - the relationship between the offense, and
    - (1) the safety and security of other tenants, staff and/or the property; and
    - (2) mitigating circumstances such as those listed below.
  - only those offenses that occurred in the prior 7 years, except in exceptional situations, which will be documented and justified, such as where the housing provider staff is aware that the applicant engaged in violent criminal activity against staff, residents or community members and/or that the applicant intentionally submitted an application with materially false information regarding criminal activity.
  - mitigating factors, including, but not limited to:
    - (1) the seriousness of the offense;
    - (2) the age and/or circumstances of the applicant at the time of the offense;
    - (3) evidence of rehabilitation, such as employment, participation in a job training program, continuing education, participation in a drug or alcohol treatment program, or letters of support from a parole or probation officer, employer, teacher, social worker, medical professional, or community leader;

---

<sup>2</sup> The policy recognizes that some housing may be subject to mandatory laws that require the exclusion of an applicant based upon certain types of criminal activity.

<sup>3</sup> The purpose of the statute is allow a petitioner to request a dismissal of the criminal accusations, a change in plea or setting aside of a verdict and to seek to have certain criminal records sealed or expunged and a release “from all penalties and disabilities resulting from the offense.”

- (4) if the offense is related to acts of domestic violence committed against the applicant;
- (5) if the offense was related to a person's disability.

**EXHIBIT J**

Developer Fee Policy

**Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development**  
**Policy on Development Fees For Tax Credit Projects**  
**Effective October 16, 2020**

This MOHCD Policy on Development Fees for Tax Credit Projects applies to all developments seeking City funding in conjunction with new Tax Credit financing for the current project, including recapitalization projects with existing MOHCD loans. This does not apply to non-Tax Credit projects such as Small Sites Program (SSP) projects, which are subject to the SSP Program Guidelines. It also does not apply to HOPE SF or RAD projects, which are subject to separate developer fee policies.

Developers may include fees in their project budgets according to the terms below.

**I. MINIMUM FEES:** 5% of total development costs.

**II. MAXIMUM FEES:** Notwithstanding any other section of this Policy, the maximum Total Fee that may be included in basis is the Tax Credit limit (currently 15% of Eligible Basis) subject to the additional limitations identified below.

**A. Total Development Fee**

("Total Fee") for different project types are further detailed below, and reflect the sum of the Cash-Out Fee (Base, Additional, and Deferred) and Non Cash-Out Fee (Deferred and General Partner Equity Contribution).

**B. Fee Components**

1. Cash-Out Fee (Base and Additional)

<b>Project Type</b>	<b>9% Project - Maximum Cash-Out Fee</b>	<b>4% Project - Maximum Cash-Out Fee</b>	<b>Notes</b>
New Construction	TCAC Maximum	The lesser of TCAC Maximum or \$2,200,000 (Base) + \$10,000 per unit over 100 units (Additional), if additional cash-out requires no additional MOHCD gap funding.	
Newly Acquired and Substantially Rehabilitated (Per unit Hard Cost >= \$75,000)	TCAC Maximum	Same as new construction fee.	-Hard Cost is defined as "Total Construction Costs" summed in the MOHCD Application in cell K37, Tab 4b-Perms&U.
Substantial Rehabilitation (Per unit Hard Cost >=\$75,000) by Existing or Affiliate GP -- <b>Includes New City Funds or Re-structured City Debt</b>	50% TCAC Maximum	The lesser of TCAC maximum or \$1,100,000 (Base) + \$10,000 per unit over 100 units (Additional), if additional cash-out requires no additional MOHCD gap funding.	-Sponsor may take the allowable fee for Newly Acquired and Rehabilitated projects described above if 1) in the project's original syndication, sponsor did not take the maximum allowable developer fee; or 2) sponsor adds new affordable units to the project.

			<p>-Hard Cost is defined as “Total Construction Costs” summed in the MOHCD Application in cell K37, Tab 4b-Perms&amp;U.</p> <p>-Sponsor cash out permissible only per MOHCD Cash Out Acquisition/Rehabilitation, Resyndication, and Refinancing Policy.</p>
<p>Recapitalization, acquisition, or transfer with less than \$75,000 Per unit hard cost capital improvements</p>	No Fee	No Fee	<p>-Hard Cost is defined as “Total Construction Costs” summed in the MOHCD Application in cell K37, Tab 4b-Perms&amp;U.</p> <p>-Sponsor cash out permissible only per MOHCD Cash Out Acquisition/Rehabilitation, Resyndication, and Refinancing Policy.</p>

- a. A note about Cash-Out Additional Fee: If Eligible Basis is less than Threshold Basis, projects over 100 units may take up to \$10,000 per unit over 100 as cash-out fee, but only if such cash payment does not require additional gap funding from MOHCD (see MOHCD Application, Tab 8-DevFeeCalc, for calculation).
2. Cash-Out Fee (Deferred): If Eligible Basis is less than Threshold Basis, Developers may include a Cash-Out Deferred Fee component in the Total Fee up to the aggregate of 50% of surplus cash flow taken over the project’s first 15 years of operation (after typical payments of base ground rent, the general partner management fee, and investor asset management fee, if applicable). Cash-Out Deferred Fee is shown as both a source and a use of funds in the capital budget. Developers may use industry standard inflators of income and expenses to calculate Cash-Out Deferred Fee.
  - a. Distributions of surplus cash as Deferred Fee are in lieu of (not in addition to) the typical 33.3% distribution of surplus cash to the Sponsor. At Year 15 of operations, or earlier if the Deferred Fee is fully repaid before then, a surplus cash distribution shall commence at 33.3% of surplus cash (after typical payments of base ground rent, the general partner management fee, and investor asset management fee, if applicable).
  - b. For projects supported by the Local Operating Subsidy Program, Cash-Out Deferred Fee must be taken over a minimum time period of 5 years.
3. Non-Cash Out Fee (Deferred and General Partner Equity Contribution): Where Eligible Basis is less than Threshold Basis, Developers should include in Total Fee the maximum amount available for re-contribution as General Partner Equity or as Non-Cash Out Deferred Fee. It is

MOHCD’s intent to use Deferred Fee and General Partner Equity Contribution up to 15% of Eligible Basis to reduce MOHCD’s overall contribution to projects, so that MOHCD may invest its funds in the most projects possible. MOHCD will work with developers, lenders, and investors to ensure that the developer fee structure meets MOHCD financing goals and feasibility considerations.

4. Commercial Developer Fee is not addressed in this Policy. Please see MOHCD’s Commercial Underwriting Guidelines for information regarding development fees associated with Commercial, Community Serving Commercial, and Public Benefit Use spaces.

**III. FEE DISTRIBUTION:** The Cash-Out Base Fee shall be divided equally between “Project Management Fee” and “At-Risk Fee” (subject to the “At-Risk Fee Adjustment” described below). Any Cash-Out Additional Fee will be distributed as At-Risk Fee. Cash-Out Fees (Base and Additional) shall be distributed according to achievement of certain development milestones, as follows:

*Example below assumes Base Fee is \$2.2 M and Additional Fee is \$300,000.*

<b>Project Management Milestone</b>	<b>% of Fee Distributed</b>	<b>Fee Amount</b>
Acquisition, if applicable, or predevelopment loan closing (or another agreed-upon milestone if acquisition is not applicable, e.g. being awarded a City-owned site through a RFQ/RFP process)*	15%	\$165,000
During Predevelopment with no more than 50% of the total Project Management Fee to be disbursed prior to construction closing*	35%	\$385,000
At Construction Closing	20%	\$220,000
During Construction (disbursed upon request depending on % of construction completion) or at Completion of Construction	20%	\$220,000
Project Close-Out: Placed-In-Service application; 100% lease-up; City approval of sponsor’s project completion report and documents; and City acceptance of final cost certification.	10%	\$110,000
<b>TOTAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT FEE</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$1,100,000</b>

**\*Joint Venture development team partners must split all Fee during the pre-development period 50%-50%. This helps ensure the new or emerging partner has access to Fee upfront to support their participation in the project and their capacity building.**

<b>At-Risk Fee Milestone</b>	<b>% of Fee Distributed</b>	<b>Fee Amount</b>
Qualified Occupancy (95% Leased up and Draft Cost Certification Audit)	20%	\$280,000
Permanent Loan Closing/Conversion (Final Cost Certification Audit)	50%	\$700,000
Project Close-Out: Placed-In-Service application; 100% lease-up; City approval of sponsor's project completion report and documents; and City acceptance of final cost certification.	30%	\$420,000
<b>TOTAL AT-RISK FEE</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>\$1,400,000</b>

**A. At-Risk Fee Adjustment**

When outside funding sources limit the Cash Out Fee to a value less than allowed under this Policy (e.g., California's Department of Housing and Community Development), the Developer may still be paid a maximum of \$1.1M as a Project Management Fee and the At-Risk Fee shall be reduced to bring the total Cash-Out Fee (Base and Additional) in line with the outside funding source cap.

**IV. WAIVERS OF THE DEVELOPER FEE POLICY**

The Citywide Affordable Housing Loan Committee may approve a waiver or modification of any portion of this Policy for the purpose of assuring project feasibility. All recommendations related to this Policy are subject to the Mayor's approval in his or her sole discretion.

**V. CDBG or HOME REQUIREMENTS**

If MOHCD uses CDBG or HOME funds to pay the development fee, it is considered "program income", and, should MOHCD request it, the Sponsor must provide a report to MOHCD on its use of developer fees.

Recipients of CDBG administrative funding may not also receive a Project Management Fee for the same project covering the same time period.

**VI. POLICY IMPLEMENTATION**

This Policy applies to any development that has not received its gap financing commitment or debt restructuring approval from MOHCD by the effective date of the Policy.



**EXHIBIT K**

Hold Harmless Policy

**Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development**  
City and County of San Francisco



**London N. Breed**  
Mayor

**Kate Hartley**  
Director

**Hold Harmless Policy for MOHCD's Income Limits & Maximum Rents**  
*Effective: 5/3/2019 (update to the initial policy that was effective 2/19/2016)*

**Background**

Every year, the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") publishes area median income ("AMI") data for jurisdictions across the United States. The City and County of San Francisco, acting through its Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development ("MOHCD"), is a part of the San Francisco HUD Metropolitan Fair Market Rent Area ("SF HMFA"), which contains San Francisco, San Mateo and Marin County. MOHCD uses HUD's unadjusted AMI for SF HMFA as opposed to adjusted AMI, which is inflated to reflect high cost factors, to establish the income limits, maximum rents and sales prices that apply to affordable housing projects and programs regulated by MOHCD.

In 2016, MOHCD established a Hold Harmless Policy which stated that in any year when AMI decreased, MOHCD would maintain the income limits, maximum rents and sales prices at the previous year's levels in order to protect the operational integrity of affordable and inclusionary housing developments.

**Purpose**

This update to the Hold Harmless Policy (this "Policy") adds a limit to annual increases to income limits, maximum rents and sales prices published by MOHCD in order to mitigate the significant financial burden on low- and moderate-income tenants and homebuyers during periods of high escalation of AMI in San Francisco.

This Policy establishes the following:

- Limit annual increases to income limits, maximum rents, and sale prices to a maximum of 4%<sup>i</sup>
- Uphold the current policy of maintaining income limits, maximum rents and sales prices at the previous year's levels in years when AMI, as published by HUD, has decreased.

This Policy is intended to limit harm by:

1. Protecting tenants from displacement due to annual rent increases that would cause a significant financial burden; and
2. Protecting the operational integrity of housing developments so that owners are able to cover operating costs that typically increase annually, even when AMI decreases; and

- Ensuring that San Francisco’s low-, moderate- and middle-income workforce retain access to homeownership opportunities.

**Hold Harmless Limits**

For the purpose of this Policy:

“**HUD SF AMI**” means the maximum income by household size, maximum rent by unit type, and maximum sales prices as published annually by MOHCD, derived from the median income determined by HUD for the San Francisco area, adjusted solely for household size, but not high housing cost area, also referred to as “Unadjusted Median Income”.

“**MOHCD AMI**” means the maximum income by household size, maximum rent by unit type, and maximum sales prices as published annually by MOHCD under this Policy.

“**Housing Provider**” means any person or entity that owns a multi-family property that is restricted for the purpose of affordable housing and/or subject to MOHCD administration, regulations, or policies.

Limited Increases: Annual increases to MOHCD AMI shall be limited to the lesser of: (1) the percentage amount necessary to adjust MOHCD AMI to match the then-current year’s HUD SF AMI, or (2) four percent (4%)<sup>i</sup>. This Policy limits year-over-year increases to MOHCD AMI to 4% in periods of high HUD SF AMI escalation, while allowing MOHCD AMI to “catch up” to HUD SF AMI during periods when HUD SF AMI grows slowly, is static, or decreases.

Limited Decreases: This update to the Policy does not eliminate the Hold Harmless Policy adopted in 2016. In years when the MOHCD AMI matches the HUD SF AMI, and the subsequent year’s HUD SF AMI decreases, MOHCD will maintain the MOHCD AMI from the previous year. If, in subsequent years, HUD SF AMI decreases again, stays flat, or increases to a level that is still lower than before the initial decrease, MOHCD will maintain its published AMI until such time as the HUD SF AMI increases to a level that is greater than the MOHCD AMI.

The application of this Policy may result in the creation of a calculation of MOHCD AMI that is different than the HUD SF AMI. The below chart demonstrates how this Policy would be applied over a hypothetical 6-year period:

	Base Year	Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5		Year 6	
	AMI	AMI	% Change	AMI	% Change	AMI	% Change	AMI	% Change	AMI	% Change
<b>HUD SF AMI</b>	100.0	108.0	8.0%	107	-0.9%	111	3.9%	109.0	-2.0%	112.5	3.2%
<b>MOHCD AMI</b>	100.0	104.0	4.0%	107	2.9%	111	3.9%	111	0.0%	112.5	1.2%

Utility Allowances

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Policy, it is important to note that a Housing Provider will be required to lower net rents (i.e. tenant-paid rent) as the result of increases in utility allowances in years when the MOHCD AMI matches the HUD SF AMI, and HUD SF AMI has decreased or remained flat. MOHCD AMI establishes the limits for maximum gross rent (aka “Tier 2 rent” under the City’s Inclusionary Housing Manual),” which consists of tenant rent plus utility allowance. If HUD SF AMI decreases or remains flat, and therefore MOHCD AMI remain the same as the previous year, an increase in the utility allowance means that the tenant rent would have to be lowered.

Limited Hardship Waiver

MOHCD will consider, in its sole discretion, a waiver of this Policy from a Housing Provider with rental units restricted under contracts (i.e., loan agreement, grant agreement, or other agreement for funding from the City) with MOHCD upon demonstration that: (1) the MOHCD AMI imposes a financial hardship that puts at risk the Housing Provider's ability to cover reasonable operating costs and debt service, (2) existing tenants will not be unreasonably financially burdened by the Housing Provider's proposed rent increases, and (3) the Housing Provider is not in default under any contract with MOHCD. Any waiver from this Policy approved by MOHCD, in its sole discretion, shall apply for only one year. Housing Providers are solely responsible for providing MOHCD with any documentation requested by MOHCD to support a hardship waiver of this Policy.

---

<sup>i</sup> The application of the 4% increase is made on the amount for the 100% AMI level for a 4-person family. MOHCD continues to using rounding to the nearest \$50 on the calculations for all of the other income levels and household sizes. The use of rounding may create nominal differences in the percentage increases for all of the other max income levels and household sizes, as well as for all of the maximum rents.

**EXHIBIT L**  
**Insurance Requirements**

Subject to approval by the City's Risk Manager of the insurers and policy forms, Borrower will obtain and maintain, or caused to be maintained, the insurance and bonds as set forth below from the date of this Agreement or other applicable date set forth below throughout the Compliance Term at no expense to the City:

1. Liability Insurance. Borrower will obtain and maintain, or cause its contractors, subcontractors, property managers and/or agents, as appropriate for each, to obtain and maintain, insurance and bonds as follows:

(a) to the extent Borrower or its contractors and subcontractors have "employees" as defined in the California Labor Code, workers' compensation insurance with employer's liability limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each accident, injury or illness;

(b) commercial general liability insurance, with limits no less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) combined single limit per occurrence and Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000) annual aggregate limit for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability; personal injury; fire damage legal liability; advertisers' liability; owners' and contractors' protective liability; products and completed operations; broad form property damage; and explosion, collapse and underground (XCU) coverage during any period in which Borrower is conducting any activity on, alteration or improvement to the Site with risk of explosions, collapse, or underground hazards;

(c) business automobile liability insurance, with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, including owned, hired and non-owned auto coverage, as applicable;

(d) professional liability insurance of no less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per claim and Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000) annual aggregate limit covering all negligent acts, errors and omissions of Borrower's architects, engineers and surveyors. If the professional liability insurance provided by the architects, engineers, or surveyors is "Claims made" coverage, Borrower will assure that these minimum limits are maintained for no less than three (3) years beyond completion of the constructions or remodeling. Any deductible over Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) each claim will be reviewed by Risk Management; and

(e) a crime policy or fidelity bond covering Borrower's officers and employees against dishonesty with respect to the Funds of no less than Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) each loss, with any deductible not to exceed Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) each loss, including the City as additional obligee or loss payee;

(f) as applicable, pollution liability and/or asbestos pollution liability covering the work being performed with a limit no less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per claim or occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) annual aggregate per policy. This

coverage will be endorsed to include Non-Owned Disposal Site coverage. This policy may be provided by the Borrower's contractor, provided that the policy will be "claims made" coverage and Borrower will require Borrower's contractor to maintain these minimum limits for no less than three (3) years beyond completion of the construction or remodeling.

2. Property Insurance. Borrower will maintain, or cause its contractors and property managers, as appropriate for each, to maintain, insurance and bonds as follows:

(a) During the course of construction:

(i) Builder's risk insurance, special form coverage, excluding earthquake and flood, for one hundred percent (100%) of the replacement value of all completed improvements and City property in the care, custody and control of the Borrower or its contractor, including coverage in transit and storage off-site; the cost of debris removal and demolition as may be made reasonably necessary by such covered perils, resulting damage and any applicable law, ordinance or regulation; start up, testing and machinery breakdown including electrical arcing, copy of the applicable endorsement to the Builder's Risk policy, if the Builder's Risk policy is issued on a declared-project basis; and with a deductible not to exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) each loss, including the City and all subcontractors as loss payees.

(ii) Performance and payment bonds of contractors, each in the amount of One Hundred Percent (100%) of contract amounts, naming the City and Borrower as dual obligees or other completion security approved by the City in its sole discretion.

(b) Upon completion of construction:

(i) Property insurance, excluding earthquake and flood, in the amount no less than One Hundred Percent (100%) of the replacement value of all completed improvements and City property in the care, custody and control of the Borrower or its contractor. For rehabilitation/construction projects that are unoccupied by residential or commercial tenants, Tenant will obtain Property Insurance by the date that the project receives a Certificate of Substantial Completion.

(ii) Boiler and machinery insurance, comprehensive form, covering damage to, loss or destruction of machinery and equipment located on the Site that is used by Borrower for heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, power generation and similar purposes, in an amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the actual replacement value of such machinery and equipment with a deductible not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) each loss, including the City as loss payee.

The following notice is provided in accordance with the provisions of California Civil Code Section 2955.5: Under California law, no lender will require a borrower, as a condition of receiving or maintaining a loan secured by real property, to provide hazard insurance coverage against risks to the improvements on that real property in an amount exceeding the replacement value of the improvements on the property.

3. Commercial Space. Borrower will require that all nonresidential tenants' liability insurance policies include Borrower and the City as additional insureds, as their respective interests may appear. Throughout the term of any lease of Commercial Space in the Project, Borrower will require commercial tenants to maintain insurance as follows:

(a) to the extent the tenant has "employees" as defined in the California Labor Code, workers' compensation insurance with employer's liability limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each accident;

(b) commercial general liability insurance, with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability; personal injury; advertisers' liability; including coverage for loss of income due to an insured peril for twelve (12) months; owners' and contractors' protective; broadform property damage; explosion, collapse and underground (XCU); products and completed operations coverage;

(c) business automobile liability insurance, with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, including owned, hired and non-owned auto coverage, as applicable;

(d) with respect to any tenant who has (or is required by Law to have) a liquor license and who is selling or distributing alcoholic beverages and/or food products on the leased premises, to maintain liquor and/or food products liability coverage with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), as appropriate;

(e) special form coverage insurance, including vandalism and malicious mischief, in the amount of 100% of the full replacement cost thereof, covering all furnishings, fixtures, equipment, leasehold improvements, alterations and property of every kind of the tenant and of persons claiming through the tenant; and

(f) full coverage plate glass insurance covering any plate glass on the commercial space.

4. General Requirements.

(a) Required Endorsements. Borrower's insurance policies will include the following endorsements:

(i) Commercial General Liability and Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance policies will be endorsed to name as "Additional Insured" the City and County of San Francisco, its officers, agents, and employees.

(ii) The Workers' Compensation policy(ies) will be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City for all work performed by the Borrower, its employees, agents, contractor(s), and subcontractors.

(iii) Commercial General Liability and Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance policies will provide that such policies are primary insurance to any other insurance available to the “Additional Insureds,” with respect to any claims arising out of this Agreement, and that the insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought.

(iv) All policies will be endorsed to provide thirty (30) days’ advance written notice to the City of cancellation for any reason, intended non-renewal, or reduction in coverages. Notices will be sent to the City address set forth in Section 21.1 of the Agreement.

Borrower will provide the City with copies of endorsements for each required insurance policy and make each policy available for inspection and copying promptly upon request.

(b) Certificates of Insurance. By no later than Loan closing and annually thereafter, Borrower will furnish to City certificates of insurance and additional insured policy endorsements with insurers with ratings comparable to A-, VIII or higher, that are authorized to do business in the State of California, and that are satisfactory to City, in form evidencing all coverages set forth above. Approval of the insurance by City shall not relieve or decrease Borrower’s liability under this Agreement.

(c) Waiver of Subrogation – Property Insurance. With respect to any property insurance, Borrower hereby waives all rights of subrogation against the City to the extent of any loss covered by Borrower’s insurance, except to the extent subrogation would affect the scope or validity of insurance.

(d) Claims Based Policies. All claims based on acts, omissions, injury or damage occurring or arising in whole or in part during the policy period must be covered. If any required insurance is provided under a claims-made form, Borrower will maintain coverage as follows:

(i) for builder’s risk, continuously for a period ending no less than three (3) years after recordation of a notice of completion without lapse, to the effect that, if any occurrences give rise to claims made after completion of the Project, then those claims will be covered by the claims-made policies; or

(ii) for all other insurance under this Exhibit L, continuously through the Compliance Term and, without lapse, for a period of no less than three (3) years beyond the expiration of the Compliance Term, to the effect that, if any occurrences during the Compliance Term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, then those claims will be covered by the claims-made policies.

(e) Additional Requirements.

(i) If any of the required insurance is provided under a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or



legal defense costs be included in such general annual aggregate limit, such general annual aggregate limit will be double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

(ii) Any and all insurance policies required under this Exhibit L will contain a clause providing that the City and its officers, agents and employees will not be liable for any required premium.

(iii) On City's request, Borrower and City will periodically review the limits and types of insurance carried under this Exhibit L. If the general commercial practice in the City and County of San Francisco is to carry liability insurance in an amount or coverage materially greater than the amount or coverage then being carried by Borrower for risks comparable to those associated with the Permit Area, then City in its sole discretion may require Permittee to increase the amounts or coverage carried by Borrower to conform to the general commercial practice, unless Borrower demonstrates to the City's satisfaction that the increased coverage is commercially unreasonable and unavailable to Borrower.

(iv) Borrower's compliance with the insurance requirements under this Exhibit L will in no way relieve or decrease Borrower's indemnification obligations under this Agreement or any of Borrower's other obligations under this Agreement.

**Exhibit M**  
**NPLH Requirements**

## VII. ADDENDUM 1: KEY REQUIREMENTS OF NO PLACE LIKE HOME PROGRAM

For supportive housing funded by the State of California's No Place Like Home Program, MOHCD has developed this addendum to summarize key requirements of the NPLH Program. Sponsors of NPLH-funded supportive housing must comply with all relevant requirements of the NPLH Program Guidelines. The full program guidelines are available at the State of California Housing and Community Development Department's website: <http://www.hcd.ca.gov/grants-funding/active-funding/nplh.shtml#guidelines>.

The goal of MOHCD's NPLH Program is to facilitate acquisition, design, construction, rehabilitation, and preservation of affordable multifamily rental housing for persons with a serious mental illness who are homeless, chronically homeless, or at-risk of chronic homelessness. Qualifying multifamily structures must collectively contain five or more units and shall consist of scattered site housing and multifamily affordable developments. Shared housing is not an eligible development under MOHCD's guidelines.

Please disregard provisions of the HCD NPLH Program Guidelines in Article III, related to the Capitalized Operating Subsidy Reserve (COSR) and transition reserve requirements, as these are superseded by MOHCD's own guidelines found in the LOSP Policies and Procedures.

**Eligible Uses of Funds.** MOHCD will evaluate each qualified multifamily project for suitability for NPLH funding. Awarding NPLH funding is conditional on acceptance or eligibility for available state funding. The total amount of funds to be awarded to NPLH-assisted units shall not exceed the costs associated with assisted units. To determine these costs, the cost allocation rules from the State of California's Multifamily Housing Program Regulations (25 California Code of Regulations, Section 7304(c)) that govern eligible uses of funds shall apply.

[http://www.hcd.ca.gov/grants-funding/already-have-funding/uniform-multifamily-regulations/docs/MHPandSHRegs5\\_14\\_05.pdf](http://www.hcd.ca.gov/grants-funding/already-have-funding/uniform-multifamily-regulations/docs/MHPandSHRegs5_14_05.pdf)

**Selection Criteria.** MOHCD will evaluate the site's eligibility for NPLH funding utilizing the following criteria identified in the HCD NPLH Guidelines (section 301(a) 4-8 and 13-14), including, but not limited to:

- Suitability of each location for the NPLH residents, including proximity to transportation, services, and other amenities in a manner that ensures integration of the NPLH residents in the community;
- The Project site must be free from severe adverse environmental conditions, such as the presence of toxic waste that is economically infeasible to remove and that cannot be mitigated.
- All units must be on a permanent foundation and must meet all applicable State and local requirements pertaining to rental housing, including but not limited to, requirements for minimum square footage, and requirements related to maintaining the property in a safe and sanitary condition.

- Readiness to proceed to construction;
- Capital, operating subsidy, and supportive services leverage;
- Compliance with applicable state and federal relocation laws including California Government Code Section 7260 et seq., and 25 CCR Section 6000 et seq.; and
- Compliance with Article XXXIV Section 1 of the California Constitution, as clarified by Public Housing Election Implementation Law (H&S Code Section 37000 et seq.).

**Experience.** MOHCD will evaluate the experience of the project team including the development sponsor, property manager, and lead service provider to ensure that the following minimum experience requirements are met:

- (1) Development and ownership of at least two affordable rental housing projects in the last ten years, with at least one of those projects containing at least one unit housing a tenant who qualifies as a member of the NPLH target population
- (2) Property management operation of at least two affordable rental housing projects in the last ten years, with at least one of those projects containing at least one unit housing a tenant who qualifies as a member of the NPLH target population
- (3) Lead services provider, which may be the County, shall have three or more years of experience serving persons who qualify as members of the NPLH target population. If this experience does not include experience serving persons in supportive housing, it must include experience helping persons address barriers to housing stability or providing other support services related to housing retention (from Section 202 (e) that details Project Threshold Requirements)

**Integration.** Proposed projects must demonstrate integration of the NPLH target population with the general public. In order to demonstrate compliance with this requirement, following conditions must be met:

- (1) Assisted units must be integrated with other units in the project and not separated onto separate floors or areas in the building
- (2) To promote integration of the target population with other project tenants, in projects of greater than 20 units, MOHCD will fund no more than 49 percent of the project's total units as NPLH assisted units. This limitation shall not be interpreted to preclude occupancy of any project units by persons with disabilities, or restrictions by other funding sources, including but not limited to TCAC, that result in more than 49 percent of the total project units being restricted to persons with disabilities
- (3) Sponsors must certify that they will facilitate or provide regular community building activities and architectural design features that promote tenant interaction, as feasible depending on the scope of the construction or rehabilitation activity
- (4) The service plan and property management plan submitted with the funding application must document policies that promote participation by tenants in community activities, and impose no restrictions on guests that are not otherwise required by other project funding sources or would not be common in other unsubsidized rental housing in the community. (from Section 202 (g))

**A. Uses and Terms of NPLH Program Assistance** (from Section 302 of NPLH Program Guidelines)

MOHCD will allocate NPLH funds to finance capital costs of supportive housing development including but not limited to acquisition, design, construction, rehabilitation, or preservation of affordable multifamily rental housing. (from Section 302 (a))

MOHCD will not allocate NPLH funds to capitalize operating subsidy reserves for assisted units. (from Section 302 (b))

NPLH funds may be provided as predevelopment, construction, or post-construction permanent financing. If funding is used as predevelopment or construction financing, NPLH funding must convert to post construction permanent financing. (from Section 302 (d))

NPLH allocations to multifamily rental housing of five or more units shall be provided in the form of a deferred payment loan that shall have an initial affordability period of 55 years or longer commencing on the date of recordation of the NPLH regulatory agreement. (Section 302 (e)) The loan may bear a zero percent interest rate. Any interest payment, loan repayments, or other return of funds must be returned to the State Department of Housing and Community Development pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5849.4 (b) that governs the NPLH Program. (from Section 302 (e))

[https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes\\_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=WIC&sectionNum=5849.4](https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=WIC&sectionNum=5849.4) (included as reference only)

Program funds shall be secured by the project's real property and improvements, and subject only to liens, encumbrances and other matters of record approved by MOHCD. (from Section 302 (f))

MOHCD may charge reasonable and customary annual monitoring fees to be used in conjunction with administration funds for compliance monitoring required under Section 311 of the NPLH Program Guidelines during the applicable period of affordability set forth in Section 302, paragraph (e). These fees must be based upon the average actual cost of performing the monitoring of the assisted units. The basis for determining the amount of the fee must be documented and the fee must be included in the costs of the project as part of the project underwriting analysis. (from Section 302 (g)). Currently, MOHCD has opted not to charge a separate NPLH monitoring fee. Any changes to this policy would be made to these Underwriting Guidelines.

NPLH funds not committed to projects within 24 months of award by the State Department of Housing and Community Development shall be returned to the State, and such funds shall be made available for award to applicants as part of the State's Competitive Allocations. Evidence of committed funds may include award letters, commitment letters, or other written agreements evidencing a commitment of funds. (from Section 302 (h))

**B. Occupancy, Income and Rent Limit Requirements** (from Section 303 of NPLH Program Guidelines)

Occupancy of all NPLH assisted units shall be restricted to households with at least one member who qualifies as a member of the target population. (from Section 303 (a)) The NPLH target population includes adults or older adults with a serious mental disorder or children or adolescents with serious emotional disturbance who are homeless, chronically homeless, or at-risk of chronic homelessness. This

includes persons with co-occurring mental and physical disabilities or co-occurring mental and substance use disorders. (from the State's Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5600.3 (a) and (b) that governs the Mental Health Services Act Program and the target population for the MHSA Program)

[http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes\\_displaySection.xhtml?sectionNum=5600.3.&lawCode=WIC](http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?sectionNum=5600.3.&lawCode=WIC)

Total household income at the time of move-in shall not exceed 30 percent AMI limit as published by the State Department of Housing and Community Development. (from Section 303 (a))

Income determination shall be made in accordance with the requirements in the State of California's Multifamily Housing Program Regulations that govern the calculation of gross income and net income for eligible households for assisted units (25 California Code of Regulations, Section 6914 and 25 CCR, Section 6916) (from Section 303 (b))

For assisted units, if at the time of recertification, a tenant household's income exceeds the 30 percent AMI level and this increase is based solely on the current SSI/SSP payment rate or cost of living adjustment, the household rent shall not exceed 30 percent of household income. These units shall continue to be designated as assisted units. (from Section 303 (c))

For assisted units, if at the time of recertification, a tenant household's income exceeds the 30 percent AMI level and this increase is based on factors other than or in addition to the current SSI/SSP payment rate or cost of living adjustment, to the extent a rent increase for the household is permitted by statutes and regulations governing the project's other financing sources, the sponsor:

- (1) Shall redesignate the tenant's unit as a unit at the higher income level, provided that there are non-assisted units restricted at the higher income level. These units shall not be designated as NPLH assisted units.
- (2) Shall increase the tenant's rent to the level applicable to units at the higher income level; and
- (3) Shall designate the next available comparable non-assisted unit as an assisted unit by the income level originally applicable to the household unit the unit mix required by the program regulatory agreement is achieved.
- (4) If all of the project units are assisted units, that project can continue with the over-income unit until such time as the over-income household(s) no longer reside in the project.
- (5) A unit shall be deemed comparable if it has the same number of bedrooms and reasonably similar square footage as the original unit. (from Section 303 (d))

For assisted units, if at the time of recertification, a tenant household's income exceeds the income limit designated for the household's unit, but does not exceed the limit for a higher income level applicable to new NPH tenants, the sponsor may increase the household's rent to an amount not exceeding the closest rent limit applicable to the household's income level at the time of recertification. (from Section 303 (e))

Projects shall maintain documentation of tenant eligibility consistent in all of the following ways, as applicable:

- (1) Documentation of an adult or older adult with a serious mental disorder or a child or adolescent with a serious emotional disturbance, as provided by a qualified mental health worker in

accordance with the requirements of WIC Section 5600.3 (from the State's Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5600.3 that governs the Mental Health Services Act Program and the target population for the MHSA Program)

- (2) Documentation of a person's status as homeless or chronically homeless as defined in Section 101 of the NPLH Program Guidelines and established through the local coordinated entry system or at-risk of chronic homelessness as defined in Section 101 of the NPLH Program Guidelines and established through the local coordinated entry system or other procedures for determining qualification
- (3) In no event shall a person be required to be a client of San Francisco County's behavioral health department or a recipient of mental health or other services in order to qualify for or remain in an assisted unit (from Section 303 (f))

These occupancy, income and rent limit requirements shall apply for the full term of the NPLH program loan (from Section 303 (g))

**C. Underwriting Standards and Other Requirements** (from Section 304 of NPLH Program Guidelines)

All assisted units shall have rents restricted to 30 percent AMI or below as specified in the project regulatory agreement with MOHCD, except as otherwise permitted in the above Occupancy, Income and Rent Limit Requirements (detailed in Section 303 (c) of NPLH Program Guidelines) (from 304 (a)).

Rent levels shall be expressed in five percent increments as a percentage of SMI (from 304 (b)).

Before committing funds to project, MOHCD must evaluate the project in accordance with underwriting standards it has chosen to use for this program. These standards must consider at a minimum, such things as: reasonableness of projected construction and operating expenses, income and expense escalators, vacancy rate assumptions, debt coverage ratio, operating reserves, replacement reserves, budgeted construction contingency, limits on development costs, developer fees, asset management and partnership fees, and use of operating cash flow (from 304 (c)).

The maximum amount of assistance per assisted unit shall take into account the number of bedrooms per unit or other measures of unit size, as well as the level of affordability provided per unit, with more affordable units being provided more subsidy (from Section 304 (d)).

The total amount of program assistance to a project shall not exceed the eligible costs associated with assisted units in accordable with a methodology that allocates costs among the assisted and non-assisted units in reasonable proportion to their anticipated share of costs (from Section 304 (e)). The total amount of NPLH funds per site will be determined at the sole determination of MOHCD, subject to funding availability and HCD limitations on State funds stacking, and in no case higher than the gap between the cost to build and the other available subsidies.

California Labor Code Section 1720 et seq. requires payment of prevailing wages for certain developments paid for in whole or in part from any public funding source, and exempts other developments from this requirement. All funds provided under this program are public funds within the meaning of these Labor Code sections. Program funding for a portion of a project shall not necessarily, in and of itself, be considered public funding of the entire project. MOHCD shall be responsible for determining on a case-by-case basis, the extent of the applicability of state prevailing wage law to each individual project. (from Section 304 (f)).

[http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes\\_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=LAB&sectionNum=1720](http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=LAB&sectionNum=1720).

Projects of five or more units must meet the accessibility requirements specified in the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee regulations, as may be amended and renumbered from time to time, including those of Section 10325(f)(7)(K) and, for senior projects, those of Section 10325(g)(2)(B) and (C), or a higher standard if required by MOHCD. Exemption requests, as provided for in the TCAC regulations, must be approved by MOHCD. Projects must also provide a preference for accessible units to persons with disabilities requiring the features of the accessible units in accordance with Section 10337(b)(2) of the TCAC regulations, or a higher standard if required by MOHCD. All projects must also ensure that any other applicable federal, state, and local accessibility requirements are met. (from Section 304 (g)).

<https://www.treasurer.ca.gov/ctcac/programreg/2018/20180516/clean.pdf> (CCR governing CTCAC regulations)

Projects shall have a transition reserve (further described in the LOSP Policies and Procedures) in an amount established by the MOHCD in the event that any project-based rental assistance is not renewed and the project cannot secure other rental or operating subsidies to continue without immediately raising rents on the assisted units.

- (1) If rent increases on the assisted units are necessary after exhausting all transition reserve funds such increases shall only be permitted to the minimum extent required for financial feasibility, as determined by MOHCD. In addition, rents on assisted units shall not, in any event, be increased to an amount in excess of 30 percent of 50 percent of AMI, adjusted by number of bedrooms.
- (2) MOHCD shall notify the State Department of Housing and Community Development at least 12 months in advance of any rent increase on the assisted units due to exhaustion of the transition reserve.
- (3) If rent increases on the assisted units are necessary due to loss of rental or operating assistance, if it is determined that NPLH tenants will need to move after exhausting all transition reserve funds, a transition plan shall be implemented to identify other permanent housing options that may be more affordable to NPLH tenants who cannot afford the increased rent, and to assist those persons in accessing other available housing. Funds from the transition reserve may be used for these expenses. (from Section 304 (h))

#### **D. Operating Budget Requirements**

MOHCD shall review annually proposed annual operating budgets of funded projects to ensure that budget line items, including any proposed rent increases, are reasonable and necessary in light of costs for comparable permanent supportive housing projects and prior year budgets (from Section 306).

#### **E. Supportive Services Requirements**

Each application selected for funding must include a project-specific supportive services plan developed by the county in partnership with the project sponsor, supportive service providers, and the property manager. (from Section 203 (a))



The property management staff and service providers must make participation in supportive services by NPLH tenants voluntary. Access to or continued occupancy in housing cannot be conditioned on participation in services or on sobriety. The supportive services plan must describe the services to be made available to NPLH tenants in a manner that is voluntary, flexible and individualized, so NPLH tenants may continue to engage with supportive services providers, even as the intensity of services needed may change. Adaptability in the level of services should support tenant engagement and housing retention. (from Section 203 (b))

The following supportive services shall be made available to NPLH tenants based on tenant need. Available mental health services shall be provided directly by the County or through a subcontracted lead service provider. The County or the County's lead service provider for the Project shall coordinate the provision of or referral to services needed by individual tenants, including but not limited to substance use treatment services, for a minimum of 20 years. Except as otherwise noted below, the following required services can be provided onsite at the project or offsite at another location easily accessible to tenants:

- (1) Case management;
- (2) Peer support activities;
- (3) Mental health care, such as assessment, crisis counseling, individual and group therapy, and peer support groups;
- (4) Substance use services, such as treatment, relapse prevention, and peer support groups;
- (5) Support in linking to physical health care, including access to routine and preventive health and dental care, medication management, and wellness services;
- (6) Benefits counseling and advocacy, including assistance in accessing SSI/SSP, enrolling in Medi-Cal; and
- (7) Basic housing retention skills (such as Unit maintenance and upkeep, cooking, laundry, and money management). (from Section 203 (c))

The following additional information shall be provided in the supportive services plan:

- (1) Description of the Target Population to be served, and identification of any additional subpopulation target or occupancy preference for the NPLH Project that the Applicant wishes to undertake beyond what is permitted under the Target Population requirements. Any additional subpopulation targeting or occupancy preference for NPLH Project must be approved by the Department prior to construction loan closing and must be consistent with federal and state fair housing requirements;
- (2) Description of tenant outreach, engagement and retention strategies to be used;
- (3) Description of each service to be offered, how frequently each service will be offered or provided depending on the nature of the service, who is anticipated to be providing the services and the location and general hours of availability of the services;
- (4) For services provided off-site, the plan must describe what public or private transportation options will be available to NPLH tenants in order to provide them reasonable access to these services. Reasonable access is access that does not require walking more than ½ mile.
- (5) Description of how the supportive services are culturally and linguistically competent for persons of different races, ethnicities, sexual orientations, gender identities, and gender expressions. This includes explaining how services will be provided to NPLH tenants who do not speak English, or have other communication barriers, including sensory disabilities, and how communication among the services providers, the property manager and these tenants will be facilitated;

- (6) Estimated itemized budget, and sources of funding for services;
- (7) Description of how the supportive services staff and property management staff will work together to prevent evictions, to adopt and ensure compliance with harm reduction principles, and to facilitate the implementation of reasonable accommodation policies from rent-up to ongoing operations of the Project;
- (8) General service provider and property manager communication protocols;
- (9) Description of how the physical design of the Project fosters tenant engagement, onsite supportive services provision, safety and security, and sustainability of furnishings, equipment, and fixtures; and
- (10) Other information needed by the Department to evaluate the supportive services to be offered consistent with the Program. (from Section 203 (e))

Copies of draft written agreements or memoranda of understanding (MOUs) must be provided which identify the roles and responsibilities of the County, the project owner, other service providers, and the property manager. Specific organizations do not need to be identified unless those organizations are used to satisfy the experience requirements required to submit an application under NPLH Project Threshold Requirements. The draft written agreements or MOUs must be materially consistent with the information set forth in the supportive services plan. (from Section 203 (f))

MOHCD may request that any necessary updates to the supportive services plan or related documents, including fully executed written agreements between the County, service providers, the Project owner, and the property manager, be provided prior to the beginning of the initial rent-up period or prior to permanent loan closing. (from Section 203 (g))

#### **F. Tenant Selection, Rental Agreements and Grievance Procedure Requirements**

Chronically homeless and homeless persons shall be referred to NPLH assisted units through the local coordinated entry system (from Section 307 (a)).

If San Francisco's coordinated entry system cannot refer persons at-risk of chronic homelessness, the County will first prioritize chronically homeless and homeless persons through the local coordinated entry system. Then, San Francisco will develop an alternate system to prioritize those with the greatest need who are at-risk of chronic homelessness for NPLH assisted units. (from Section 307 (b))

Projects utilizing MOHCD's Noncompetitive Allocation of NPLH funding shall first prioritize homeless individuals with a serious mental illness and then individuals at-risk of chronic homelessness with a serious mental illness. (from Section 307 (c))

MOHCD shall have reasonable standards for project rental agreements, property management plans, and tenant grievance procedures to ensure compliance with the State's Housing First requirements (from the State's Welfare and Institutions Code Section 8255(b) that detail the core components of Housing First), and compliance with basic tenant protections established under federal, state and local law. (from Section 307 (d))

[https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes\\_displayText.xhtml?lawCode=WIC&division=8.&title=&part=&chapter=6.5.&article=](https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displayText.xhtml?lawCode=WIC&division=8.&title=&part=&chapter=6.5.&article=)

Tenants shall be accepted regardless of sobriety, participation in services or treatment, history of incarceration, credit, or history of eviction in accordance with practices permitted pursuant to the

State's Welfare and Institutions Code Section 8255 that details core components of Housing First, or other federal or state project funding sources. (from Section 307 (e))

### G. Reporting Requirements

MOHCD and project owners shall comply with the reporting requirements listed in the NPLH Program Guidelines Section 214, except for subsections (a) and (b). (from Section 309 (a)) In the event of any conflicting reporting requirements, HCD NPLH Guidelines will prevail. These are listed below for reference:

- On an annual basis, the County shall submit the data elements listed below for each of its NPLH Assisted Units. The County shall work with each Project's property manager and lead service provider to gather the data. The data may be, but is not required to be, gathered from the local Homeless Management Information System (HMIS).
- The data shall be submitted in electronic format on a form provided by the Department of Housing and Community Development. The County, the property manager and the lead service provider shall work together to resolve any data quality concerns to the best of their ability prior to submission of the data to the Department.
- The data below shall be submitted to the Department no later than September 30 of each year for the previous State fiscal year of activity (July 1-June 30) and shall include all the following information for each Project:

Elements for reporting include:

- (1) Project location, services, and amenities;
- (2) Number of NPLH Assisted Units, total Units assisted by other government programs, and total non-Assisted Units;
- (3) Project occupancy restrictions;
- (4) Number of individuals and households served;
- (5) Homeless status, veteran status as requested in item (12) below, and mental health status. No information on specific mental health diagnoses will be collected; and
- (6) Average Project vacancy rate during the reporting period (12-month average).

For NPLH Units Only:

- (7) Average vacancy rate of NPLH Assisted Units during the reporting period (12-month average);
- (8) Head of Household gender, race, ethnicity, age;
- (9) Income levels of NPLH tenants as a percentage of AMI, (i.e., 10 percent of AMI, 15 percent of AMI, 20 percent of AMI, etc.);
- (10) The percentage of NPLH tenants who have lived in the building less than 12 months, 12 to 24 months, and longer than 24 months;
- (11) The number of tenants who moved into a NPLH Assisted Unit during the reporting period who, prior to Project entry, were (A) Chronically Homeless, (B) Homeless, or (C) At-Risk of Chronic Homelessness, as defined under Section 101 of these Guidelines;
- (12) The number of tenants who served on active duty in the armed forces of the United States (for tenants over age 18);

- (13) The number of tenants who continue to have a Serious Mental Disorder or the number who are Seriously Emotionally Disturbed Children or Adolescents, as defined in Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5600.3;
  - (14) Of those who moved in during the reporting period, the number of tenants who were referred from:
    - A. CES and/or;
    - B. The County behavioral health department or a service provider acting on its behalf;
    - C. A State Department of Developmental Services regional center, or
    - D. Another reported source.
  - (15) Of those who moved in during the reporting period, the length of time prior to moving in that they reported they were:
    - A. On the streets (including a vehicle or other place not meant for human habitation), or
    - B. In an emergency shelter, safe haven, or transitional or interim housing.
  - (16) Of those who moved in during the reporting period, and to the extent the information was available prior to referral to the Project, the number of tenants who had:
    - A. A physical, mental, or emotional impairment, including an impairment caused by alcohol or drug abuse, post-traumatic stress disorder, or brain injury that:
      - (i) Is expected to be long-continuing or of indefinite duration;
      - (ii) Substantially impedes the individual's ability to live independently; and
      - (iii) Could be improved by the provision of more suitable housing conditions.
    - B. A developmental disability, as defined in section 102 of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 (42 U.S.C. 15002); or
    - C. The disease of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or any condition arising from human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).
  - (17) For tenants who exited NPLH Assisted Units during the reporting period:
    - A. The number of tenants who exited during the reporting period to:
      - (i) other permanent housing,
      - (ii) the street, emergency shelter, transitional housing, or safe haven, or
      - (iii) an institutional destination, and the specific institutional destination, if known (including, but not limited to hospitalization or psychiatric hospitalization, residential substance use treatment facility, skilled nursing facility, jail or prison).
  - (18) The number of tenants who died during the reporting period.
  - (19) For tenants who leased or remained in NPLH Assisted Units during the reporting period:
    - A. Changes in employment income during the reporting period;
    - B. Changes in non-employment cash income during the reporting period; and
    - C. Changes in total cash income during the reporting period.
- Notwithstanding the above requirements, the Department of Housing and Community Development may modify the data collected over time to conform to changes in the specific data metrics required by HUD through CES, or required by another state or federal agency
  - If readily available, counties may also provide aggregate data on: (1) emergency room visits for NPLH tenants before and after move-in; (2) average number of hospital and psychiatric facility admissions and in-patient days before and after move-in; and (3) number of arrests and returns to jail or prison before and after move-in
  - Data collected annually will be compiled by the Department of Housing and Community Development and made available on the Department's website

- Where there is a difference between these guidelines and the Department of Housing and Community Development's current reporting requirements, the provisions of these guidelines shall prevail

For each project completed by June 30<sup>th</sup> of the reporting year, MOHCD shall submit to the State Department of Housing and Community Development a project completion report, no later than September 30<sup>th</sup> of that year, with evidence acceptable to the State that the project is complete, and that all assisted units in the project are occupied by persons meeting the occupancy, income, rent, and tenant eligibility requirements for the assisted units. This information shall be provided on forms made available by the State. (from Section 309 (b))

The State may extend the deadline for submission of a project completion report, if a project was completed less than 150 days prior to the deadline for submission of the report under the NPLH Program Guidelines Section 213 (e) in order to enable the project to submit occupancy information based on an initial rent-up period not to exceed 120 days. (from Section 309 (c))

#### **H. Monitoring Requirements**

MOHCD is responsible for ensuring that NPLH funds are used in accordance with all program requirements and Alternative Process County Program agreements (between the State Department of Housing and Community Development and MOHCD). MOHCD must take appropriate action when performance problems arise. The performance and compliance of each project must be reviewed as set forth in NPLH Program Guidelines Section 311 (b). (paragraph below) MOHCD must have and follow written procedures, and systems, including a system for assessing risk of activities and projects and a system for monitoring projects, to ensure developers, property managers, and service providers are meeting all program requirements. (from Section 311 (a))

To ensure that funded projects are completed, projects are able to meet long-term affordability, and project are meeting other program requirements as set forth in the NPLH Program Guidelines and relevant statutes, MOHCD must meet the following minimum requirements for project monitoring:

- (1) On-site physical inspections of all projects as needed during construction, at project completion, and at least once every three years during the term of the loan;
- (2) Annual review of project operating budgets, audits, or other certified financial statements.
- (3) Annual review of supportive services plans and outcome measures to ensure that the supportive services being offered are the most appropriate and effective for existing NPLH tenants and the NPLH tenants proposed to be served in the NPLH regulatory agreement (from Section 311(b))

**EXHIBIT N**

Reserved.

Exhibit O

**EXHIBIT O**  
**Commercial Underwriting Guidelines**

# Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development Commercial Space Underwriting Guidelines

Effective February 2, 2018

## A. Applicability

The following Commercial Space Underwriting Guidelines (Guidelines) are intended to assist applicants for capital financing to prepare financing requests to the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD). They apply to new construction projects only. These Guidelines will also be used by MOHCD staff for purposes of evaluating funding requests and presenting them to the Citywide Affordable Housing Loan Committee for consideration. The Loan Committee maintains the right to set final terms and conditions for commitment of funds based on the actual circumstances of each project. MOHCD reserves the right to review and approve any requests for variations to these Guidelines. These Guidelines are subject to change.

## B. Goals

1. To repay the City for costs related to the development of commercial spaces located within City-funded affordable housing properties.
2. To create vibrant neighborhoods, especially for those experiencing displacement of low-income residents, by facilitating the development of commercial space for Public Benefit and Community Serving Commercial Uses.
3. To recognize the dynamism and relationship to market conditions in commercial real estate that is not found in affordable housing while also mitigating against the market risk inherent in this dynamism.

## C. Definitions

1. **Affiliated Entity:** An entity that is either controlled by the Housing Owner, controls the Housing Owner, or is under common control with Housing Owner. Control, as used in the previous sentence, means the ownership, directly or indirectly, of the right to vote in or direct the ordinary operations of the entity.
2. **Commercial Space:** An entire undifferentiated commercial area for Public Benefit Use, Community Serving Commercial Use, or Commercial Use. If the Project is subdivided, then the Commercial Space would be a condominium or air rights parcel, separate from the Residential Space. It is possible to have more than one Commercial Space in a Project because the developer intends different uses (for example, a space finished to Warm Shell and where use will be Public Benefit Use, while another area is finished to Cold Shell and Commercial Use is intended). A Commercial Space may be demised into more than one Individual Tenant Space as appropriate.
3. **Commercial Use:** A land use, typically retail or other sales and services use, with the sole or chief emphasis on making financial gain and that is not a Public Benefit Use or Community Serving Commercial Use as defined below. Commercial Uses shall not include uses that, in MOHCD's sole discretion, are inconsistent with fostering a stable environment for families and children, including, but not limited to, bars, liquor stores,



tobacco product stores, recreational cannabis shops (medical cannabis dispensaries may be permitted in MOHCD's sole discretion, but only to the extent permitted by funding sources and applicable local, state, and federal law) or other uses that cater exclusively to adults.

4. **Commercial Entity:** A legal entity, separate from the Housing Owner, who may either master lease the Commercial Space from the Housing Owner or ground lease the Commercial Space directly from the City, as provided in Permitted Legal Structures, below.
5. **Commercial Project Costs:** The total of all hard and soft costs associated with the development of the Commercial Space.
6. **Community Serving Commercial Use:** A land use, typically retail or other sales and services use, that provides a direct benefit to the community, e.g. a food market with affordable and healthy produce and other goods, community banking, or other neighborhood serving uses that have a demonstrated benefit to the residents of the Project, as determined by MOHCD in its sole discretion.
7. **Commercial Space Master Tenant:** A Commercial Entity that is an Affiliated Entity and that leases the Commercial Space from the Housing Owner and subleases Individual Tenant Space(s) to Individual Commercial Tenant(s).
8. **Housing Owner:** The owner of the residential improvements at the Project.
9. **Cold Shell:** Commercial Space improvements as defined in detail under Item 18.
10. **Individual Commercial Tenant:** An occupant of Commercial Space rented from the Housing Owner or Commercial Entity (depending on legal structure).
11. **Individual Tenant Space:** Demised portion of the Commercial Space for lease to an Individual Commercial Tenant.
12. **Net Commercial Cash Flow:** Commercial Operating Income less the Commercial Operating Expenses for a Lease Year (or portion thereof). **Commercial Operating Expenses** means the reasonable and customary expenses of reasonable operating and routine maintenance and repair expenses incurred by the Housing Owner or Commercial Entity (depending on legal structure) in the operation of the Commercial Space, debt service, and MOHCD-approved reserves. **Commercial Operating Income** means all income and receipts in any form received by the Housing Owner or Commercial Entity (depending on legal structure) from the operation of the Commercial Space, including rents, fees, deposits, and reimbursements.
13. **Project:** A mixed-use, multifamily residential and commercial project built with substantial reliance on City funding, which may include one or more subdivided residential condominium/air rights parcels and commercial condominium/air rights parcels.
14. **Public Benefit Use:** A land use, typically programs or services, that primarily benefits low-income persons, is implemented by one or more 501(c)(3) public benefit

corporations, and has been identified by the City or community as a priority use. Examples include, but are not limited to, childcare centers, adult day health centers, nonprofit office space, public libraries, supportive services for the residents of the affordable housing development, health clinics that serve the local community at no or low cost, arts-related spaces that provide programs, and classes and/or exhibition spaces available to community members at no or low cost.

- 15. Residential Space:** The entire undifferentiated residential area for future demising and occupancy by residential tenants. If the Project is subdivided, then the Residential Space would be a condominium or air rights parcel, separate from the Commercial Space(s).
- 16. Tenant Improvement Allowance:** A budget allowance sized to accommodate the build out of Warm Shell improvements, which MOHCD may approve when the Individual Commercial Tenant/s is unknown at construction loan closing.
- 17. Warm Shell:** Commercial Space improvements as defined in detail under Item 18.
- 18. *Detailed definition of Cold Shell and Warm Shell improvements (see next page)***

<b><u>Scope/Trade</u></b>	<b><u>Cold Shell</u></b>	<b><u>Warm Shell (Cold Shell plus the following)</u></b> (Note: The cost of Warm Shell improvements should be included in the development budget either as a specific scope of work, if known, or as a Tenant Improvement Allowance, subject to MOHCD approval.)
<b>Walls/Doors</b>	Exterior/perimeter walls and doors. Exterior/perimeter walls must be finished with gyp and fire taping to Code.  No partition walls or doors.	Partition walls and doors to Individual Tenant Space/s. Partition walls, doors and locks for bathrooms based on Individual Commercial Tenants and Code requirements.
<b>Finish</b>	Exposed concrete slab with rough-in Plumbing, depressed to allow for anticipated use (floor sinks, drains). Temporary ramps for Certificate of Completion, as required.	Finished floor to minimum specification of Individual Commercial Tenant or exposed slab with clearance to install flooring to level landing at door. Wall and ceiling finish, lighting and finish specialties in bathrooms.
<b>Specialties</b>	Code required signage. Exterior commercial signage program developed and approved by Planning and MOHCD.	Bathroom accessories. Exterior signage design, infrastructure, fabrication and installation.
<b>Structural</b>	Anchors for drop-ceiling. Anchors must be cast-in slab 4' on center in each direction. Coring or block-out for assumed HVAC rough-in.	Code required ramps and railings to assumed final finish floor and level landing at entrance(s).
<b>Elevator</b>	No	As required.

<b>Mechanical</b>	Stub out for heat-pump, space on roof for equipment, and pad (or sidewall where possible). Fire rated shaft for later ducting of restaurant hood(s); supply air / louver on exterior wall.	Venting of bathrooms and all other plumbing fixtures. Ductwork to connect location of heatpump to exterior. Code required smoke control. In the case of an approved restaurant use, minimum of one (1) grease duct plus make up air (MUA) duct to accommodate Type 1 hood. Type 2 hood shaft and venting may be considered.  Does not include water heating and all other mechanical equipment.
<b>Gas</b>	Stub-out for gas and gas meter in meter room.	Submeters based on establishment of Individual Tenant Space/s.
<b>Plumbing</b>	Stub-out for domestic water supply and water meter in meter room. Storm sewer 4". Stub out all plumbing (supply and waste) to bathroom location(s).  No finish.	Water meters based on establishment of Individual Commercial Tenant/s. Distribute domestic water, waste and vents to plumbing fixture locations within Individual Tenant Space/s. Finish plumbing.
<b>Electrical</b>	200A-600A 3 phase service. Meter in electrical room with service to Commercial Space. Stub out and conduit on ceiling for mechanical. Perimeter walls to have wall receptacles. Light fixtures in space connected to house meter to meet Certificate of Completion requirements only. Emergency lighting battery back-up.	Submeters based on established Individual Commercial Tenant/s and extension of stub-outs to Individual Tenant Space/s. Installation of sub panel at Individual Tenant Space/s.
<b>Telco</b>	Two (2) 2" conduits from MPOE to space for telecom/data/security. Temporary security camera connected to residential system until Commercial Space is occupied.	

<p><b>Fire Protection/ Alarm</b></p>	<p>Building Fire Alarm shall be sized and zoned to include Commercial Space. State and Local SFFD Code requirements for Completion and Certificate of Occupancy must be met. Sprinkler shall be installed, activated and monitored.</p>	<p>Zoning of Fire Alarm to Individual Tenant Space/s and re-configuration / programming of main building fire panel.</p>
<p><b>Site Work</b></p>	<p>No</p>	<p>No</p>

#### **D. Permitted Legal Structures**

a. Each of the following legal structures may be used for a Project, as permitted by MOHCD, taking into account the location of the Project, the community that the Project intends to serve, financing requirements and restrictions, and the capacity and expertise of the developer and Housing Owner. These Guidelines assume MOHCD owns the land on which the Project is located. In the rare scenario in which that is not the case, MOHCD and the Housing Owner will adjust these Guidelines accordingly to achieve the Goals articulated in Paragraph B and the same financing principles related to the use of MOHCD funds.

1. No Subdivision; Single Ground Lease. The real property is not subdivided and the entire property is ground leased to Housing Owner.

a. Direct Leases: Housing Owner leases directly to Individual Commercial Tenant(s); or

b. Commercial Master Lease: Housing Owner leases the Commercial Space to the Commercial Entity (which must be an Affiliated Entity) (the “Commercial Space Master Tenant”). The Commercial Space Master Tenant would then sublease the Individual Tenant Space(s) to Individual Commercial Tenant(s).

2. Subdivision. The real property is subdivided into a separate residential condominium or air rights parcel and a separate commercial condominium or air rights parcel (or subdivided into more than one separate parcels of either use).

a. Single Ground Lease. The real property is subdivided, and the City ground leases the entire property to the Housing Owner.

(i) Direct Leases: Housing Owner retains ownership of the leasehold for the Commercial Space and leases directly to Individual Commercial Tenant(s); or

(ii) Commercial Master Lease: Housing Owner retains ownership of the leasehold for the Commercial Space and leases the Commercial Space to a Commercial Space Master Tenant. The Commercial Space Master Tenant would then sublease the Individual Tenant Space(s) to Individual Commercial Tenant(s).

b. Separate Ground Leases.

(i) The City ground leases the Residential Space to the Housing Owner. The City separately ground leases the Commercial Space to the Commercial Entity. The Commercial Entity may or may not be an Affiliated Entity.

(ii) Where the Commercial Entity is a for-profit company, not related to the Housing Owner, and the Commercial Space will be used for Commercial Use, the City’s strong preference is that the subdivision be in the form of a condominium as opposed to an air rights parcel.

## **E. Underwriting Guidelines for All Permitted Legal Structures**

1. The eligible uses of MOHCD Funds for Commercial Project Costs are:
  - a. Hard Costs: Subject to approval by MOHCD, Borrower may request the use of MOHCD funds for the following:
    - i. Commercial Uses: Cold Shell only. However, MOHCD may provide funding for Warm Shell improvements required to be installed concurrent with residential construction (e.g. restaurant flue shafts with grease ducts and access panels on each floor, drain lines and anchor bolts installed in PT floor and ceiling slabs). If Housing Owner is working with the Commercial Entity or an Individual Commercial Tenant before or during construction, Housing Owner may install ducting to the exterior (roof or louvers on building exterior) as a reimbursable cost to Housing Owner by the Commercial Entity or the Individual Commercial Tenant. Costs for all Cold Shell and Warm Shell improvements must be repaid to MOHCD, in full or in part, through non-housing sources, according to the requirements set forth in Section I below.
    - ii. Community Serving Commercial Uses: Cold Shell and Warm Shell. Borrower is required to seek funding from other City and private sources, such as commercial loans, OEWD or the Child Care Fund, New Market Tax Credits, etc., as appropriate for the proposed use for the purpose of reducing funding required from MOHCD.
    - iii. Public Benefit Uses: Cold Shell and Warm Shell. Borrower is required to seek funding from other City and private sources such as commercial loans, OEWD or the Child Care Fund, New Market Tax Credits, etc. as appropriate for the proposed use, for the purpose of reducing funding required from MOHCD.
  - b. Soft Costs: Subject to MOHCD approval and evaluated based on industry standards and market conditions for comparable projects and uses, including:
    - Construction management and consulting fees for coordination of tenant improvements with shell construction
    - Commercial broker fee
    - Commercial space lease-up reserve
    - Commercial space replacement reserve
    - Commercial space developer fee (see developer fee policy below)
    - Market analysis as is required by MOHCD
    - Future tenant improvements reserve
    - Pro rata share of Project development costs associated with Commercial Space (for example, financing costs and legal fees)

## 2. Conditions of MOHCD Funds.

- a. Market Analysis: Developer shall provide MOHCD a third party prepared market analysis (e.g. from a broker, appraiser, or market analyst) to determine appropriate terms for Market Rents, Rent Growth, Annual Rent Adjustments, Rent Concessions and/or Tenant Improvement Allowances, Vacancy, Expenses, Expense Growth, Management Fees, Leasing Agent Fees, and Reserves.
- b. Operating Budget. Developer shall provide the Housing Owner's or Commercial Entity's (depending on legal structure) commercial operating budget based on proposed use and market conditions consistent with the third party prepared Market Analysis provided for the project as defined above in 2.a. Commercial rents charged must be sufficient to cover all direct, shared, and allocated costs attributable to commercial use, including, but not limited to: pro-rata share of cleaning, maintenance and utility costs for shared bathrooms and hallways; pro-rata share of maintenance of fire sprinkler and fire alarm systems; pro-rata share of cleaning, maintenance and repair of the trash room; pro-rata share of maintenance and repair of the sidewalk, street trees and bike racks; pro-rata share of hydro-jetting of the sewer laterals; and pro-rata share of back-flow testing of the water lines. Commercial operating expenses shall include all utilities payable by the property for the Commercial Space, commercial property management and asset management fees, commercial operating and replacement reserves, and property taxes and insurance attributable to the Commercial Space.
- c. Leases and Letters of Intent. The Commercial Master Lease and business terms for Direct Leases and subleases are subject to review and approval by MOHCD, in accordance with the Market Analysis and these Guidelines.

### **F. Commercial Space Developer Fee**

1. Commercial Uses: The lesser of \$100,000 or 15% of the non-residential depreciable basis, so long as the sum of the Commercial Space Developer Fee and the Residential Developer Fee do not exceed the developer fee limits allowed by TCAC. A one-time additional \$50,000 incremental fee will be allowed for completion of the condominium or air rights subdivision, subject to MOHCD approval of the subdivision and legal structure. The Commercial Space Developer Fee is payable only from non-MOHCD sources, e.g. commercial loan proceeds or transfer of the leasehold estate in the Commercial Space, etc.
2. Public Benefit Uses and Community Serving Uses: The lesser of \$250,000 or 15% of the non-residential depreciable basis, so long as the sum of the Commercial Space Developer Fee and the Residential Developer Fee do not exceed the developer fee limits allowed by TCAC. A one-time additional \$50,000 in fee will be allowed for completing the condominium or air rights subdivision, subject to MOHCD approval of the subdivision and legal structure. Half of the Commercial Space Developer Fee is payable



only from non-MOHCD sources, e.g. commercial loan proceeds, grants, or transfer of the leasehold estate in the Commercial Space.

3. Commercial Space Developer Fee; Net Developer Fee Maximums. To the extent allowable by TCAC, the Commercial Space Developer Fee is in addition to the net developer fee maximums pursuant to MOHCD Developer Fee Guidelines.

#### **G. Change in Use**

Change in use from Public Benefit Use or Community Serving Commercial Use to Commercial Use requires approval by MOHCD and will result in required repayment of the costs of Warm Shell improvements funded by MOHCD loan(s). Repayment will be calculated by amortizing the MOHCD-funded costs over the useful life of the improvements and sized based on the number of years the improvements did not serve a Public Benefit or Community Serving Commercial Use.

#### **H. Single Ground Lease Additional Guidelines**

The following ground lease terms apply where the City ground leases the entire property to the Housing Owner, whether or not the property has been subdivided.

1. Direct Lease
  - a. **40% City/60% Housing Owner:** 40% of Net Commercial Cash Flow will be paid by Housing Owner to City in the form of increased ground lease payment of Residual Rent (see MOHCD Policy on Ground Leases for defined terms). Housing Owner will retain 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow.
  - b. Limit on Commercial Revenue: City recommends tax counsel guidance to avoid issues of unrelated business income.
2. Commercial Master Lease
  - a. **40% City/60% Affiliated Entity:** 40% of Net Commercial Cash Flow will be paid by Commercial Entity to Housing Owner and subsequently paid to City in the form of increased ground lease payment of Residual Rent. 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow is payable to the Commercial Entity (ie. the Commercial Space Master Tenant). The Commercial Entity must be an Affiliated Entity.
  - b. Limit on Commercial Revenue: City recommends tax counsel guidance to avoid issues of unrelated business income.

#### **I. Separate Ground Leases Additional Guidelines**

The following MOHCD commercial loan repayment and commercial ground lease terms apply where the property has been subdivided, the City ground leases the Residential Space to the Housing Owner, and the City ground leases the Commercial Space(s) to the Commercial Entity(ies).

1. Reimbursement to MOHCD of Commercial Project Costs depends on the ownership structure and the type of use, as follows:

- a. Public Benefit Uses, Community Serving Commercial Uses, and Commercial Uses when the Commercial Entity is an Affiliated Entity:

Within the earlier of 90 days after 75% occupancy is achieved for Commercial Space or one year after the issuance of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy or Certificate of Occupancy for the Commercial Space, the Commercial Entity must obtain a commercial loan commitment to repay MOHCD for all Commercial Project Costs included in MOHCD financing. The terms for any repayment source that requires a lien against the Commercial Space are subject to MOHCD approval. The commercial loan must close within 90 days following the issuance of a loan commitment. In the event that the commercial loan is not large enough to fully repay MOHCD for Commercial Project Costs, MOHCD will retain a second position Deed of Trust against the Commercial Space, securing a Note in the amount of any unpaid balance. Any outstanding balance on a MOHCD commercial loan will be payable upon refinance or transfer of the Commercial Space.

- b. Commercial Uses when the Commercial Entity is an unrelated third-party:

The Commercial Entity must repay MOHCD for all Commercial Project Costs included in MOHCD financing at close of purchase of the leasehold interest in the commercial condominium/air rights parcel and/or execution of the commercial ground lease. The terms for any repayment source that requires a lien against the Commercial Space are subject to MOHCD approval.

2. Commercial Space Ground Lease Payment and Payment on Any Outstanding MOHCD Commercial Loan

- a. Public Benefit Uses & Community Serving Commercial Uses: Annual ground lease payment equal to 40% of Net Commercial Cash Flow. However, if there is an outstanding MOHCD commercial loan, the 40% Net Commercial Cash Flow will first be used to pay down the MOHCD commercial loan and then to the annual ground lease payment. Commercial Entity will retain 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow.

- b. Commercial Uses: Annual ground lease payment equal to market rent based on current comparable leases. Sizing of Base Rent and Residual Rent to be negotiated. If there is an outstanding MOHCD commercial loan (only applicable when the Commercial Entity is an Affiliated Entity), 40% Net Commercial Cash Flow will be used to pay off the MOHCD commercial loan and then go towards payment of Residual Rent, if applicable. Commercial Entity will retain 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow.

3. Any transfer or sale of the Housing Owner's or Commercial Owner's ground lease interest in the Commercial Space parcel is subject to MOHCD approval as ground lessor. If the Project was developed as air rights parcels, MOHCD may require that the air rights subdivision be converted to condominiums before the Commercial Space may be transferred to an unaffiliated for-profit entity for Commercial Use.

4. Ground Lease Term: To be negotiated based on Market Analysis (see section E.2.a. for requirements for Market Analysis.)

**EXHIBIT P**  
Residual Receipts Policy

# Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development

## Residual Receipts Policy

### Effective April 1, 2016

#### INTRODUCTION

The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD) typically requires annual payments under the Ground Leases and Loans provided for the purpose of developing or preserving affordable housing to the extent that making payments is feasible and does not jeopardize the long-term affordability or maintenance of safe and secure housing for its residents. Payments may be required under one or a combination of several structures, including amortization, deferral, or payment from residual receipts, depending on the circumstances.

When a development financed by MOHCD is projected to enjoy more income than is needed to pay expenses, service other debt, fully fund its reserves, and make approved payments out of surplus, it is MOHCD's policy that a portion of the remaining "residual" income be directed toward repayment of MOHCD's investment.

MOHCD also permits a modest portion of "residual" income to be distributed by the borrower. Distribution of any portion of "residual receipts" is conditioned on MOHCD's annual determination that certain performance standards and benchmarks have been met.

#### SUMMARY (see below for detailed requirements)

<b>I. Definition of Residual Receipts</b>	As depicted in the approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma for each project, the amount remaining in the annual operating budget after calculation of Net Operating Income (Project Income less Project Expenses) and allowable payments of surplus. .
<b>II. Annual Residual Receipts Payments Due to MOHCD</b>	Generally, $\frac{2}{3}$ <sup>rd</sup> s of residual receipts is payable to the City. Larger Tax Credit projects may be eligible to use an alternative $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ split for up the first 10 years of a new tax credit period, see the Developer Fee Policy for more details.
<b>III. When more than one MOHCD contract requires residual payments</b>	The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma is a required exhibit to the last-executed MOHCD contract and must reflect a comprehensive summary of approved cash flow waterfall, listing of all lenders, relative lien positions, underlying loan terms and amounts owed to MOHCD annually across all MOHCD contracts.
<b>IV. When a project has other Lenders in addition to MOHCD that require residual payments</b>	The portion to be repaid to each Lender is typically determined by the proportional amount of capital funded under each loan. The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma must include a list of all loans and details about projected amounts owed annually, including how the portion of residual receipts to be paid to each lender will be calculated, if not based on a proportional amount.
<b>V. Conditions to Distribution of Residual Receipts to Borrower</b>	Distribution of Residual Receipts may be made only upon: (1) MOHCD approval of Annual Monitoring Report; (2) determination by MOHCD that borrower is not in default; and (3) approval by MOHCD of amount of

	Distribution.
<b>VI. Use of Residual Receipts Distributed to the Borrower</b>	MOHCD strongly encourages borrowers to use distributions for activities in San Francisco that would be eligible uses under the CDBG Program Income rules (except to the extent that those rules may prohibit the use of funds for new construction).
<b>VII. Uses of Project Income for Services and other Extraordinary Costs Associated with the Project</b>	Any other use of the income derived from housing developed or preserved with MOHCD financing apart from ordinary and routine operating expenses, debt service or required reserves must be approved by the Loan Committee and the Mayor at the time MOHCD financing is committed and approved.
<b>MOHCD Repayment Waiver Option</b>	The repayment waiver option has been terminated.

**I. Definition of Residual Receipts**

- A. Residual Receipts is the amount remaining in the annual operating budget after calculation of Net Operating Income (Project Income less Project Expenses) and allowable payments from surplus.
- B. The project-specific Funding Agreements and/or Ground Leases define what Project Income entails and which Project Expenses are allowable. In general, the definition of allowable Project Expenses will include mandatory or “hard” debt service payments, minimum or Base Rent owed under a Ground or Land lease, and required annual payments into Reserve accounts. Each MOHCD contract will include a copy of the approved Operating Budget Proforma.
- C. When MOHCD requires repayments from Residual Receipts, the formula usually requires payment of a portion of the available Residual Receipts. The use of a proportional formula makes it is essential to clearly define which uses of surplus cash have been approved for payment prior to the calculation of the amount owed to MOHCD.
- D. The approved uses of any available surplus may also be referred to as the cash flow waterfall. The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma is used to document the approved cash flow waterfall. In general, the following expenses may be a part of a cash flow waterfall:
  - 1. Fees payable to the project, the GP, the LP or the parent entity
  - 2. Fees payable to project funders
  - 3. “Soft” debt repayments to lenders / lessors

Please see the City’s Developer Fee Policy and Operating Fees Policy for a list of allowable fees and any applicable limits.

- E. Limited Partnership Agreements may also provide a narrative summary of the cash flow waterfall. In the event that a Limited Partnership Agreements is found to be inconsistent with the MOHCD Funding Agreement and/or the approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma, the MOHCD documents shall control.

**II. Annual Residual Receipts Payments due under MOHCD Ground Leases & Loans**

Except as recommended by the Loan Committee and approved by the Mayor on a project by project basis, the portion to be paid to the City shall be  $\frac{2}{3}$ <sup>rd</sup>s of Residual Receipts. Larger Tax Credit projects may be eligible to use an alternative  $\frac{1}{2}$  -  $\frac{1}{2}$  split for up the first 10 years of a new tax credit period and the borrower's portion of Residual Receipts shall be considered payment of Deferred Developer Fee. See the Developer Fee Policy for more details.

Any residual receipts payments shall be applied toward the unpaid balance of MOHCD loan/s according to the terms in the Promissory Note and/or Funding Agreement, and toward the payments required under the MOHCD Ground Lease.

**III. When more than one MOHCD contract requires residual payments:**

Some projects supported by MOHCD may be governed by more than one MOHCD contract. The MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma provides a comprehensive summary of the approved cash flow waterfall, a listing of all lenders, the relative position of each lien, the amounts owed and the relevant repayment terms, and will also reflect the cumulative amount of repayments owed to MOHCD annually across all MOHCD contracts. Projects governed by more than one MOHCD contract that extend or initiate a MOHCD contract after the effective date of this policy will be required to get approval of a new MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma.

**IV. When a project has other Lenders in addition to MOHCD that require residual payments**

A. If any other project lenders besides MOHCD require repayment from residual receipts, the portion to be repaid to each Lender will typically be determined by the proportional amount of capital supplied under each loan. For example, if a project received a \$2 million loan from MOHCD and a \$3 million loan from another lender, MOHCD would receive  $\frac{2}{5}$ <sup>th</sup>s of the amount available to be repaid, and the other lender would receive  $\frac{3}{5}$ <sup>th</sup>s of the amount available to be repaid. The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma must include a list of all Loans and provide an appropriate amount of detail about the projected amounts owed annually including details about how the portions to be paid to each lender will be calculated. If a project makes an agreement with any other lender/s after executing a MOHCD contract containing the final MOHCD-approved Operating Budget Proforma, prior to making any payments to such other lender/s, the project must request and be approved in writing to amend the MOHCD-approved Operating Budget Proforma to include the new lender/s.

B. During operations, MOHCD will require Residual Receipts payments using MOHCD's method of calculating surplus and any amounts owed to the MOHCD. If there is a difference in the amount calculated to be owed to any other lenders under another lender's repayment calculation method when compared to MOHCD method, then each lender will be paid according to its calculation, so long as doing so would not result in a reduction in the amount payable to MOHCD.

**V. Conditions to Distribution of Residual Receipts to Borrower**

A. Distribution of Residual Receipts to the borrower of a MOHCD loan, or lessee of a MOHCD ground lease, may be made only upon:

1. MOHCD approval of the Annual Monitoring Report submitted for that year; and
2. Determination by MOHCD that the borrower is not in default under terms of the Loan; and

3. Approval by MOHCD of the amount to be distributed.
- B. No distribution of Residual Receipts shall be made under any of the following circumstances:
1. When a written notice of default has been issued by any lender or investor and such default has not been cured; or
  2. When the City determines that the borrower or the borrower's management agent has failed to maintain the housing and its surroundings in a safe and sanitary manner in accordance with local health, building, and housing codes; or
  3. If any operating expense, including debt service on non-City loans remains unpaid; or
  4. If any required reserve account is not fully funded according to the terms of the MOHCD contract/s; or
  5. In the event of any other material failure to comply with the provisions of the MOHCD contract/s.

**VI. Use of Residual Receipts Distributed to the Borrower**

MOHCD strongly encourages borrowers to use the portion of Residual Receipts that is not applied toward repayment of MOHCD's loan or payment of residual rent under a MOHCD ground lease for activities in San Francisco that would be eligible uses under the CDBG Program Income rules (except to the extent that those rules may prohibit the use of funds for new construction).

**VII. Uses of Project Income for Services and other Extraordinary Costs Associated with the Project**

- A. With the exception of Residual Receipts retained by a borrower pursuant to this policy, any other use of the income derived from housing developed or preserved with MOHCD financing apart from ordinary and routine operating expenses, debt service or required reserves must be approved by the Loan Committee and the Mayor at the time MOHCD financing is committed and approved.
- B. The Loan Committee may approve variations of this policy on a project-specific basis, including the payment of costs associated with the provision of social, educational, vocational, counseling or other supportive services to residents either as a project expense or out of that portion of Residual Receipts that would otherwise be repaid to the City.





## San Francisco Ethics Commission

25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 220, San Francisco, CA 94102

Phone: 415.252.3100 . Fax: 415.252.3112

[ethics.commission@sfgov.org](mailto:ethics.commission@sfgov.org) . [www.sfethics.org](http://www.sfethics.org)

Received On:

File #: 220512

Bid/RFP #:

### Notification of Contract Approval

SFEC Form 126(f)4

(S.F. Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code § 1.126(f)4)

A Public Document

Each City elective officer who approves a contract that has a total anticipated or actual value of \$100,000 or more must file this form with the Ethics Commission within five business days of approval by: (a) the City elective officer, (b) any board on which the City elective officer serves, or (c) the board of any state agency on which an appointee of the City elective officer serves. For more information, see: <https://sfethics.org/compliance/city-officers/contract-approval-city-officers>

#### 1. FILING INFORMATION

<b>TYPE OF FILING</b>	<b>DATE OF ORIGINAL FILING (for amendment only)</b>
Original	
<b>AMENDMENT DESCRIPTION – Explain reason for amendment</b>	

#### 2. CITY ELECTIVE OFFICE OR BOARD

<b>OFFICE OR BOARD</b>	<b>NAME OF CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER</b>
Board of Supervisors	Members

#### 3. FILER'S CONTACT

<b>NAME OF FILER'S CONTACT</b>	<b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b>
Angela Calvillo	415-554-5184
<b>FULL DEPARTMENT NAME</b>	<b>EMAIL</b>
office of the clerk of the Board	Board.of.Supervisors@sfgov.org

#### 4. CONTRACTING DEPARTMENT CONTACT

<b>NAME OF DEPARTMENTAL CONTACT</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER</b>
Sarah Nusser	240-441-6806
<b>FULL DEPARTMENT NAME</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT CONTACT EMAIL</b>
MYR Mayor's Office of Housing and Community	Sarah.Nusser@sfgov.org

5. CONTRACTOR	
<b>NAME OF CONTRACTOR</b> Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.	<b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b> 415-355-7146
<b>STREET ADDRESS (including City, State and Zip Code)</b> 1256 Market Street San Francisco, CA 94102	<b>EMAIL</b> Kion.Sawney@mercyhousing.org

6. CONTRACT		
<b>DATE CONTRACT WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S)</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BID/RFP NUMBER</b>	<b>FILE NUMBER (If applicable)</b> 220512
<b>DESCRIPTION OF AMOUNT OF CONTRACT</b> \$90,000,000		
<b>NATURE OF THE CONTRACT (Please describe)</b> Tax-exempt multifamily housing revenue bond financing for the construction of the 600 7th Street project.		

7. COMMENTS
Mercy Housing California (Mercy) is the General Partner of the Mercy Housing California 97, L.P. and Enterprise is the Limited Partner of the Mercy Housing California 97, L.P.

8. CONTRACT APPROVAL	
This contract was approved by:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) IDENTIFIED ON THIS FORM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A BOARD ON WHICH THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) SERVES Board of Supervisors
<input type="checkbox"/>	THE BOARD OF A STATE AGENCY ON WHICH AN APPOINTEE OF THE CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER(S) IDENTIFIED ON THIS FORM SITS

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor's board of directors; (B) the contractor's principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

#	LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR	FIRST NAME	TYPE
1	Bradley	Cox	Board of Directors
2	Fernandez Smith	Kay	Board of Directors
3	Fish	Ford	Board of Directors
4	Garcia	Christina	Board of Directors
5	Hayner	Jamarah	Board of Directors
6	Hughs	Phyllis	Board of Directors
7	Jamason	Ellis	Board of Directors
8	Lee	Christopher	Board of Directors
9	Levine	David	Board of Directors
10	Mersey	Ezra	Board of Directors
11	Pavao	William	Board of Directors
12	Ruggiero	Janet	Board of Directors
13	Saez	Mirian	Board of Directors
14	Soni	S. Monica	Board of Directors
15	Enterprise		Shareholder
16	Shoemaker	Doug	CEO
17	Hoffman	Jaquie	Other Principal Officer
18	Lew-Hailer	Lillian	Other Principal Officer
19	Sprague	Rick	Other Principal Officer

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

#	LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR	FIRST NAME	TYPE
20	Tuvilla	Alvin	Other Principal Officer
21	Zilberfayn	Yelena	Other Principal Officer
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			

**9. AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS**

List the names of (A) members of the contractor’s board of directors; (B) the contractor’s principal officers, including chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief operating officer, or other persons with similar titles; (C) any individual or entity who has an ownership interest of 10 percent or more in the contractor; and (D) any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract.

#	LAST NAME/ENTITY/SUBCONTRACTOR	FIRST NAME	TYPE
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			

Check this box if you need to include additional names. Please submit a separate form with complete information. Select “Supplemental” for filing type.

**10. VERIFICATION**

I have used all reasonable diligence in preparing this statement. I have reviewed this statement and to the best of my knowledge the information I have provided here is true and complete.

**I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.**

<p><b>SIGNATURE OF CITY ELECTIVE OFFICER OR BOARD SECRETARY OR CLERK</b></p>  <p>BOS Clerk of the Board</p>	<p><b>DATE SIGNED</b></p>
---	---------------------------

**From:** [Conine-Nakano, Susanna \(MYR\)](#)  
**To:** [BOS Legislation, \(BOS\)](#); [GEWERTZ, HEIDI \(CAT\)](#)  
**Cc:** [Paulino, Tom \(MYR\)](#); [Nickolopoulos, Sheila \(MYR\)](#); [Geithman, Kyra \(MYR\)](#); [Gluckstein, Lisa \(MYR\)](#)  
**Subject:** Mayor -- Resolution -- 600 7th Street Revenue Bond  
**Date:** Tuesday, May 3, 2022 4:04:16 PM  
**Attachments:** [Mayor -- Resolution -- 600 7th Street Revenue Bond.zip](#)

---

Hello Clerks,

Attached for introduction to the Board of Supervisors is a Resolution authorizing the issuance and delivery of tax-exempt multifamily housing revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$71,076,486 and of taxable multifamily housing revenue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$18,923,514 for the purpose of providing financing for the construction of a 221-unit, affordable multifamily residential rental housing project located at 600 7th Street within the City; approving the form of and authorizing the execution of a trust indenture providing terms and conditions of the bonds; approving the form of and authorizing the execution of a regulatory agreement and declaration of restrictive covenants; approving the form of and authorizing the execution of a loan agreement; authorizing the collection of certain fees; ratifying and approving any action heretofore taken in connection with the bonds and the project; granting general authority to City officials to take actions necessary to implement this resolution; and related matters.

@GEWERTZ, HEIDI (CAT), can you please reply-all to confirm your approval? Thanks!

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,  
Susanna

Susanna Conine-Nakano  
Office of Mayor London N. Breed  
City & County of San Francisco  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 200  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
415-554-6147